WAKEFIELD COURT ROLLS
1338-40

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

https://archive.org/details/YASWCR012

THE
WAKEFIELD COURT ROLLS SERIES
OF THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume XII

THE COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF WAKEFIELD

from October 1338 to September 1340

General Editor

C. M. Fraser

THE COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF WAKEFIELD

from October 1338 to September 1340

Edited and Calendared by

K.M. Troup

Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Claremont, Clarendon Road
Leeds, LS2 9NZ

1999

©

Katherine M. Troup

ISBN 0 902122 87 8

THE WAKEFIELD COURT ROLLS SERIES

A publishing section of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society

Chairman: Kenneth Emsley, M.A., LL.M., A.C.I.S., F.R.Hist.S.

General Editor: C.M. Fraser, B.A., Ph.D., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S.

Secretary: Kenneth Emsley, M.A., LL.M., A.C.I.S., F.R.Hist.S.

Treasurer: Walter Bentley, F.C.A., A.T.I.I.

Assistant Treasurer: Doreen Roberts

Archivist: W.J. Connor, M.A.

Librarian: Robert Frost, B.A.

Committee: the above with
John Goodchild, M.Univ.
Professor P.D.A. Harvey, M.A., D.Phil., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S.
Kate Taylor, M.A.
Sylvia Thomas, M.A.

CONTENTS

Introduction		vii
Map of Manor		xxiv
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 2 October 1338	1
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 23 October 1338	5
Court held at Halifax	Monday 26 October 1338	11
Tourn held at Halifax	Monday 26 October 1338	12
Court held at Rastrick	Tuesday 27 October 1338	13
Tourn held at Rastrick	Tuesday 27 October 1338	14
Court held at Burton	Thursday 29 October 1338	15
Tourn held at Burton	Thursday 29 October 1338	17
Tourn held at Wakefield	Friday 30 October 1338	18
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 13 November 1338	21
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 4 December 1338	26
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 18 December 1338	32
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 8 January 1339	37
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 22 January 1339	44
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 19 February 1339	49
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 12 March 1339	54
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 2 April 1339	59
Court held at Halifax	Tuesday 20 April 1339	63
Tourn held at Halifax	Tuesday 20 April 1339	67
Court held at Brighouse	Wednesday 21 April 1339	67
Tourn held at Brighouse	Wednesday 21 April 1339	69
Court held at Burton	Thursday 22 April 1339	70
Tourn held at Burton	Thursday 22 April 1339	72
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 23 April 1339	73
Tourn held at Wakefield	Friday 23 April 1339	77
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 28 May 1339	79
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 11 June 1339	83
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 2 July 1339	88
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 23 July 1339	94
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 13 August 1339	99
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 3 September 1339	105
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 24 September 1339	110
Court and tourn held at Halifax	Monday 10 October 1339	116
Court and tourn held at Rastrick/Brighouse	Tuesday 11 October 1339	119
Court and tourn held at Burton	Wednesday 13 October	121

Tourn held at Wakefield	Thursday 14 October 1339	123
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 15 October 1339	126
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 5 November 1339	132
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 26 November 1339	139
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 17 December 1339	150
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 14 January 1340	156
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 18 February 1340	163
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 10 March 1340	171
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 24 March 1340	177
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 7 April 1340	185
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 21 April 1340	191
Court held at Halifax	Tuesday 9 May 1340	197
Tourn held at Halifax	Tuesday 9 May 1340	200
Court held at Brighouse	Wednesday 10 May 1340	201
Tourn held at Brighouse	Wednesday 10 May 1340	203
Court held at Burton	Thursday 11 May 1340	204
Tourn held at Burton	Thursday 11 May 1340	205
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 12 May 1340	206
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 2 June 1340	214
Tourn held at Wakefield	Friday 2 June 1340	219
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 30 June 1340	224
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 14 July 1340	231
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 28 July 1340	237
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 25 August 1340	243
Court held at Wakefield	Friday 15 September 1340	249
General Index		257
Subject Index		297

INTRODUCTION

The use of court rolls for social history

The Wakefield manorial court rolls are a particularly valuable source for historians due to their breadth of court actions and the diverse nature of Wakefield manor itself. The rolls are extant from 1274 and, after a few early gaps, continue in a mainly unbroken series until 1926. The medieval rolls have particular interest, since the scope of the manorial court was much wider in this period than it was in modern times. Previous editors of the medieval Wakefield court rolls have discussed the rolls in terms of legal history. I propose here to examine their value to social historians.[1]

Since the late nineteenth century, manorial court rolls have been studied by legal historians. It is only in the past forty years that their potential for reconstructing social history has been recognized. Maitland, the first historian to examine manorial court rolls extensively, saw them as both economic documents and sources for historians interested in customary tenure.[2] Since then, these records have provided illustrative material concerning the medieval peasantry, and have contributed frequently to debates on lord-peasant relationships.[3]

The use of manorial court rolls was revolutionized, however, by a methodology developed in the 1960s, at the Pontifical Institute for Medieval Studies in Toronto. It is the nature of these court rolls that they record a large number of court appearances by individuals, often involving some type of transaction with other individuals. J. A. Raftis suggested that historians could build up detailed biographies of the persons resident or temporarily present in a medieval village through a

1. For a collection of recent examples of social history based on court rolls, see Zvi Razi and Richard Smith, eds, *Medieval society and the manor court* (Oxford, 1996).

2. F. W. Maitland (ed.), *Select Pleas in Manorial and Other Seignorial Courts* (Selden Society ii, 1889), pp. xi, xiv.

3. See, for example, H. S. Bennett, *Life on the English Manor* (Cambridge, 1937); G. C. Homans, *English Villagers of the Thirteenth Century* (1941; reprinted, New York, 1960); R. H. Hilton, *The English Peasantry in the Later Middle Ages: The Ford Lectures for 1973 and related studies* (Oxford, 1975).

painstaking analysis of medieval manor court rolls.[1] These biographies can include genealogical material and information about a peasant's social, economic and legal status, and social networks. As well, the frequency of his or her court appearances may tell us how that person interacted with the wider community. Such techniques of reconstituting individual biographies, families and social networks can build up considerable information about manorial society and the manor economy.

As an example of reconstituting an individual biography, William Templer appears in the 1338-40 rolls as bailiff, as a plaintiff in cases of debt, trespass and disputes over land, as an attorney and frequently an essoiner, as pledge for the appearance of another peasant, and once as a defendant in a plea of debt.[2] If we chose, we could list the members of his social network, the number of times he interacted with each of its members, and the nature of the relationship, whether reciprocal or mainly receiving or giving. In the Wakefield rolls, cases were apparently recorded under the graveship in which the offence occurred. This offers the possibility of reconstructing William's movements around the manor and, in general, of gaining insights into peasants' mobility.

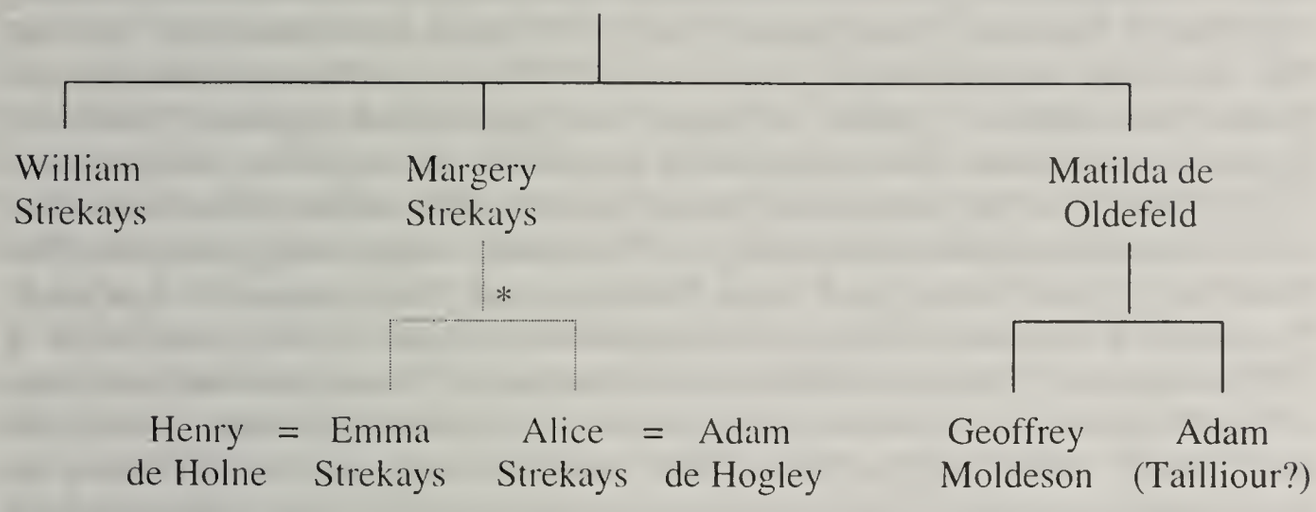
While William's family ties were not mentioned in these rolls, many other family relationships were recorded. For example, a plea of debt refers to Amy as the widow of John de Skypton,[3] and there are frequent references to sons, daughters, wives and husbands. More rarely we read of uncles, aunts, nieces, nephews and grandparents. Occasionally a more extended family tree may be reconstructed: the death of William Strekays and the subsequent division of his land led to the naming of eight family members in court (see figure 1)[4] The payment of heriot in this case also indicates the family's status as serfs rather than free peasants.

1. J. Ambrose Raftis, "Social Structures in Five East Midland Villages: A study of possibilities in the use of court roll data", *Economic History Review,* 2nd series, XVIII (1965), pp. 83-100.

2. For example, see pp. 1, 2, 91, 104, 137, 234, 238, 246.

3. See p. 2.

4. See pp. 16-17.



* Probable but uncertain relationship.

Fig. 1: Strekays family tree

As well as suggesting possibilities for microhistory, the above examples illustrate some problems inherent in court roll analysis, familiar to genealogists. These problems centre around the identification of individuals and families. Put simply, some people had more than one name, and one name could and did at times refer to more than one person. The major cause of this problem was the instability of medieval surnames (if they existed at all). Many surnames derived from placenames (for example, Henry de Holne), either the place of residence, place of origin, place of land holding or sometimes from a specific locally-known landmark.[1] Surnames may also have alluded to identity markers such as a person's occupation (for example, Alice Breuster) or family relationship (John Erkynson)[2]. Surnames were still unstable by the early fourteenth century, when parents and children often had different names. As late as the 1379 and 1381 Poll Taxes, in parts of the north hereditary naming was not practised.[3]

1. See M. L. Faull and S. A. Moorhouse (eds), *West Yorkshire : An Archaeological Survey to A.D. 1500* (Wakefield, 1981), vol. 3, pp. 590-95 for many examples of Wakefield peasants named for a local landmark.

2. See p. 77.

3. Richard McKinley, *A History of British Surnames* (London, 1990), p. 32.

The difficulty of identification of individuals makes the piecing together of families similarly uncertain. In figure 1, for example, we see that Geoffrey and his brother Adam had different surnames, and did not share their mother's name. If these individuals had appeared alone in separate court cases, there would be no reason to suspect a relationship. This problem is often especially pronounced with women, due to a usual but frequently unrecorded change of surname when they married. The mention of both Emma and Alice Strekays and their respective husbands by name is unusual; 'the wife of Harvey Faber' where not even a Christian name was recorded is more common.[1] Surnames derived from occupations and placenames give rise to their own problems, since the individual's relationship with these markers may cease. Servants, in particular, can be difficult to track, since they were usually identified by their master or mistress, and might change employer. All of these difficulties notwithstanding, an analysis of the Wakefield rolls from 1274-1323 found that about 75% of the approximately 2000 well-identified peasants on the manor had at least one stated family connection.[2] It is important, too, to remember that the clerk of the court and the villagers all had a stake in a clear correct identification of parties involved, so fines and amercements could be collected from the right people by the bailiff, and so recorded details of a case could be used to resolve a later dispute.

Raftis's initial assumption was that the scope of manorial courts was so wide that almost every member of a medieval village would appear in court at least once in his or her lifetime. Subsequent work has overturned this idea. Women, servants and peasants from the lowest socio-economic groups are often absent from court rolls; married women could not make legal contracts and tended to be represented by their husbands, while unmarried women and the poor generally did not possess the land or goods which were the most frequent matter of court appearances. Bennett found that only about one in five court appearances were made by women, a serious under-representation if males and

1. See p. 169. Similarly, unmarried women were often labelled "the daughter of ...".

2. Kathleen M. Troup, "Daily Mobility and Social Interaction among Peasants on the Manor of Wakefield, Yorkshire, 1274-1323" (unpublished doctoral thesis, University of Western Australia, 1995), p. 53.

females were about equally present in the population.[1] Thus the preponderance of better-off males in the courts needs to be kept in mind by court roll historians. Nevertheless, the scope of manorial court rolls for identifying individuals and their interactions raises in turn the possibility of studying and comparing whole medieval peasant communities, situated in different landscapes with varying means of subsistence. Here the rolls of the Wakefield manor, with its variety of terrains and types of agriculture, offer exciting possibilities for research.

Clearly, to produce the best possible reconstruction of a village or a region, as many records as possible must be used. So, for example, using only the information presented in this volume, concerning the manor of Wakefield from October 1338 to September 1340, would lead to the omission of many individuals and a general skewing of data. Two years are not enough: this volume needs to be read alongside others in the series. Even a slight familiarity with manorial court records demonstrates that a single case may have continued over many of the three-weekly court sessions, and so a lengthier period of analysis is most likely to produced a balanced picture of a community's activities. Historians have variously examined sets of court records covering periods from a few decades to a few hundred years, and many of the examples which follow derive from my own analysis of the Wakefield rolls over the fifty year period from 1274 to 1323.

The issues alluded to above have been hotly debated in the court roll literature, and I will not revisit the arguments here.[2] Less widely discussed is the increasing application of computers to court roll analysis. While initially historians transcribed material from the rolls to index cards, the time-consuming process of producing multiple cards and reshuffling them limited the questions which could practicably be asked of the data. More recently computer programs, especially relational database programs like Microsoft Access, have accelerated the process enormously and have enabled the linking of different sets of records. Data entry is still tedious and computer sorting of data less than perfect due to variable medieval spellings.[3] Nevertheless, once the

1. Judith M. Bennett, *Women in the Medieval English Countryside: Gender and Household in Brigstock Before the Plague* (Oxford, 1987), pp. 21-22.

2. See Razi and Smith, *Medieval society and the manor court,* ch. 9; Bennett, *Women in the Medieval English Countryside*, Appendix.

3. For a discussion of database possibilities, see Charles Harvey and Jon Press, *Databases in Historical Research: Theory, Methods and Applications* (London, 1996).

material is available digitally, sorting, selecting and querying the data takes seconds, with the result that innovative questions and theories can be tested easily.

For example, one can extract material concerning an individual's land transactions, examining the timing of the demising and taking of land, the amount of land transferred and its whereabouts, and whether the transfer was permanent or merely a rental. By repeating the process for other individuals, a picture of the peasant land market in a village can be built up and villages compared with each other. We might also consider how an individual's gender, socio-economic status and occupation affects his or her involvement in the land market.

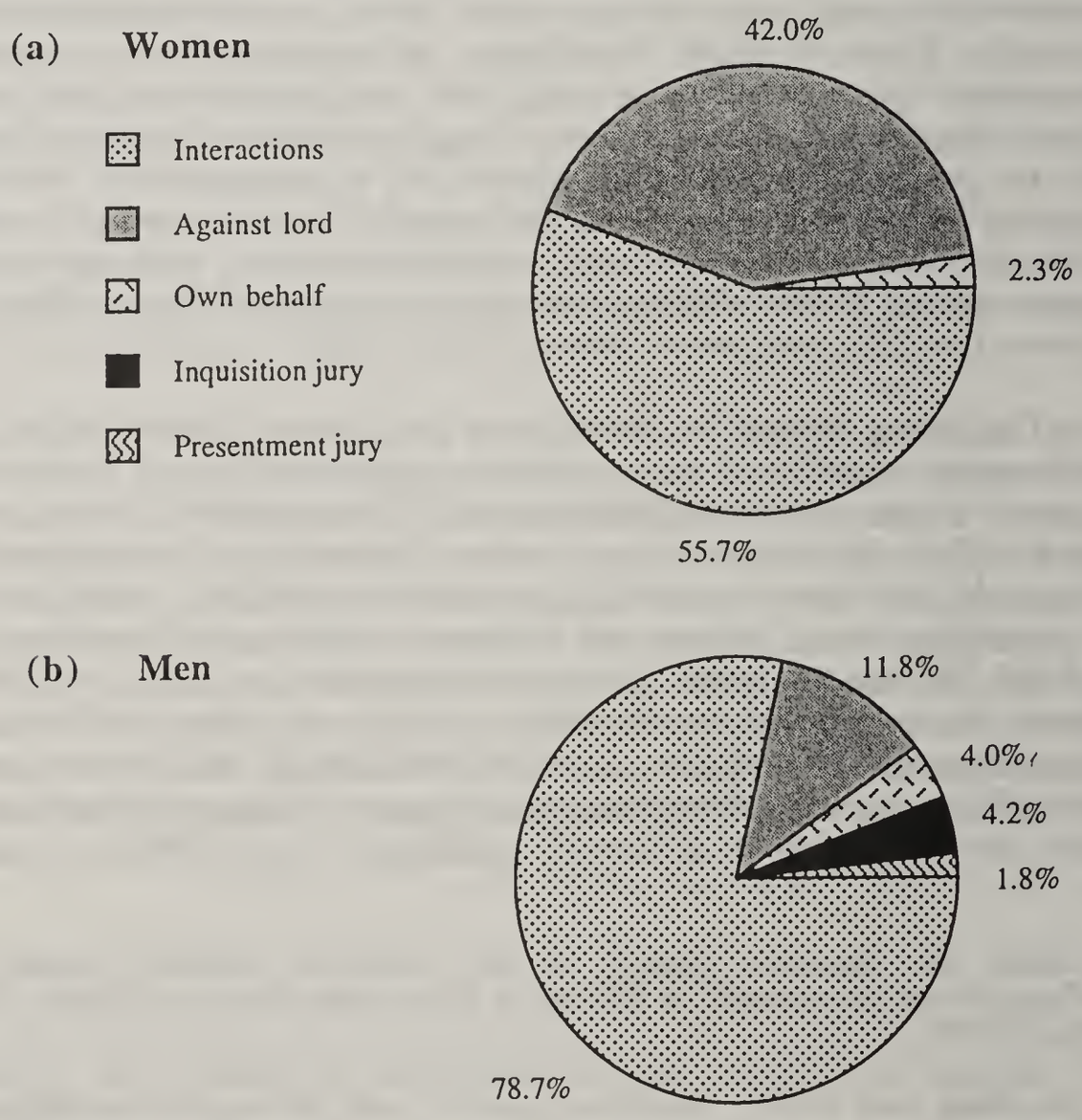


Fig. 2: Case types: men and women

Factors such as gender, socio-economic status and occupation naturally influenced more than land-holding status. Gender, in particular, determined much of an individual's lot in life. Consider, for example, the following analysis of Wakefield peasants, forty men and forty women from each of the villages of Alverthorpe, Sowerby and Holme, between 1274 and 1323. The 120 women in the sample appeared 503 times in 396 cases, while there were 2860 appearances in 1920 cases for the 120 men. Clearly there were considerably fewer court appearances for women than for men, reflecting the exclusion of medieval women from most public activity.

The overall frequency of appearances aside, the pattern of male and female court appearances differed markedly (see figure 2, covering the years 1274 to 1323). The vast majority of male appearances (nearly 80%) involved interaction with another peasant, while for women this figure was much lower (less than 60%). These interactions were made up of suits in court, the buying and selling of land, and pledging activities. Both males and females participated in each of these three groups of activities, but to varying degrees.

Also contributing to the comparatively low rate of female interaction were many cases where a woman appeared alone in court: that is, where she may have been presented by a jury or the bailiff for illegal activity but was not supported or prosecuted in court by the action of another (usually male) litigant. Indeed, almost all non-interactive female appearances (42% of the total) were for offences against the lord. These were prosecutions for petty matters such as the theft of firewood, the straying of animals into the woods without permission or for offences concerning brewing regulations. The fines for these illegal activities were generally less than sixpence: for example, the average fine for the theft of wood on the manor was less than threepence. These sums were presumably small enough to be paid on the spot, without any need of a guarantor for payment, since these women were not assisted by the appearance of a male pledge. For men, the situation was otherwise: being prosecuted alone for these types of offences accounted for only 12% of their appearances.

Contrasts in the daily activities of men and women explain the variations in offences against the lord. In terms of raw numbers, men were attached for these misdeeds more often than women (338 appearances against the lord for men, compared to 214 for women), but such attachments made up a much larger proportion of women's court appearances. In the course of a woman's routine work, there was the possibility of accruing a count of, for example, theft of wood, as she

gathered firewood and kindling for cooking (8% of women's court appearances). Similarly, the collection of nuts, ivy, broom and vert were also part of female household duties, and were likewise indictable offences. On average, during this fifty-year period, a woman would have been presented 1.8 times upon charges of this nature. Men were much less likely to be caught breaking the group of manorial regulations dealing with petty thefts: males were amerced for theft of wood in 3.4% of their cases, less than half as often as women. Attachments for the escape of animals were spread more evenly between the sexes (11.9% for women and 8.4% for men), notwithstanding the likelihood that larger beasts, such as cows and horses, escaped from the care of males, while smaller animals, pigs for example, might stray or be allowed to stray from a woman's custody, perhaps to forage in the undergrowth as she was collecting firewood.

A sizeable number of offences against the lord comprised infringements of the Assize of Bread and Ale. Again, women were much more likely than men to be presented for brewing amercements, as women did most of the brewing on Wakefield manor. In fact, almost half (48%) of the solo appearances of women or 27% of their total court appearances were for brewing offences. The brewing of ale was by far the most important area of female entrepreneurial activity before the Black Death, and the manorial amercements were probably a means of licensing the brewsters.[1]

Only a small proportion of court appearances for both genders were accounted for by self-generated actions, that is, where peasants came to court, not summoned by a plaintiff or a presenting jury, or to prosecute another of their number, but on their own business. This might be the acquisition of new land from the waste (where there was no interaction with a peasant seller) or an appearance connected with agreeing or refusing to act as a village official. These actions made up 4% of male court activity and 2.3% of female appearances; on average, a man would appear in this capacity once during his lifetime but only one in ten women would do so. Again this variation can be explained by the type of business involved. Women were not elected as village officials, such as graves and aletasters, even when they held the amount of land requisite to such an appointment. They were also not active in the market for new land: of the twelve actions by women on their own behalf, only one was referred to as an assart from the waste, and three encroachments may also have been new land. For men, in contrast, fifty-three assarts made up 2.8% of their total cases. At Wakefield,

1. Cam, Helen M., *The Hundred and the Hundred Rolls* (1931; 2nd ed., London, 1963), p. 211.

women never participated in such court activities as membership of presentment juries, which brought forward cases of illegal activities to be prosecuted at the twice-yearly tourn. For men, however, acting as inquisition and presentment jurors made up a small but significant part of their court lives. Overall, we can see that peasants' lives were significantly shaped according to their gender.

Court rolls also give historians an opportunity to focus on the physical features of a manor: correlating our research with surveys, rental, extents and other extant documents is helpful here.[1] Landscape is important to social historians. To a large degree, the kinds of available life choices were determined externally. Work, for example, related to the predominant mode of farming, and was hence largely determined by landscape. The economic activity of a village as a whole was affected by farming, by the size of the village and by its proximity to roads, waterways, markets and larger towns which provided trading opportunities - again landscape-related. Gender and family structure were less obviously affected by physical environment, but inheritance patterns, which were gendered, differed according to area and landscape type, and sometimes by settlement pattern.

Court rolls can give us valuable information about the effects of, for example, climatic change. An analysis of the types of offences for which peasants appeared in the early fourteenth century manorial courts reflects the worsening weather at Wakefield during this time. In the last decade of the thirteenth century and the first years of the fourteenth, citations for escapes of animals made up about 11% of court appearances, but in 1309 and 1311, this figure climbed to a peak of over 20%, presumably reflecting a rise in the numbers of animals on the manor. This apparent increase in the numbers of animals at the end of the first decade of the fourteenth century may reflect a prompt peasant response to the declining conditions for arable farming, which began a few years previously. Farming strategies can change as quickly as climatic conditions. The proportion had declined back to 7% by 1316, at the time when deaths of animals due to famine and stock diseases were recorded in the south of England. Thefts of dry wood, averaging about 8% before the turn of the century, rose thereafter to a peak of 25% in 1313; thefts of green wood used for animal fodder followed a similar pattern although the rise was not so marked, perhaps due to a return of some land, previously cultivated, to pasture. The second decade of the fourteenth century was as difficult for northern farmers as it was for

1. See D. J. H. Michelmore. and Edwards, Margaret K. E., "The records of the manor of Wakefield", *Journal of the Society of Archivists* 5 (1975), pp. 245-50, for a full discussion of the Wakefield material.

those living in the south, and the individual problems caused by the weather patterns are clearly displayed in these relatively impersonal estimates of prosecutions.

The geographical basis for the variation from a mainly pastoral economy in the west to mixed farming, with more concentration on arable cultivation, in the east has been well-documented in terms of soil types and topography.[1] An estimate of numbers of animals on the manor also confirms the greater extent of pastoral farming in the western highlands. Figure 3a shows the percentages of citation types in the 1274-1323 court rolls for each graveship. Sowerby graveship had an extremely high proportion (41% compared to the manorial average of 11%) of its court cases made up of attachments for escaped animals. These figures suggest that there was considerably more stock kept in this graveship than in those graveships towards the east of the manor. Even the eastern graveship of Ossett, which showed the next highest proportion of escapes of animals, had fewer than half the escapes that Sowerby did. Thus our knowledge of underlying landscpae variation is borne out by the court records of Wakefield manor.

As we see in Figure 3b, there was also quite a range in the frequency of crimes associated with woodland. Between 1274 and 1323, very high rates of theft of wood occurred in Wakefield (52%) and Stanley (27%) compared to the average of 12%. This may be due to the large area of woodland in this region: Wakefield Outwood covered over one-third of Stanley graveship, and there was also woodland in the Old Park in Stanley.[2] Holme, Rastrick and Sowerby had very low rates of theft of wood, while the average fine paid was higher than elsewhere. This pattern may reflect both less dense settlement in these western graveships connected to the pastoral farming mentioned above and the type of settlement, as well as possibly a lesser extent of woodland. If settlements were very small, or even consisted of individuals (such as a stock keeper who slept in the barn with the stock), then it is conceivable that family members would not be available to gather firewood. Either their labour could easily all be consumed on a tenement held in severalty, or an individual's labour would be taken up with the animals. Hence there would be less frequent thefts. In the eastern graveships, by contrast, where communal arable farming would perhaps leave a more

1. See Faull and. Moorhouse, *West Yorkshire: An Archaeological Survey,* vol. 1.

2. See S. A. Moorhouse, "Documentary Evidence for the Landscape of the Manor of Wakefield During the Middle Ages", *Landscape History* 1 (1979), fig. 5, p. 52.

Fig. 3(a): Escapes of animals

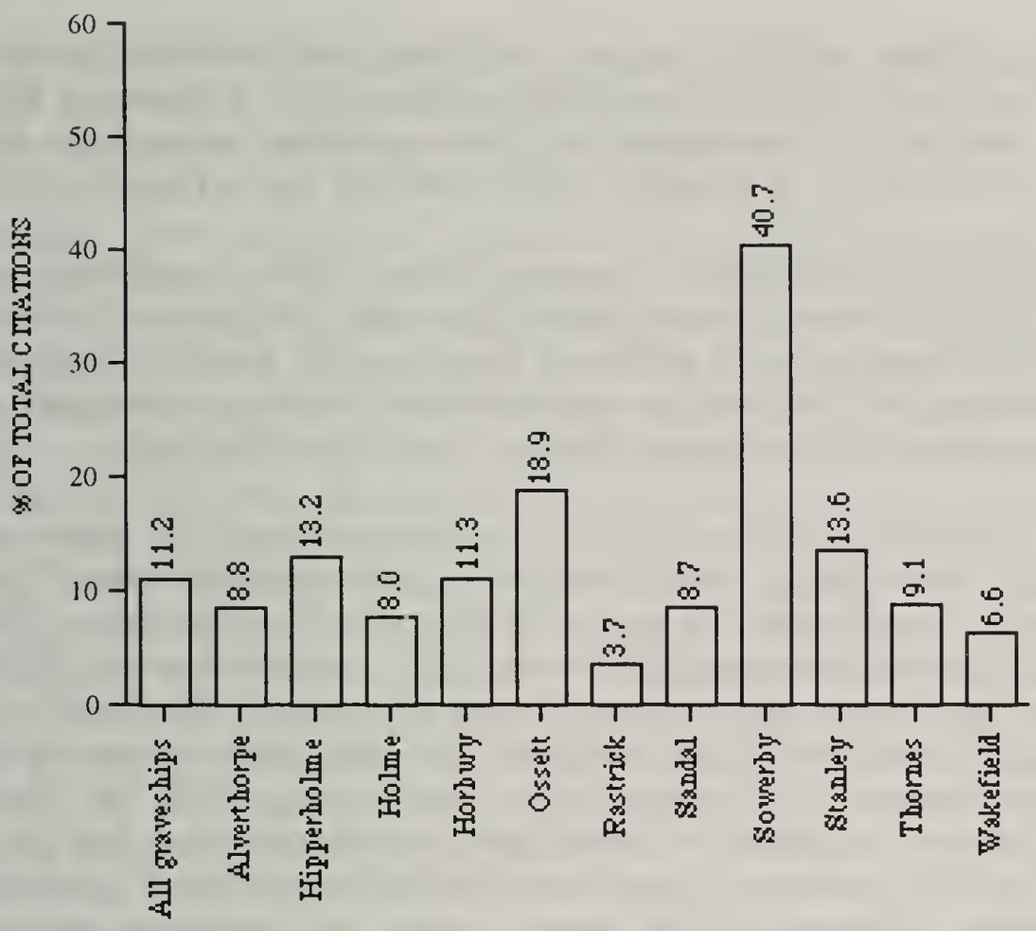
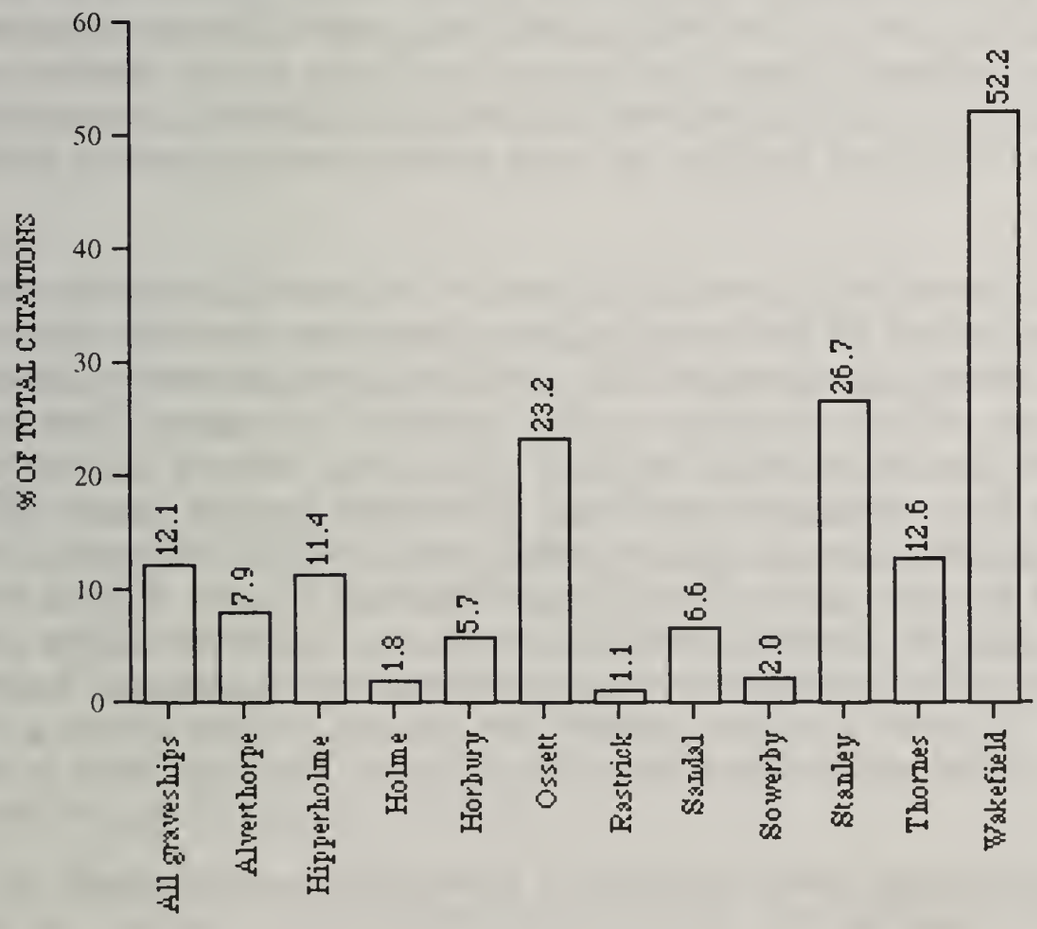


Figure 3(b): Theft of dry wood



frequent labour surplus, wives, servants and children could collect smaller amounts of wood more often. When court roll entries list several family members in succession all fined a similar amount for a theft of wood, for example, it is highly likely that this was a family activity.

This brief discussion suggests some of the possibilities of court roll analysis. The reconstruction of the court 'biographies' of a number of peasants has produced sufficient data to make possible basic statistical comparisons, in this case between men and women. Computer graphics programs enable historians to display their data effectively.

Quantitative data needs to be large enough to make statistical discussion meaningful, while remaining a manageable size. Court rolls quickly produce huge data sets. For example, the analysis of Wakefield manorial courts between 1274 and 1323 generated over 20,000 case entries.[1] In the current volume, there are several thousand entries. A few possibilities exist for sampling data in such a way as to make the resultant material both meaningful and manageable. In the gender analysis above, a sample of individuals was chosen from a larger pool of well-identified peasants, themselves drawn from the total 'population' of the manor represented in court. Men and women were equally represented in court, as was likely to be the case in the real underlying population (though not the court 'population'). In order to generalise across a large manor, equal-sized groups were chosen from townships representing each of the main agricultural areas. This selection produced a static 'snapshot', much as an anthropologist might examine a whole community at a single moment in time. This kind of generalisation can obscure individual details, but case studies can be used to redress the balance.

Alternatively, since historians are interested in change over time, we can analyse all the records for a given time interval chosen from a longer period: for example, one could analyse the records for the final two years of each decade over the period of a century. This possibility accounts for the selection of 1338-40 for the current edition. Previous editors have translated medieval Wakefield records from 1274-1333 (allowing for gaps in the records) and 1348-52, covering the early records and the years of the first outbreak of plague. Rather than, say, examining the material pertaining to the next outbreak of the plague or perhaps to the fourteenth-century peasants' revolt, that is, time periods chosen for their historical interest, the current volume covers a two-year period in the gap between the other editions. This was done in the hope

1. In this total, each, say, theft of firewood by an individual, or mention of an ongoing case, counts as a case entry.

that the possibility of a regular on-going analysis over time could help illuminate the social and economic trends of the first half of the fourteenth century, an era of persistent interest to social historians.

A time-series analysis of manorial court rolls has its difficulties. Chief among these is the probability of change in the legal practice across the period. While one could compare the proportions of total cases accounted for by, for example, the theft of green fodder over the years, hoping thereby to show that the numbers of animals owned increased or decreased over time, deciding what these numbers mean is more difficult. Different manorial officials, either at the level of steward or grave (the northern equivalent of the southern bailiff), might prosecute more or less harshly. This could depend on individual inclination, or it might be that, for example, when times were hard, legal officials were more lenient. Conversely, when fodder was generally scarce due perhaps to bad climate, neighbours might be more inclined to report each other for small offences. Overall changes in proportions of one kind of infraction could also represent overall changes in court procedures: for example, if the scope of the court became wider, proportions of individual types of infringements would probably decrease, without meaning that the illegal practice itself was less prevalent. Similarly, one could chart the average fine for a given offence over time: changes in this figure might represent official harshness or leniency, alterations in the general level of wealth among the population and thus changes in the ability to pay, or inflation or deflation of the currency. Considerable care must be taken in the interpretation of quantitative data but with careful analysis, such data may yield a valuable harvest.

The rolls

i) The form of the rolls

The 1338-30 rolls are remarkable among the medieval Wakefield rolls so far translated for their occasional use of French in addition to Latin.[1] For the first group of entries, which resemble the usual court procedures, this practice is hard to interpret and may merely indicate absentmindedness on the part of the scribe. For example, Clanchy has argued that English, Latin and French were spoken interchangeably in forensic contexts by this period.[2] The majority of the French entries, however, appear to enrol verbatim letters from the earl of Warenne to his steward regarding troublesome cases. In two of these cases, the

1. See below pp. 87, 183-5, 223, 242.

2. M. T. Clanchy, *From Memory to Written Record: England 1066-1307* (2nd ed., Oxford, 1993), pp. 197-223.

earl's interest was prompted by petitions from his tenants, both concerning unjust financial dealings. The third requested an investigation into the freedom or bondage of certain tenants. In their enrolled forms, the earl's directions are followed by Latin descriptions of the subsequent court actions.

A writ from the king was also enrolled at the court held on 28 July 1340.[1] Here the case concerns the deforcing of a widow from her dower, which she should have held freely. The king's message was reinforced by a threat to hand the case over to the sheriff of York if the court did not deal with it expediously. As a result, the land was confiscated, the defendants were summoned to the next court, and the land returned to the widow there.[2]

Apart from these unusual enrolments, the 1338-40 rolls resemble the medieval Wakefield rolls already published. They consist of 22 and 25 membranes respectively, sewn at the top and mostly legible. The final membrane of the second roll has a wrapper attached, which appears to be a spoiled court roll for the manor of Hatfield, part of the earl of Warenne's lordship of Conisborough. It seems to be dated 25 October 1335 though the heading is partly concealed under the stitching attaching it to the Wakefield roll.

ii) The stewards

Two stewards were acting for the earl during the period 1338-40. Sir Simon de Baldreston was apparently steward when the 1338 roll began: a case was adjourned at the court held on 2 October 1338 until his coming.[3] He was the recipient of the earl's letter written on 11 November 1339 (and enrolled at the court on 24 March 1340), but was no longer steward by 7 February 1340 when the position had passed to Sir William de Skargill.[4] The case held in March 1340 subsequently was re-opened on 15 September 1340, where the records state that Sir Simon had been removed from his office, apparently in part due to his

1. See below p. 237.

2. See below p. 247.

3. See below p. 1.

4. See below pp. 183-84. Note that although the earl's letter to Baldreston is dated to the fourteenth year of Edward III, the subsequent letter to Skargill indicates that the letter to Baldreston must have been written in the thirteenth year.

incompetence in not enrolling the court's decisions.[1]

Sir William de Skargill had held various official posts in Yorkshire throughout the 1330s and 1340s, and was steward at Wakefield in 1332.[2] On 8 January 1339, he was mentioned as former steward, but appears to have returned to the post from 22 January 1339 when his name appeared above the heading of the court, and at the top of some subsequent membranes.[3] While Skargill's name was inscribed on the membrane beginning the court for 5 November 1339, we see above that a few days later Baldreston was described by the earl as steward. However, Skargill, as steward, was the recipient of the earl's letters on 7 February 1340, 1 May 1340 and 17 June 1340.[4] Skargill thus seems to have been the earl of Warenne's main representative during the period 1338-40.

iii) Terms and editorial methods

Occasionally unfamiliar terms appear in these rolls. A 'mainpast' was a person responsible for another person or sometimes a place, or who guaranteed the good behaviour of another person.[5] '*Sola*', referring to a woman, has been translated 'sole', that is, unmarried.[6]

'Peter-corn' has been described thus: 'This was originally a rent payable by the royal demesne in the diocese of York at the rate of a thrave for every carucate of land to enable the canons of York minster to distribute alms to the poor, a privilege derived according to tradition from a grant to the canons by King Athelstan in 936. The rent was later transferred to St. Peter's hospital at York, and this almonry, which was subsequently rededicated to St. Leonard, continued to receive its *peter-corn* in 1300, when it was petitioned by the hospital before the king's council that the practice should continue whereby the sheriffs of Yorkshire, Cumberland, Lancashire and Westmorland distrained for any

1. See below p. 254.

2. S. S. Walker (ed.), *Court Rolls of the Manor of Wakefield, 1331-33* (Yorkshire Archaeological Society, III, 1983), p. xiii; H. M. Jewell (ed.), *Court Rolls of the Manor of Wakefield, 1348-50* (YAS, II, 1982), p. xvii.

3. See below pp. 40, 44-5, 48, 54, 58, 132.

4. See below pp. 185, 223, 242.

5. See below pp. 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 137.

6. See below pp. 11, 146, 205.

arrears of payment for *peter-corn* as a royal debt, on the grounds that the due had been given by the king's ancestors.'[1] The 'corn of St. Peter' mentioned in the Wakefield rolls does not seem to be a royal rent, but may be a rent paid in sheaves for the purpose of alms-giving, or perhaps commuted to a money payment. At Durham, the equivalent 'gilly-corn' seems only to have been paid on old lands, not those recently acquired from the waste, and this may also have been the case at Wakefield.[2]

Some further clarification of the translations may be necessary. 'Fine' in the context of a transfer of land refers to an entry fine. '*Usque ad...*' in an adjournment has been translated 'a day is given until the next court'. 'Lease' or 'let' has been used rather than 'demise': in general, clarity for the non-professional reader has been the aim. The translation of common court phrases generally follows Jewell.[3] Note that 'likewise' indicates that an entry is identical to the previous one. 'Similarly' indicates the same meaning but slightly different wording.

Names have been left as in the original: that is, 'Robert *Pelliparius*' has not been translated 'Robert Skinner', although they have been combined in the index. Place-names have also been left as in the original, except for the marginal references to graveships.

Deletions have been indicated thus: *Peter*. Insertions, including the tourn fines which usually appear above a person's name, are contained within carats (<6d>). Marginal captions are in italics. This latter does not include amercements which were commonly given in the margins of the rolls. Process insertions are not included unless they add information.

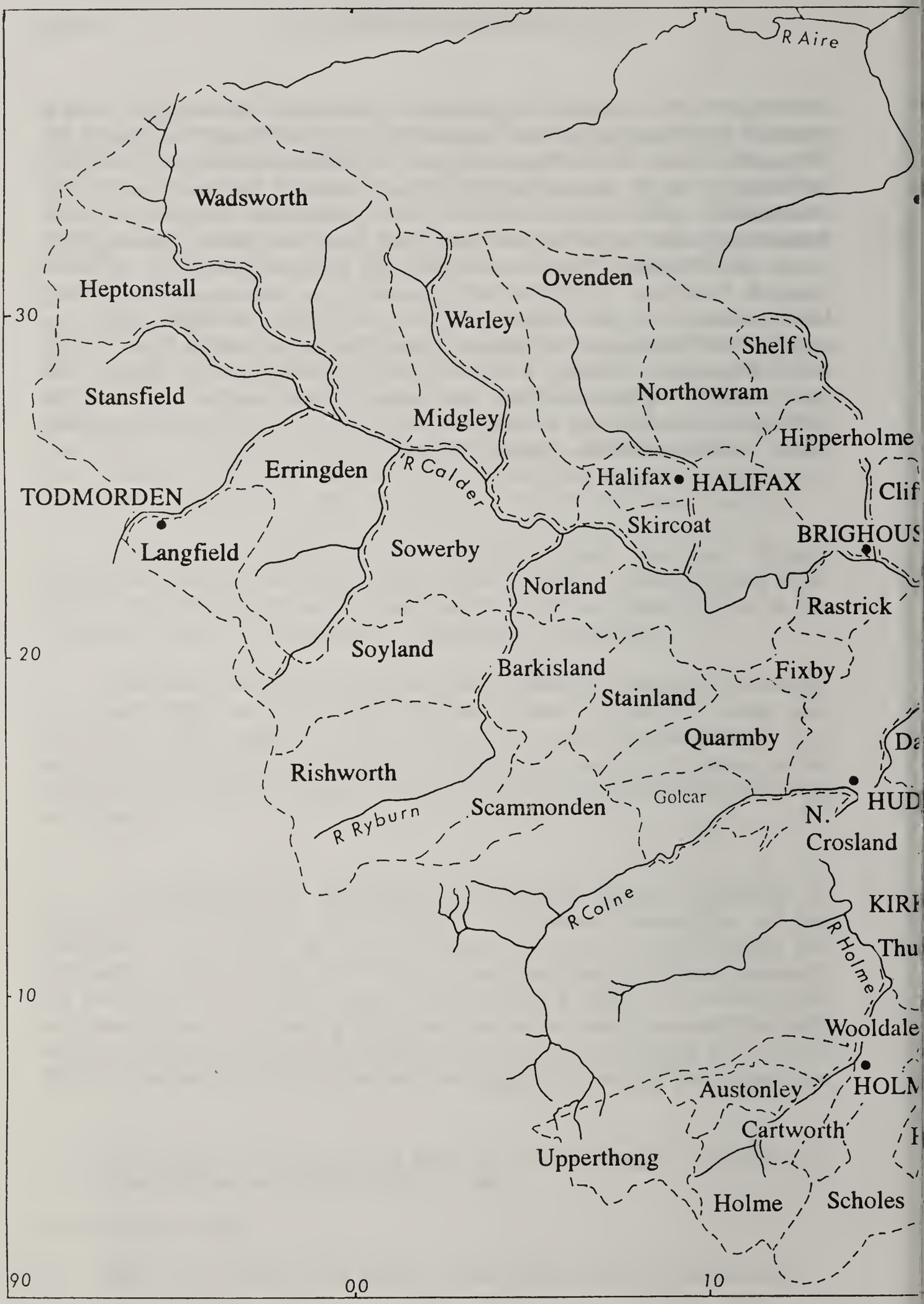
I am grateful to the History Department of the University of Waikato for the funds with which I purchased microfilm of the Wakefield court rolls, and to the Yorkshire Archaeological Society for permitting and arranging the filming. I am also grateful to this university for granting me the study leave during which I began the transcription and translation. I am very glad to have the opportunity to thank the staff at YAS in Leeds for their hospitality and help: in particular Mrs Sylvia Thomas has been extremely patient and helpful in sharing her knowledge

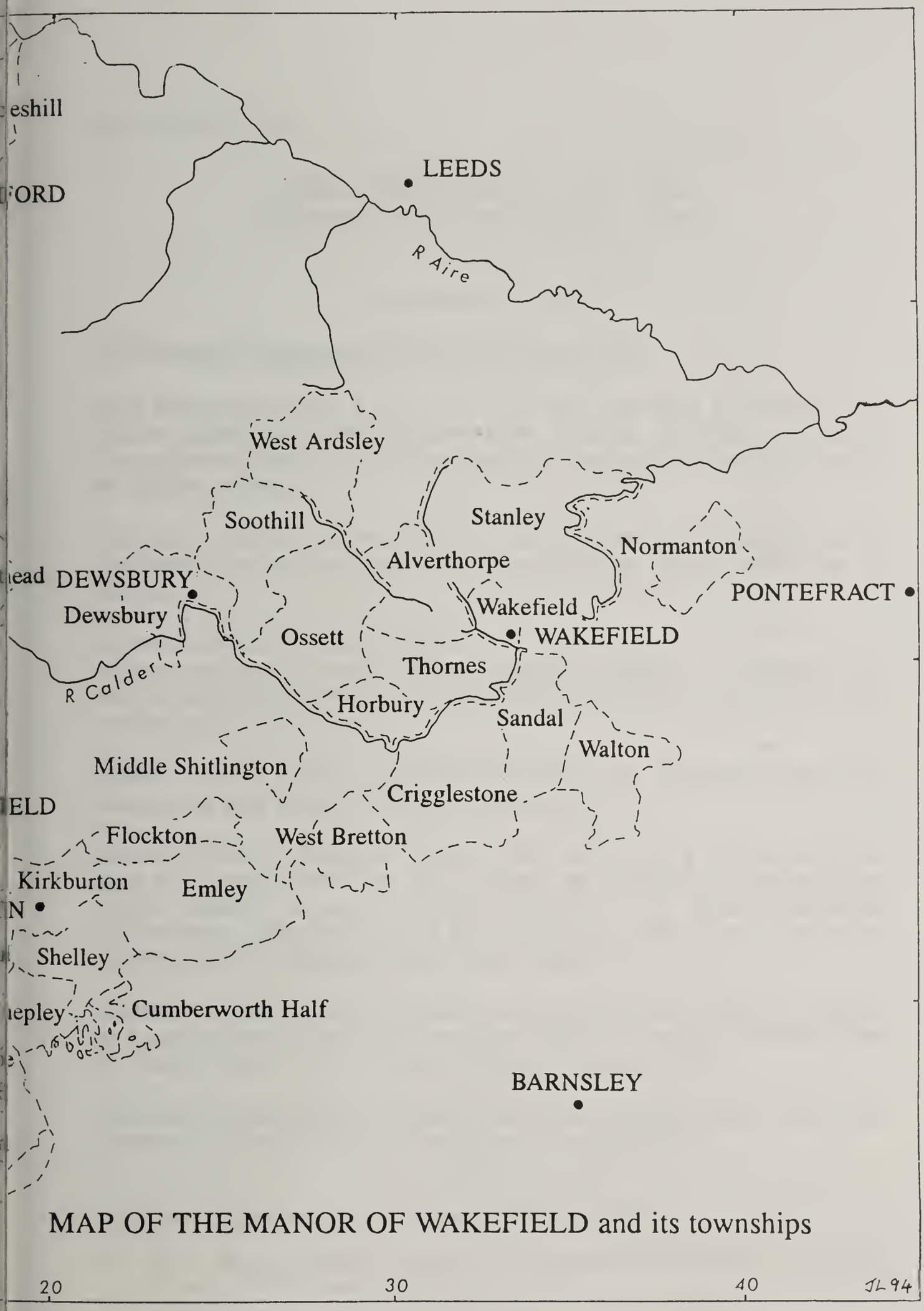
1. C. M. Fraser, 'Gilly-corn and the Convent of Durham', *Archaeologia Aeliana* 4th series XXXIII (1955), p. 40.

2. *Ibid.*, pp. 37-39.

3. Jewell, *Court Rolls of the Manor of Wakefield, 1348-50*, pp. xiv-xxvi.

of the rolls over a number of years now. Mrs Judith Rushton has done a splendid job of preparing this manuscript. Especial thanks are due to Dr Constance Fraser for looking with me at difficult sections of the rolls, for helping me to transcribe the French which I had not previously encountered, and in particular for her meticulous checking of the translation. Her expertise and care have been invaluable, although of course any mistakes which remain are my own responsibility. In New Zealand, Professor Alexandra Barratt assisted me with some final tricky Latin translation, and Emeritus Professor Fred Marshall gave me considerable help with the French. Many thanks to Amelia Hart for the cover illustration. Finally, I must thank my husband, Kai Jensen, for proof-reading together with me a manuscript such as this one, with its difficult punctuation and unfamilar spelling, not to mention its repetitive nature, which is indeed a labour of love.


R Aire
Wadsworth
Heptonstall
Ovenden
Warley
Shelf
Stansfield
Northowram
Midgley
Hipperholme
Erringden
R Calder
Halifax
HALIFAX
TODMORDEN
Skircoat
BRIGHOUS
Langfield
Sowerby
Norland
Rastrick
Soyland
Barkisland
Fixby
Stainland
Quarmby
Rishworth
Golcar
R Ryburn
Scammonden
N. Crosland
R Colne
R Holme
Wooldale
Austonley
Cartworth
Upperthong
Holme
Scholes
30
20
10
90
0.0
10



MAP OF THE MANOR OF WAKEFIELD and its townships

YAS MD225/1/64

THE COURT ROLL OF THE MANOR OF WAKEFIELD, 1338-9

[membrane 1 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 2 October 1338

John Flemyng essoins for common suit the first time by Thomas del Stanley. Robert de Neville likewise by John de Metheley. Adam de Everyngham likewise by William Templar. Agnes de Dronsfeld likewise by Robert de Mora.[1]

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain John de Ouchethorp to answer Henry Tasshe who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Respited until next tourn at Halifax
Again the lord's charge against William Rathebon, subforester of Sourby, as in the second tourn held at Halifax last in respite until the coming of Sir S. de B. etc.[2]

Ossett:- Robert Malyn plaintiff and William de Bouderode agree by licence in a plea of debt. William is amerced 2d.

Robert Willeson, defendant against John Sadelar in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the first time by John de Castilford. Because John offers himself, a day is given. John son of Robert Willeson <distraint>, defendant against John Sadelar in a like plea, likewise by Thomas del Cliff. Because John Sadelar likewise.

Rastrick:- John de Rastrik plaintiff and Nicholas Ters agree by licence in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d. Nicholas Ters plaintiff and John de Rastrik likewise in a like plea. Nicholas is amerced 3d.

An inquiry finds that Alexander de Wodehous unjustly detains 40d from Matthew de Totehill. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

1. These entries are bracketed under 'Affeerers', MS.

2. Sir S. de B. probably refers to Sir Simon de Baldreston, sometime steward of Wakefield, see p. 183.

Again an inquiry between William son of William Willeson petitioner and Edmund de Barnesyde, holding by his warrant, in a plea of land, as in 2 courts preceding, in respite until the next tourn at Birton.

Sergeant:- Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronsfeld <distraint>, defendant against John Tilly in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by Robert de Mora. Because John offers himself, a day is given.

Ossett:- Ralph de Carlynghowe plaintiff does not prosecute against William de Bouderode in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Holme:- An inquiry finds that Thomas Shepehird unjustly detains from Nicholas Wade 3s 11d for a beast bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Hugh de Stanley <attached> to answer the lord for breaking an attachment at Stanley by his mainpast against him as was presented by the grave of Stanneley. Order is given again as many times to distrain Robert de Skypton, Richard Saussemar and Amy formerly wife of John de Skypton, the executors of the will of the said John, to answer the Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise to answer Thomas de Clypeston, vicar of the church at Hodersfeld, who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- Adam Isbel comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 12d from John Couper. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

At the request of the parties, a day is given until the next court to John Couper plaintiff and Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateliy in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- William son of William del Hirst comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 11s from Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill for 6 quarters of oats which he bought from her. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Order is given again to distrain William Wright de Lynley to answer William Templar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Again the suit between Matilda daughter of Gelle plaintiff and Robert Wolf in a plea of land in respite until etc. Likewise between Robert Proudefot <offers self> plaintiff and John son of Mariot in a plea of trespass likewise.

Until tourn at Halifax
Order is given again to distrain Peter de Whithill to answer Richard Alotson who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Henry de Langfeld to answer the lord for breaking an attachment at Hiperum, as was presented by the grave there.

Sandal:- Again the suit between John Lorymer <offers self> plaintiff and Adam del Green in a plea of trespass in respite.

Thornes:- Roger Viron is amerced 3d for false claim against Robert son of Ivo in a like plea.

An inquiry finds that Robert son of Ivo depastured with his beasts the corn of Hugh Viron at Snaipthorp, damage ½d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Thomas Gardyner plaintiff and Hugh Viron agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Hugh is amerced 3d.

Hugh Viron comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 12d from Robert son of Ivo. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. The same Hugh likewise by impleading that he unjustly detains 11d from the said Robert for hay bought from him. He is amerced 2d.

The suit between Henry Broun <does not prosecute>, executor of the will of Robert son of Ralph, plaintiff and John Anotson and Nicholas de Bately in a plea of trespass in respite.

Order is given to resummon William de Bouderode <again> to answer Thomas le Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandale plaintiff offers himself against Adam Trubbe in a plea of attachment for breakage. Adam does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Bunny plaintiff and John Attebarre agree by licence in a plea of three claims. John is amerced 4d.

Order is given to summon Henry de Swilyngton, Robert son of John son of Robert, Thomas de Grengate, William de Lockewode, Robert Ilhor, John de Welles, William de Fery and Philip Damysel to answer Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley in a plea of dower.

Thornes:- Thomas Gardyner plaintiff offers himself against Robert son of Ivo <essoin> because he unjustly detains 19s which Thomas paid Thomas de Lepton as the pledge of Robert, and which Robert has not yet discharged, to his damage 10d. Robert comes and says he owes nothing, and puts himself upon his law; pledge for law, Thomas son of Ivo. Therefore they have a day. The same Robert comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 7s from Thomas le Gardyner and his wife. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

The suit between Robert Wolf plaintiff and Matilda daughter of Gelle in a plea of trespass in respite until the next court.

An inquiry finds that Robert son of Ivo assaulted Hugh Virun and hit him, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Distrained until the tourn at Halifax
Sowerby:- Richard Alotson plaintiff offers himself against Roger Couper in a plea of debt. Roger does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

The suit between Adam son of Hugh de Lighthesels plaintiff and Thomas Wade in a plea of trespass in respite.

Stanley:- Adam Isbel comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains a stone and 10½ quarters of wool from John de Otteley which he bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach Henry de Stanley to answer Nicholas de Bateley in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- John Garbot plaintiff offers himself against Walter le Wright in a like plea. Walter does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

The suit between Nicholas de Bateley plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a plea of taking beasts in respite.

Thornes:- Robert son of Ivo comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 12d from Richard Proudefot. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Order is given to resummon Robert son of Henry del Dene to answer Thomas de Meltham who offers himself in a plea of debt.

The suit between the said Thomas plaintiff and Emma formerly wife of Robert son of John in a like plea in respite.

Thornes:- The suit between William de Biltun plaintiff and William de Mora in a plea of trespass likewise.

Robert son of Ivo comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 11d from William de Dewesbiry for ale bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- [The suit between] Adam Batt <does not prosecute> and Henry Bythebrok plaintiffs and Thomas son of Juliana in a plea of trespass in respite.

Alverthorpe:- The suit between Robert de Mora plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a plea of debt likewise.

Hipperholme:- Order is given <again> to distrain Richard del Rokes, Geoffrey de Schelf and William de Cockehill to answer John son of John de Northland who offers himself in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Ralph Clement and Alice his sister plaintiffs offer themselves against William Hardy <distraint> and his wife in a plea of detention of a chest. Because William and his wife, summoned, do not [come], order is given to summon them.

Judgement before the lord's council
Again the judgement in respite between the lord and all the tenants of Scamonden, as in the tourn held at Rastrik after Michaelmas 11 Edward III [1337].

Sum of this court 4s 10d, of which from Ossett 4d; Rastrick 12d; Holme 4d; Stanley 4d; Thornes 22d; Sandal 3d; Sowerby 3d; Alverthorpe 6d.

[membrane 1 dorse]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 23 October 1338

William de Birton essoins for common suit the first time by Thomas Broun. John de Shipden likewise by William Templar.[1]

John de Flemyng knight fines 40d for respite of suit of court until

1. These two entries are bracketed under 'Affeerers', MS.

Michaelmas next. Adam de Evaryngham <knight> likewise, 4s. Robert de Nevill likewise, 40d. Ralph de Sheffeld likewise, 40d. Brian de Thornhill likewise, 2s. Agnes de Dronsfeld likewise, 2s. John de Quernby likewise, 2s. John son of Ellen de Rastrik likewise, 12d.

Henry Tasshe plaintiff does not prosecute against John de Ouchethorp in a plea of trespass. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

Robert Willeson defaults in wagering his law against John Sadelar in a plea of trespass. John is awarded damages of half a mark for what was said against him, and Robert is amerced 2d for trespass.

Order is given again to distrain John son of Robert Willeson to answer John Sadelar plaintiff, and also for two defaults.

Respited until tourn at Birton
Holme:- Again the inquiry in respite between Thomas son of William Willeson petitioner and Edmund de Barneside as in the previous court.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronsfeld to answer John Tilly who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, and to answer the lord for default. Likewise again Hugh de Stanley to answer the lord for breaking an attachment by his mainpast, as was presented by the grave of Stanley. Likewise again as many times Robert de Skypton, Richard Saussemar and Amy formerly wife of John de Skipton, executors of John's will, to answer the Prior of Saint Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise the said Robert, Richard and Amy to answer Thomas de Clipeston <does not prosecute 3½d> vicar of the church at Hodresfeld in a plea of ....[1]

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff offers himself against Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateley in a plea of debt. Juliana does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain her.

T' at the tourn at Rastrick
Rastrick:- Order is given again to distrain William Wright de Lynley to answer William Templar who offers himself in a like plea. William Wright was attached by the pledge of Robert son of Hugh de Lynley, and still does not come; Robert is amerced 4d for not having him.

Thornes:- Matilda daughter of Gelle is amerced 2d for false claim against Robert Wolf in a plea of land.

1. Illegible under UV light, but in previous court, a plea of debt.

Robert Proudefot plaintiff and John son of Mariot agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 4d.

Sowerby:- The suit between Peter de Whithill <distraint> defendant and Richard Alotson in a plea of debt in respite until the tourn at Halifax.

Sandal:- John Lorymar plaintiff and Adam del Green agree by licence in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Henry Broun plaintiff, executor of the will of Robert son of Ralph, does not prosecute against Nicholas de Bateley and John Anotson in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- Order is given <again> to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandal plaintiff offers himself against Adam Trubbe <does not come a second time> in a plea of trespass. Adam does not come and is amerced 4d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley plaintiff likewise against Philip Damysel in a plea of dower. Philip likewise 2d. Order is given to take his land into the lord's hand. Likewise against Robert Ilhor in a like plea. Robert likewise 2d. Similar order. Likewise against William de Fery in a like plea. William likewise 2d. Similar order. The same Beatrice seeks against Thomas de Grengate a third of an acre <in Alvirthorpe> as her dower. Thomas cannot deny it. She is to receive her dower; he is amerced 2d. Order is given to summon Henry de Swilyngton, John de Welles and Robert son of John son of Robert to answer the same Beatrice in a plea of dower.

Sergeant:- Robert son of Ivo, defendant against Thomas Gardyner in a plea of debt unto law, essoins the first time by R. de Mora. Because Thomas offers himself, ...

Thornes:- Matilda daughter of Gelle is amerced 2d for a trespass against Robert Wolf.

Sowerby:- A day is given until the next tourn at Halifax to Richard Alotson plaintiff and Roger Couper in a plea of debt. Likewise to Adam son of Hugh de Lighthesels plaintiff and Thomas Wade in a plea of trespass.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Henry de Stanley to answer Nicholas de Bateley who offers himself in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court to John Garbot plaintiff and Walter le Wright in a like plea.

Stanley:- An inquiry finds that Adam Isbel unjustly impounds the beasts of Nicholas de Bateley at Wyrunthorp. He is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain Robert son of Henry del Dene to answer Thomas de Meltham who offers himself in a plea of debt.

An inquiry finds that Emma formerly wife of Robert son of John did not pledge William Swinlibbar[1] for 10s against Thomas de Meltham as Thomas alleges. He is to receive nothing by his suit and is amerced 4d. She is to go [quit].

Thornes:- William de Bilton is amerced 2d for false claim against William de Mora in a plea of trespass.

Rastrick:- Adam Batt plaintiff does not prosecute against Henry Bythbrok and Thomas son of Juliana in a like plea. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 4d.

Stanley:- Robert de Mora plaintiff offers himself against Adam Isbel in a plea of debt. Adam does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Hipperholme:- A day is given until the next court to John son of John de Northland plaintiff and Richard del Rokes, Geoffrey de Shelf and William del Cockehill in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain William Hardy and his wife to answer Ralph Clement and Alice his sister who offer themselves in a plea of detention of a chest.

Sandal:- At the request of the parties, a day is given to William de Plegwyk <puts himself in mercy, 4[d]> plaintiff and James Monick in a plea of debt.

Order is given to distrain William Pynder and Hugh Milner to answer

1. *Swinlibbar* is one who 'libs' or gelds swine (J.O. Halliwell, *A Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words* (7th ed., London, 1872), p. 517).

John Shepehird who offers himself in a like plea.

John Lorymer <essoin> was attached to answer John le Shephird that he broke his enclosure at Milnthorp, carried off his gate, and with his beasts depastured and damaged the grass growing in that enclosure, to his damage 40d. John Lorymer comes and says he is not guilty, and puts himself on his law. Pledge for law, Henry de Plegwyk.

John le Couper plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Holgate <puts himself in mercy, 4[d]> in a plea of debt. Henry does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Sergeant:- John Rede comes and acknowledges that he owes Walter Gunne 1½d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. The same John likewise William Nundy 40d for pledging Henry Henryman. Likewise 3d.

Ossett:- <Again> the suit in respite between Joanna daughter of John del Dene plaintiff and Adam del Dene in a plea of debt.

Horbury:- Hugh Modisaul is amerced 6d because he does not come.

Thornes:- The graveship of Thornes presented Robert Malyn as able and sufficient in lands and holdings to hold the office of grave, but later acknowledges that he is not. The graveship is amerced 40d for false presentment.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan surrenders into the lord's hand half an acre in Alvirthorp, which is granted to Thomas de Lepton to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d.

Ossett:- John son of John Scot likewise one messuage and 10 acres in Heton, which are granted to John Broun junior likewise; fine 2s. Juliana daughter of Ralph likewise an acre and a rood in Osset, which are granted to Thomas le Pynder similarly; fine 6d.

Void because a nuisance to the whole town
Alverthorpe:- John le Wright gives the lord *12d* for leave to take a third of a rood from the lord's waste at Alvirthorp similarly; *new rent per annum 1d*.

Robert Isbelson through the grave surrenders into the lord's hand a rood in Alvirthorp, which is granted to Thomas Molot likewise; fine 6d.

Sandal:- William de Sandale likewise a messuage, 1½ bovates and 11

acres in Sandal, which are granted to Thomas de Sandale *clerk* and Margery his wife likewise; fine 13s 4d. Thomas de Sandale *clerk* likewise an acre in Sandale, which is granted to Gyliot Ferour likewise; fine 6d. The same Thomas likewise 1½ acres in Sandal, which are granted to John son of Walter likewise; fine 12d. The same Thomas likewise half a rood in Sandal, which is granted to Thomas Molot likewise; fine 6d.

Sowerby:- Margery del Stones likewise 2 acres of land in Sourby, which are granted to Alice daughter of Henry de Mixenden likewise; fine 12d.

Stanley:- William Attonende likewise 3 roods of new meadow in Stanley, which are granted to John del Bothem likewise; fine 12d.

Sergeant:- William de Burdeux gives the lord 2s for an inquiry into all the names of Graffardfee, and the amount of tenure, so that each tenant pays rent in proportion to whether they hold a greater or lesser amount.

Again the judgement between the lord and all the tenants of Scamenden, concerning the matter disclosed at the tourn held at Rastrick after Michaelmas in the eleventh year, in respite for the presence of the lord's council.[1]

Robert de Dewesome fines 12d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

Sum of this court 53s 4d, of which from sergeant 24s 11d, Stanley 18d, Rastrick 8d, Thornes 4s 2d, Sowerby 12d, Sandal 16s 5d, Alverthorpe 20d, Ossett 2s 6d, Horbury 6d.

Affeerers sworn: William Orfeure, William de Burdeux, William Wright.

John son of Adam is elected grave of Sandal and sworn. Henry son of John Poket likewise grave of Stanley. William de Butterley likewise grave of Holne. Hugh del Wro likewise grave of Horbiry. William Wilcokeson likewise grave of Thornes. Peter del Gren and Roger del Mere likewise graves of Sourby and Warulley. Henry de Coppeley likewise grave of Hiperum. William del Okes likewise grave of Rastrik. John Broun de Heton likewise grave of Osset. John Attebarre likewise grave of Alvirthorp. John Eliot is grave of Horbiry in place of Hugh

1. See pp. 202-03.

Modisaul.[1]

John Attebarre sworn man for the township of Alvirthorp for false presentment.[2]

[membrane 2 recto]

Court held at Halifax, Monday 26 October 1338

Sowerby:- An inquiry finds that Roger Couper owes Richard Alotson 3s for grass bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d for unjust detention.

The same inquiry finds that Thomas Wade did not assault or beat Adam son of Hugh de Lighthesels as he alleges. Therefore Adam takes nothing from his claim but is amerced 6d and Thomas is quit. Likewise that the said Thomas did not assault the wife of the said Adam as she alleges. Therefore the wife of Adam likewise 3d and Thomas likewise.

John del Bothem and Beatrice his wife come and acknowledge that they unjustly detain from Hugh Wade 2s which he lent them. They are to satisfy and are amerced 3d. The said inquiry finds that the said John and Beatrice owe the said Hugh 2d. They likewise 2d. The same Hugh Wade is amerced 3d for false claim against the said John and Beatrice his wife in a plea of debt.

Thomas Wade comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 3s 6d from Hugh de Tettelowe. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

An inquiry finds that the said John and Beatrice unjustly detain from Hugh Wade 18d which he lent them. They likewise 6d. The same inquiry finds that the said John and Beatrice likewise 6s 8d from the said Hugh in which Beatrice was obliged to him when she was sole.[3] They likewise 6d for unjust detention.

The same inquiry finds that William son of Hugh de Lighthesels worked the horse of Henry Waynwright unjustly, damage 3d. He likewise 6d.

1. There were apparently two elections to the grave of Horbiry. One of these may be in error for 'Stanley'.

2. This entry is in the join of the membranes of the MS.

3. That is, unmarried.

John Nelson Catelyn and Richard de Longbothem come and acknowledge that they unjustly detain 2s 3d from Robert de Mortymer. They likewise 4d.

Simon de Blakay fines 5s to the lord for the right to dig iron ore within the lord's soil for 10 weeks, namely 6d per week. Henry Bryanman likewise 6d for the custody of 4 pigs coming into the lord's park as strays. Hugh de Tettelowe likewise 2s for cutting down 2 oaks and carrying them outside the lord's wood. John del Bothem is amerced 3s for 6 pigs taken in the lord's individual holding at etc.

Henry del Shagh surrenders into the lord's hand a messuage and 10 acres in Sourby, which are granted to Robert del Rode to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s. Simon Wydeson likewise a cottage and an acre in Sourby, which are granted to Thomas le Waynwright likewise; fine 6d. Thomas del Bothem likewise a messuage and 10 acres in Warulley, which are granted to Margery formerly wife of Richard Willeson likewise; fine 40d. The same Margery likewise half of the said messuage there, which is granted to the same Thomas for his life, with reversion to Margery and her heirs after his death; fine 12d. John Smythson likewise a messuage and 2 acres in Warulley, which are granted to William Archer to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 12d. Richard son of Amory likewise a messuage and 5½ acres in Warulley, which are granted to Thomas son of Agnes likewise; fine 2s. John Piper likewise 3½ acres in Sourby, which are granted to Henry le Walker likewise; fine 18d.

Sum of this court 22s 11d, of which all is from the grave of Sowerby.

Tourn held at Halifax, Monday 26 October 1338

Sowerby:- Skircote presents that the wife of John son of Thomas brewed and sold against the assize, and is amerced 4d.

Waddesworth presents likewise against the wife of Stephen Milner, 4d.

Halifax presents for likewise: Isabella Spilwode 2d, the wives of Alexander del Hynganderode 2d, Thomas Smyth 4d and Michael Souter 4d, Margery de Wyndehill 4d, the wife of Henry Branman 2d, Matilda Kypas 4d, the wife of Robert de Wyndehill 4d.

Warulley presents for likewise: Joanna daughter of Richard le Smyth 4d, Otis de Saltonstall 4d, the wife of Richard de Saltonstall 2d.

Sourby presents likewise against Alice del Lone, 2d.

Sum of this tourn 3s 10d, of which all is from the grave of Sowerby.

The mills at Warulley and Soland are leased to farm this year to Adam de Coventre for £4 13s 4d, pledges John son of Robert son of John, Thomas de Ludyngden and Adam son of Richard, who undertake that Adam will answer to the lord for the said cash.

[membrane 2 dorse]

Court held at Rastrick, Tuesday 27 October 1338[1]

Rastrick:- William le Templer plaintiff and William le Wright de Lynley agree by licence in a plea of debt. W. Wright is amerced 2d.

William del Hirst is amerced 12d for a rescue made from the lord's grave; pledge, William de Lynley.

Henry Bythebrok comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 20d from Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill for oats bought from her. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Thomas son of Juliana likewise 20d from the said Modesta. He likewise 2d.

Order is given to distrain Thomas son of Beatrice de Lynley to answer the said Modesta, who offers herself in a plea of debt.

An inquiry finds that John Clericus dried his malt in the kiln of William de Heylay without his leave, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Thomas son of Peter de Berkesland comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 8s 2d from Henry de Soland. He likewise 2d.

Again
The suit between John del Slak plaintiff and Thomas de Scamenden, John del Hole, Thomas de Wodeheved, Alan del Heye, John del Frith and John Evotson in a plea of covenant in respite until etc. The suit between William de Waterhous plaintiff and the said Thomas and the others as above similarly until [the court at] Wakefeld. The suit between John de Westwode plaintiff and the said Thomas and the others as above

1. Morrow *rectius* eve.

similarly.

Hipperholme:- Margery de Sculcote is amerced 3d for false claim against John son of Elias in a plea of dower.

Hugh son of William son of Stephen gives the lord 6d for leave to take an acre <in Hiperum> lying *molbrist* on the lord to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc. Matthew de Ovenden surrenders into the lord's hand 2 acres in Ourum, which are granted to Matthew son of Bate similarly; Matthew Bateson fines 12d.

Sergeant:- John del Rode fines 20d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

Sum of this court 5s 3d, of which from Rastrick 22d, sergeant 20d, Hipperholme 21d.

Tourn held at Rastrick, Tuesday 27 October 1338

Hipperholme:- Hertesheved presents that Agnes Tyngle brewed at ½d against the assize, 4d.

Rastrick:- Dalton presents that Ellen daughter of John brewed against the assize, 4d. Emma wife of Nicholas Flemyng drew blood from Alice Burden, 3d. Thomas Sclater does not come to the tourn, 3d.

Hipperholme:- Thomas del Dene likewise, 2d.

Rastrick:- Rastrik presents that William del Okes drew blood in self-defence from Henry le Waynwright, 6d.

Hipperholme:- Hiperum presents for brewing and selling against the assize: John son of William le Milner 2d, Beatrice Benne 2d, Cecily wife of John de Brighous 2d, Adam del Rode three times 2d, the wife of Ivo le Webester twice 3d.

Clifton presents that the wife of William de Whalley brewed against the assize, 4d. Thomas Cosyn drew blood from Roger son of Walter le Turnur, 12d. Adam de Whitwode likewise from John Belterson, 2s.

Rastrick:- Quernby presents that Ellen wife of Robert son of Roger brewed against the assize, 4d. Thomas son of Hugh de Lynley does not come to the tourn, 3d.

Sum of this tourn 6s 8d, of which from Hipperholme 4s 9d; Rastrick 23d.

Henry Bythbrok acknowledges that he is indebted to William de Totehill in 3 pairs of cart-wheels and 3 pairs of ox-bows *(carua bovis)*, and is able to pay at Easter next 1 pair of wheels and 1 *pair of* ox-bows, and thus yearly each year until it shall be paid; bond under penalty of 12d to the lord.

The mill at Rastrik is leased this year to John Milner, John Emson de Mirfeld, Hugh de Astay and Adam son of William de Shelf for 14 marks; pledges, Matthew de Totehill, Robert de Rissheworth, John Tailliour, Adam Walker de Heton and John son of William de Shelf.

[membrane 3 recto]

Court held at Burton, Thursday 29 October 1338

Holme:- Cecily Shepehird comes and acknowledges that she unjustly detains 10 roof-spars from Hugh del Scoles and seeks an estimate of damages which are taxed at 5d. She is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Adam del Both plaintiff and Richard Childe agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 3d. William son of Adam del Green plaintiff and John de Holne likewise in a plea of trespass. W. likewise 3d. Alice del Bothe plaintiff and Thomas Couper likewise in a plea of debt. Thomas likewise 4d. The same Alice plaintiff and the said Thomas likewise in a plea of trespass. Thomas likewise 3d.

An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that Thomas son of William Wilkeson does not keep an agreement with Edmund de Barneside concerning the warranty of an acre of land, to his damage of 10s. Edmund is to receive the 10s, and Thomas is amerced 6d.

An inquiry is taken on the oath of 12 jurors in which Thomas son of William Wilkeson petitioner and Edmund de Barnesyde who holds under warrant put themselves on an inquiry as to whether or not Thomas was of full age when he alienated an acre in Holne to Edmund. They say on their oath that Thomas was under age; Thomas is to receive seisin and Edmund is amerced 6d.

An inquiry finds that Richard de Estwode cut down wood of Thomas son of William Wilkeson, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Alan de Foulston comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 5s from Edmund de Barnesyde as the pledge of Henry le Smyth. He likewise 3d.

Richard Childe plaintiff and Richard del Bothe agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Richard Childe is amerced 3d.

Hugh del Scoles and his pledge are amerced 4d for false claim against John del Green in a like plea.

Thomas Shephird comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 5s from Adam Capellanus de Birton. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Ralph de Skelmarthorp likewise 12d from John del Brome. He likewise 2d.

Thomas de Bilcliff and his fellow 12 jurors have a day at the next court at Wakefield for giving a verdict as to whether or not Thomas son of William Wilkeson was of full age when he alienated 7½ acres in Holne to Richard son of Richard de Hepworth <puts himself in mercy 3d>. The same Thomas and his fellow 12 jurors likewise as to whether or not the said Thomas son of William Wilkeson was of full age when he alienated a messuage in Holne to William de Hepworth <likewise 3d>.

John de Roley surrenders into the lord's hand a messuage and 25 acres in Foulston, which are granted to John son of John Clericus to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 5s.

John Neyler gives the lord 2s 9½d for heriot on a messuage, 8 acres and a rood in Thwong after the death of Adam his brother, whose heir he is. The same John surrenders into the lord's hand the said messuage and land there, which are granted to John le Smyth to hold for a term of 12 years; fine 12d.

Margery Strekays gives the lord 2s for heriot on 6 acres and a third of a messuage in Thwong after the death of William Strekays her brother whose heir she is, etc. Matilda de Oldefeld likewise 2s for heriot on 6 acres and a third of a messuage there likewise. Emma Strekays likewise 12d for heriot on 3 acres and one-sixth of a messuage there after the death of William Strekays her uncle whose heir she is. Alice Strekays likewise 12d for heriot on 3 acres of land and one-sixth of a messuage there likewise.

Margery Strekays surrenders into the lord's hand 6 acres and a third of a

messuage there, which are granted to Adam Tailliour and Margery his wife to hold to themselves and their heirs etc.; fine 2s. Adam de Hogley and Alice his wife likewise 3 acres and one-sixth of a messuage there, which are granted to Geoffrey Moldeson de Oldefeld likewise; fine 12d. Henry de Holne and Emma his wife likewise 3 acres and one-sixth of a messuage there, which is granted to Geoffrey Moldeson likewise following the custom etc.; fine 12d. Matilda de Oldefeld likewise 3 acres and one-third of a messuage there, which are granted to the same Matilda for her life and after her death to Adam her son and to the heirs of his body; if he die without heirs, the remainder to Geoffrey, Adam's brother; Adam fines 12d. The same Matilda likewise 3 acres of land there, which are granted to the same Matilda for life and after her death to Geoffrey her son, etc.; fine 12d.

Richard son of Agnes daughter of Sarah gives the lord 22d for heriot on 5½ acres and a third of a messuage in Foulston after the death of Agnes his mother whose heir he is.

Stephen le Halt gives the lord 6d for leave to take a rood from the lord's waste at Milshagh in Heppeworth to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom; new rent 1d per annum. Alice daughter of Philip Dene surrenders into the lord's hand 3 acres and half a messuage in Wolvedale, which are granted to Adam le Waynwright for a term of nine years next following; fine 6d. Thomas del Holok likewise a messuage, 15 acres and 3 roods in Foulston in which the wife of John de Holne holds 5 acres of land for the term of her life, which are granted to Adam Penneson to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s.

Sum of this court 29s 2½d, and new rent 1d per annum, all of which from grave of Holme.

[membrane 3 dorse]

Tourn held at Burton, Thursday 29 October 1338

Holme:- For brewing at ½d against the assize, all @ 3d: the wives of Thomas le Smyth, John de Brockeholes, Adam del Cote, and Adam del Stockes. Thomas son of Simon baked bread and sold it against the assize, 4d. For brewing at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of Robert Lightfot 3d, Richard Milner 3d, William le Chapman 2d, John de Kesceburgh 3d, Adam le Bagger 3d and John Abraham de Shepeley 3d. Thomas Hancok de Hepworth drew blood from the wife of Gilbert Trupte, 12d. Agnes wife of William brewed against the assize, 3d. Alice

del Bothe de Wolvedale brewed twice at ½d, pardoned because poor. For drawing blood: William son of John Nelson from William Baron 40d, the same William Baron from Henry servant of Michael de Marcheden 6d, Alan son of Isabella from Adam Moldeson 12d.

Sum of this tourn 8s 10d, all of which from grave of Holme.

William del Cliff, John le Couper, Hugh del Stockes, Richard son of Richard, Roger de Oldefeld, John Michel, William son of Peter, Alan del Dam, Nicholas Wade, William Wade, William son of Hugh and William Strekays are sworn for the safe-keeping of the lord's mill in Holnfrith, and for answering to the lord for the appropriate revenue of the mill according to their reckoning.

Adam de Butterley, John de Holme, John Gamel, Thomas son of Roger senior, John son of Robert del Scoles, William de Cartworth, John son of John Gepson, Adam Ernshagh, Matthew son of Gilbert de Alstanley, Thomas del Brodehend, Adam Wade senior and John son of Adam Keneward are sworn for the safe-keeping of the lord's mill in Holnefrith, and for answering to the lord for the appropriate revenue of the mill this year.

[membrane 4 recto]

Tourn held at Wakefield, Friday 30 October 1338

Sergeant:- Walton presents that the wife of John le Shephird brewed and sold at ½d against the assize, 3d.

Dewesbiry presents that Beatrice daughter of William brewed as above, pardoned because brewed once. Beatrice daughter of the clerk likewise, 2d.

Sothill presents that Alice daughter of Henry was deflowered, 12d.

Normanton presents that Alice Woderove brewed at ½d and sold against the assize, 3d.

Floketon presents that Margery Cosyn brewed as above at ½d, 2d. Matilda Tagon likewise, 2d. John de Fyny drew blood from Amabel del Green, 12d.

Erdeslowe presents that Matilda de Fornrode brewed at ½d against the assize, 3d.

Bretton presents that the wife of John Arkyn brewed and sold at 1d against the assize, 6d. The wife of John de Riley drew blood from the wife of Roger de Moseley, 6d. Nicholas Arkyn does not come to the tourn, 3d.

Emeley presents for brewing as above and selling at 1d: the wives of John del Stone 3d and John Forestar 6d, Isabella de Emeley 4 times 3d. Richard Hankynson drew blood from John Grayveson[1], 12d.

Sandal:- Sandale presents for brewing etc. at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of Thomas Clericus 3d, James de Sandale 8d, John the grave 4d, Adam Lewelyn 6d and William de Plegwyk twice 3d.

Crigleston presents that Adam Sagher drew blood from the son of Thomas Stubbar, 12d. For brewing and selling at ½d against the assize: the wives of Adam del Green 6d, Stephen Arkyn 6d and John de Wyke 2d.

Horbury:- Horbiry presents for brewing at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of Thomas Gyge 4d and John Elyot 3d, Margery Caynok 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Alvirthorp presents that Henry de Stanley dug for coal without leave on villein land which he holds from the lord, 40d. Nicholas de Wyrunthorp drew blood from Thomas Filcok, 12d.

Ossett:- Osset presents that Richard son of Walter drew blood from Robert le Milner, 12d. The same Robert likewise from the said Richard, 12d. Thomas Passemar likewise from John del Wro, 2s. Henry Wythoundes raised the hue unjustly on William Hirnyng, 12d. The wife of Hugh de Ceyvill brewed and sold against the assize, 2d.

Thornes:- Thornes presents that John de Geirgrave raised the hue unjustly on Thomas Lannce, 6d. One stray bee-swarm is in the custody of William son of Philip. Order is given to distrain him to have it in readiness for the next court.

Stanley:- Stanley presents for brewing at ½d against the assize: the wives of Philip Sagher 12d, Harvey 6d and Henry Gunne 3d, Nicholas de Bateley 12d, the wife of John son of Nicholas 6d, Elizabeth de Bateley 6d. Harvey drew blood from Hugh his servant, 12d. The wife of

1. Graveson is a Yorks-Lancs. surname (B. Cottle), *The Penguin Dictionary of Surnames* (Harmondsworth, 1978), p. 162.

John Redeheud brewed at ½d against the assize, 4d.

Sergeant:- Wakefield presents that the wife of William Mariot drew blood <in self-defence> from the wife of Elias son of Peter, 2d. John son of Thomas Gardyner justly raised the hue on John son of William le Gardiner; John son of William is amerced 6d. Thomas de Grengate drew blood <in self-defence> from Robert son of Elias, 6d. John de Horbiry chaplain drew blood from John Wilcok, 6d. John Wright skinner likewise <in self-defence> from John Theker, 6d. Anabel Blaunche justly raised the hue on John son of Philip de Castilford; John is amerced 6d. The same John drew blood from the said Anabel, 12d. John Poyde likewise from Thomas son of Alexander Leche, 12d. Agnes Aubray unjustly raised the hue on the wife of Geoffrey Aubray, 6d. For drawing blood: the wife of John Lekeblade from the maid of Robert Arthur 6d, Juliana Gurdon from the maid of Robert Wolf 2d, Robert Goldesmyth junior and Roger Wilcok <void because dead> from John Thrum 40d, John del Hole from Thomas Molle 2s, John son of Philip de Castelforth from Agnes Modesta 6d, Robert Arthur from William Leche 6d, Thomas Hode from the said William 2s, Robert de Loncastre tailor and Adam his son from Robert Webester 2s, William Leche from Thomas Hode 6d.

[membrane 4 dorse]

Sergeant:- Robert de Thornes unjustly raised the hue on William Wayt, 6d. The wife of Henry Long likewise on Thomas de Hundehill, 4d. Henry Long drew blood from the said Thomas, 6d. William Steel likewise from Gilbert Filche, 12d. Agnes Steel justly raised the hue on the said Gilbert Filche; he is amerced 6d. For not coming to the tourn: Thomas de Lockewode 2d, Thomas son of Laurence 6d, Gyliot Ferour 4d, Richard servant of Laurence de Casteley 3d, William Broun miller 6d, John Gardyner butcher 2d, John Gurdon 2d.

Farmers of the town of Wakefield:- The same present that Thomas Ganton obstructed the highway with his dung, 2d. Thomas Molot obstructed the lord's market with his tree-trunks, 6d. Juliana Gurdon obstructed the highway with her dung, 2d. Robert de Sandale likewise, 2d. Thomas Bate similarly with his tree-trunks, 2d. Henry del Stocker likewise, 4d. Thomas Cussyng similarly with his dung, 2d. William Twentiper likewise, 4d. Robert Bull likewise, 2d. Henry Nelot likewise, 2d. For practising the trade of cobbler and tanner: William Jose 12d, Thomas Sele 12d, John Harilull senior 12d, John Harilull junior 12d, Peter Hode 4d, Walter Coke 12d, John Tup 12d, Robert Nelot 6d.

The sum of this tourn 48s 1d, excluding 9s 2d for the articles and items relating to the free farmers of the town of Wakefeld, of which from sergeant 28s 1d, Sandal 4s 2d, Horbury 9d, Ossett 5s 2d, Thornes 6d, Stanley 5s 1d, Alverthorpe 4s 4d.

Affeerers sworn: Thomas Alayn, Henry Tasch, Robert de Mora.

[membrane 5 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 13 November 1338

Thomas de Southwode essoins for common suit the first time by Robert de Mora. William de Birton likewise the second time by Robert de Birton.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain John son of Robert Willeson to answer John Sadelar in a plea of trespass, and the lord for default. Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronsfeld to answer John Tilly who offers himself in a plea of debt. Order is given again to distrain Hugh de Stanley to answer the lord concerning the breaking of an attachment by his mainpast at Stanley as was presented by Walter Gunne the grave there. Likewise as many times Robert de Skipton, Richard Saussemar and Amy formerly wife of John de Skipton, executors of the will of John, to answer the Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Thomas de Clipeston, vicar of the church at Hodresfeld, plaintiff does not prosecute against the said Robert, Richard and Amy in a like plea. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 3d.

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff offers himself against Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateley <puts herself in mercy> in a like plea. She does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain her.

Sowerby:- Order is given to distrain Peter de Whithill <offers self> to answer Richard Alotson who offers himself in a like plea.

Ossett:- Likewise William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner likewise.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandale plaintiff offers himself against Adam Trubbe in a like plea. Adam does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks against Philip Damysel a third of a rood of meadow in Alvirthorp as her dower which fell to her after the death of Richard. Philip says that Robert Hode de Neuton surrendered the meadow in the lord's court to be held by service by himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor, and summons Robert to warrant concerning this.

Henry de Swilyngton was summoned to answer the said Beatrice that he deforces her from a third of 5 acres and 3 roods in Alvirthorp, her dower after the death of her former husband Richard de Colley. Henry comes and says that Richard Short granted him the land in the lord's court to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc., and summons Richard to warrant concerning this. Order is given to the grave to summon Richard to the next court.

The same Beatrice plaintiff offers herself against Robert Ilhor in a plea of dower. Robert does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain him, and the land is to be seized into the lord's hand. Order is given to summon William de Fery, John de Welles and Robert son of John son of Robert to answer the said Beatrice in a plea of dower.

Sergeant:- Robert son of Ivo <acknowledges 26s>, defendant against Thomas le Gardyner in a plea of debt unto law, essoins the second time by Henry Tasshe. Thomas offers himself and a day is given etc.

Order is given again to attach Henry de Stanley to answer Nicholas de Bateley who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry finds that Walter Wright depastured the grass of John Gerbot with his beasts at Alvirthorp, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Robert son of Henry del Dene <essoin> to answer Thomas de Meltham <puts himself in mercy> who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Adam Isbel comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 12d from Robert de Mora. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Richard del Rokes, Geoffrey de Shelf and William de Cockehill to answer John son of John de Northland who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Richard Pescy and his fellow 6 jurors have a day at the next court for

giving a verdict as to whether or not William Hardy unjustly detains one chest worth 5s from Ralph Clement and Alice his sister.

Sandal:- William de Plegwyk plaintiff and James Munck agree by licence in a plea of debt. William is amerced 4d.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Hugh le Milner unjustly detains 20d from John le Shephird <does not prosecute>.

Order is given again to distrain William Pynder to answer the same John <does not prosecute> who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- John Lorimer, defendant against John le Shephird in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the first time by Thomas de Ketilthorp. John Shephird offers himself and a day is given.

Sandal:- John le Couper plaintiff and Henry del Holgate agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 4d.

Ossett:- Again the suit between Joanna daughter of John del Dene plaintiff and Adam del Dene in a like plea in respite.

Rastrick:- Again the judgement between the lord and Thomas de Scamenden and all the tenants there concerning a trespass, as was found at the tourn held at Rastrik after Michaelmas in the eleventh year, in respite for the presence of the lord's council.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Thomas son of Beatrice de Lynley to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill who offers herself in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Again the suit between John de Slak <does not prosecute> plaintiff and Thomas de Scamenden, John del Hole, Thomas de Wodeheved, Alan del Heye, John del Frith and John Evotson in a plea of covenant in respite. Likewise between William de Waterhous <does not prosecute> plaintiff and the said Thomas and the others likewise. Likewise between John de Westwode <does not prosecute> plaintiff and the said Thomas and the others likewise.

Holme:- Thomas son of William Wilkeson plaintiff and Richard son of Richard del Hepworth agree by licence in a plea of land. Richard is amerced 3d. The same Thomas plaintiff and William de Hepworth likewise. William is amerced 3d.

Sergeant:- Hugh de Stanley is amerced 4d because he does not come to make his suit.

Order is given to distrain Nicholas de Bateley and John Anot to answer Henry Broun <essoin>, executor of the will of Robert son of Ralph, who offers himself in a plea of covenant.

Stanley:- William Jonot is amerced 12d for a rescue made from the grave of Stanley.

Sergeant:- Order is given to summon Hugh Hervyknave <puts himself in mercy> to answer John Cockespor who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- John Couper <essoin> plaintiff offers himself against Philip son of Gilbert in a like plea. Philip does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

At the request of the parties a day is given until the next court to William Jonot plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a like plea.

John Walhot plaintiff and Henry Forester agree by licence in a like plea. Henry is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Henry Shakelok to answer John son of Richard de Mora who offers himself in a plea of surety.

Adam de Walton chaplain plaintiff and Thomas son of Adam de Wodesome agree by licence in a plea of debt. The aforesaid is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- John son of Thomas de Holgate plaintiff does not prosecute against Adam del Green in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to resummon Henry Peny to answer Matilda Trubbe who offers herself in a like plea. Likewise to answer Moke de Blakeker likewise.

The suit between the said Moke plaintiff and William de Osset, Richard de Osset, Thomas de Osset, John Grayveson, Richard Yong and Henry Peny in a plea of trespass in respite.

Stanley:- A day is given until the next court to William Jonot <offers self> plaintiff and Robert Danais and Hugh Cort in a plea of debt.

[membrane 5 dorse]

Alverthorpe:- Robert Hode plaintiff offers himself against Walter le Wright in a plea of trespass. Walter does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him. John Attebarre plaintiff likewise against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard likewise, 2d; like order.

Adam Isbel comes and acknowledges that he has not satisfied John Attebarre in a quarter of oats worth 12d which John le Couper received from John Attebarre as a pledge for Adam. Adam is to satisfy for the principal, for damages taxed at 2d, and is amerced 2d.

A day is given to the said John Attebarre plaintiff and the graveship of Alvirthorp in a plea of false presentment to the office of grave.

Holme:- Thomas de Heton plaintiff offers himself against John son of Richard de Holne <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt <pledge for prosecution, Thomas del Wro de Emeley>. Thomas does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

William de Hepworth and Adam del Green come and acknowledge that they unjustly detain 31s from Robert del Both for two oxen bought from him. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

The same Robert plaintiff offers himself against Richard son of Juliana in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sergeant:- Hugh Hodelyn plaintiff and John le Pynder agree by licence in a like plea. John is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanley to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise <again> to attach William del Hirst to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave of Rastrik. Likewise to summon Emma le Swynlibbar <distraint> to answer Thomas de Meltham who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Holme:- Thomas son of William Wilkeson surrenders into the lord's hand 7½ acres in Hepworth, which are granted to Richard son of Richard de Hepworth to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s. Alice de Harop likewise 4 acres and a third of a messuage in Alstanley, which are granted to John son of Adam le Tailliour similarly; fine 12d.

Sum of this court 9s 2d, of which from sergeant 13d, Stanley 20d, Sandal 13d, Alverthorpe 12d, Holme 4s 4d.

[membrane 6 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 4 December 1338

Sergeant:- John Sadelar plaintiff and John son of Robert Willeson agree by licence in a plea of trespass. John son of Robert is amerced 4d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronsfeld to answer John Tilly who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, and to answer the lord for default. Order is given again to distrain Hugh de Stanneley to answer the lord for breaking an attachment by his mainpast at Stanley, as was presented by Walter Gunne formerly grave there. Likewise as many times Robert de Skipton, Richard Saussemar and Amy formerly wife of John de Skipton, executors of the will of John, to answer the Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff and Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateley agree by licence in a like plea. Juliana is amerced 3d.

Sowerby:- A day is given until the next court to Richard Alotson plaintiff and Peter de Whithill in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a like plea.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandale plaintiff offers himself against Adam Trubbe in a like plea. Adam, summoned, does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

The suit in respite between Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley petitioner and Robert Hode, holding by his warrant, in a plea of dower, as in the last court. The suit between the said Beatrice and Richard Short whom Henry de Swilyngton called to warrant, in a like plea likewise. A day is given to the same Beatrice plaintiff and Robert Ilhor in a like plea, in respite. Likewise until the next court to the same Beatrice petitioner and William de Fery, John de Welles and Robert son of John son of Robert in a like plea.

Thornes:- Thomas Gardyner plaintiff and Robert son of Ivo agree by licence in a plea of debt unto law. Robert is amerced 3d, and he acknowledges that he owes Thomas 26s.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach Henry de Stanley to answer Nicholas de Bateley who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Thomas de Meltham plaintiff and Robert son of Henry del Dene agree by licence in a plea of debt. Thomas is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- Order is given again to distrain Richard del Rokes, Geoffrey de Shelf and William de Cockehill to answer John son of John de Northland in a like plea.

Stanley:- Ralph Clement and Alice his sister, plaintiffs, and William Hardy agree by licence in a plea of detention of one chest. William is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- John le Shephird plaintiff does not prosecute against Hugh le Milner in a plea of debt. He is amerced 2d. The same John plaintiff does not prosecute against [blank]. He is amerced.

John Lorymer, defendant against John le Shephird in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the second time by John de Castelford. John le Shephird offers himself and a day is given.

Ossett:- A day is given to Joanna daughter of John del Dene plaintiff and Adam del Dene.

Scammonden:- Again the judgement between the lord and all the tenants of Scamenden concerning a trespass, as was found at the tourn held at Rastrick after Michaelmas 20 Edward II,[1] in respite for the presence of the lord's council.

Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill plaintiff offers herself against Thomas son of Beatrice de Lynley alleging that he unjustly detains 20d which he undertook to pay to Modesta at the Nativity of St John the Baptist last [24 June 1338], as the pledge of John son of Agnes de Fekesby. He did not pay, but unjustly detains, damage 2s. Thomas comes and says that no money is owing, and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Thomas de Scamenden.

1. *Rectius* 11 Edward III; see p. 10 above.

Rastrick:- John del Slake plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas de Scamenden, John del Hole, Thomas de Wodeheved and the others in a plea of covenant. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 4d. William del Waterhous plaintiff likewise against the said Thomas and others likewise. Likewise 3d. John de Westwode plaintiff likewise against the said Thomas etc. likewise. Likewise 3d.

Sergeant:- Henry Bron <executor of the will of Robert son of Ralph>, plaintiff against Nicholas de Bateley and John Anot in a plea of covenant, essoins the first time by William Broun. Nicholas and John offer themselves and a day is given.

John Cockespor plaintiff and Hugh Hervyknave agree by licence in a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d.

John Couper, plaintiff against Philip son of Gilbert in a like plea, essoins the first time by Thomas de Wakefeld. Philip offers himself and a day is given.

A day is given until the next court to William Jonot plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a like plea.

Order is given again to distrain Henry Shakelok to answer John son of Richard de Mora who offers himself in a plea of surety. Order is given for the first time to distrain Henry Peny to answer Matilda Trubbe likewise in a plea of debt. Likewise to answer Moke de Blakeker likewise.

A day is given to Moke de Blakeker plaintiff and William de Osset, Richard de Osset, Thomas de Osset, John Greyveson, Richard Yong and Henry Peny in a plea of trespass. Likewise until the next court to William Jonot plaintiff and Robert Danays and Hugh Cort in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise to Robert Hode plaintiff and Walter le Wright in a plea of trespass.

John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

A day is given until the next court to John Attebarre plaintiff and the graveship of Alvirthorp in a plea of false presentment.

Holme:- Thomas de Hoton plaintiff and John son of Richard de Holne agree by licence in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Robert del Bothe plaintiff offers himself against Richard son of Juliana in a like plea. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Henry de Stanley to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise William del Hirst to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave of Rastrik.

Thomas de Meltham plaintiff offers himself against Emma le Swynlibbar <dead> in a plea of debt. Emma was resummoned and does not come. Order is given to distrain her for the first time.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court to John Attebarre plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a like plea. Similarly to John Garbot plaintiff and Walter le Wright in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Likewise to Richard Alotson plaintiff and Peter de Whithill in a like plea.

[membrane 6 dorse]

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to John le Shephird plaintiff and Adam de Walton in a plea of trespass. Likewise to John son of John le Shephird plaintiff and Robert son of Adam le Wright, John servant of Adam Capellanus, Edmund Clericus, Thomas de Milnthorp and Emma his wife and Robert son of Thomas de Ketilthorp in a like plea. Likewise to William son of Adam le Shephird plaintiff and Adam de Walton chaplain, John his servant, Edmund Clericus and Robert son of Adam le Wright in a like plea. Similarly to Henry son of John le Shephird plaintiff and Edmund Clericus and Robert son of Adam le Wright in a like plea. Likewise to Thomas de Ketilthorp plaintiff and John le Shephird <law> and John <law>, William and Henry <law> his sons in a like plea. Likewise to Thomas de Ketilthorp plaintiff and William son of John le Shephird in a like plea. Similarly to Christiana daughter of Thomas Bateson plaintiff and Robert Alot in a like plea.

William son of Peter de Milnthorp comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains a bronze pot worth 5s from William de Sandale

chaplain. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

A day is given until the next court to John le Wright plaintiff and Adam le Saghar in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Adam Isbel in a plea of rescue. Adam does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

A day is given to Philip Sagher plaintiff and Adam son of Robert son of Walter <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise to Henry Wythoundes plaintiff and William Hirnyng and his 4 fellows presenting for the township of Osset in a plea of false presentment. Likewise until the next court to Richard Swaynson plaintiff and Adam Odamson de Gaukethorp in a plea of covenant.

Thornes:- An inquiry finds that Agnes Peggar unjustly detains 12d from John Bulnais, damage 3d. She is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Holme:- Adam Penson surrenders into the lord's hand an acre and 3 roods in Cartworth, which are granted to William Hanneson to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 14d.

Stanley:- Agnes daughter of Ralph Ters likewise 3½ acres in Sandale and Stanley, which are granted to Thomas de Horbiry similarly; fine 12d.

Sowerby:- John son of William le Grayve likewise 9 acres in Warulley, which are granted to John son of Robert de Halifax similarly; fine 3s.

Sandal:- Robert Dorkyn likewise half an acre in Crigleston, which is granted to Thomas son of John le Harpur similarly; fine 6d.

Sum of this court 9s 6d, of which from bailiff 8d, Stanley 19d, Sowerby 3s, Sandal 15d, Thornes 5d, Rastrick 10d, Alverthorpe 3d, Holme 18d.

Bailiff:- Robert de Holgate sues Robert Pynder in a plea of debt. Robert Pynder sues Robert de Holgate in a like plea. Thomas Bate sues John son of Mariot in a plea of inquiry into trespass. Henry de Longe sues William Jonot, Thomas son of Robert Wright, William Alleline and Robert Walker in a plea of false presentment, by which he was amerced 10d. They say that they made a good presentment. It is to be investigated. Robert Arthur sues Richard Swan in a plea of debt. The

same Robert sues the same Richard in a like plea. Adam Wright de Walton <not summoned> and Robert his son sue John le Shephird and John, William and Henry his sons in a plea of trespass.

Holme:- Adam Penneson sues William de Craven <and William de Hingecliff> in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme Rastrick:- Adam del Rode sues Henry Byyebrok <does not come> in a like plea.

Stanley:- *Harvey Faber sues Hugh de Stanneley* in a plea of trespass; pledge for prosecution Robert son of Walter. *The same Harvey sues Henry* Gunne in a plea of trespass. Robert Lepar and Alice his wife sue Hugh Hervyman <distrained by goods in the hand of John Rode> in a plea of debt; pledge for prosecution, R. Cokspor. The same Robert and Alice his wife sue Henry Poket and Alice his wife <does not come> in a like plea; pledge for prosecution, R. Cokspor.

Ossett:- William Hyrnyng sues Henry Alcok <acknowledges 14d for ploughing and harrowing> in a plea of covenant.

Stanley:- Thomas Spink sues Richard his brother <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass; pledge, William Isbell.

Bailiff:- John Beghale sues John son of John de Feri <resummoned> in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- *William son of Walter sues John Baret* in a like plea.

Sandal:- Thomas del Oldfeld sues Thomas son of Robert Grislibber[1] in a like plea.

Richard del Bothe, Richard del Dene, William de Craven, William de Hengecliff, John Drabel, Thomas del Brodhes, William Wlf, Thomas de Bilcliff, Thomas del Rode, Thomas de Barneside, Adam Penneson, Richard de Astmondhulles, John Gamel, Richard son of Richard de Heppeworth <all sworn>.

[A one-line entry concerning Scoles is concealed in the stitching and is illegible.]

[membrane 7 recto]

1. One who libs grice (little pigs).

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 18 December 1338

John de Shipeden essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer. Richard Smyth de Collersley likewise by Robert de Mora. John son of Ellen likewise by William de Tothill.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronfeld to answer John Tylli who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, and to remedy defaults. Order is given to distrain the same Agnes to answer the lord for service from ploughing. Likewise again Hugh de Stannelay to answer the lord for breaking an attachment by his mainpast at Stanley as was presented by Walter Gunne, formerly grave there. Likewise again as many times Robert de Skypton, Richard Saussemer and Amy formerly wife of John de Skypton, executors of the will of John, to answer the Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Peter de Whithill has a day at the next court for making his law against Richard Alotson concerning 11s which Richard alleges that Peter unjustly detains; pledge for law, Robert Ilhor.

Ossett:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandale plaintiff offers himself against Adam Trubbe in a like plea. Adam does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Ossett:- William Wright de Gaukethorp, recently grave of Osset, is amerced 3d because, as an inquiry found, he did not make a distraint on William de Bouderode when he was able to find one.

Alverthorpe:- Walter Wright is amerced for a commotion in court.

Robert Hode was summoned to warrant Philip Damysel in a third of a rood of meadow in Alvirthorp which Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks against Philip as her dower. He is present in court to warrant it and can say nothing against her petition. Beatrice is to recover the land, and Philip is to recover its value from Robert. Robert is amerced 6d. Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks a third of a rood in Alvirthorp from Robert Ilhor which she claims as her dower after the death of Richard. Robert comes and cannot deny it. Beatrice is to recover the land and Robert is amerced 6d. A day is given until the

next court to Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley plaintiff and William de Feri in a plea of dower. The same Beatrice plaintiff offers herself against John de Welles in a plea that he surrender to her a third of 3 roods in Alvirthorp. John, summoned, does not come. The land is to be taken into the lord's hand, and order is given to summon John. The same Beatrice seeks a third of 3 acres in Alvirthorp from Robert son of John likewise. Robert comes and cannot deny it. Beatrice is to recover the land and Robert is amerced.

Bailiff:- Nicholas de Bateley plaintiff and Henry de Stanlay agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 4d.

Hipperholme:- Order was given to distrain Richard del Rokes, Geoffrey de Shelf and William de Cockhill to answer John son of John de Northland. They were attached by the pledge of <Henry de Coppelay> grave of Hyperum, and do not come. Henry is amerced 6d, and order is given to distrain them.

Rastrick:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill, plaintiff against Thomas son of Beatrice de Lynley who offers himself in a plea of debt unto law, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

Ossett:- Adam del Dene is amerced 6d because he leased a rood to John del Dene without leave of the court.

Joanna daughter of John de Dene is amerced 2d for false claim against Adam del Dene in a plea of land, as was found by inquiry.

Stanley:- A day is given until the next court to John Couper plaintiff and Philip son of Gilbert in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Henry Shakeloc was distrained by a horse to answer John son of Richard de Mora in a like plea, and still does not come. That distraint is to be held and more taken. Henry Peni likewise by a horse to answer Matilda Trubbe likewise. Order is given to distrain him again. Likewise to answer Moke de Blacker who offers himself in a like plea. He likewise. Like order.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to Christiana daughter of Thomas Bateson plaintiff and Robert Alot in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- William Isbell is amerced 4d for contempt of court.

Adam Isbell acknowledges that he owes 1½ stones of wool worth 4s 6d

to William Jonot. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Robert Danays likewise half a stone of wool worth 18d to William Jonot for the pledge of Adam Isbell. Likewise 3d.

Order is given to distrain Hugh Cort to answer William Jonot in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Walter Wright acknowledges that he owes 3d to Robert Hode. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Richard Swan likewise 3s 6d to John Attebarre as a pledge for Adam Isbell. Likewise 4d.

Order is given for an inquiry of 4 graveships to come to the next court to determine whether or not John Attebarre was elected grave as he says.

Sandal:- Richard Yong is convicted by an inquiry of detaining 12d from Moke de Blacker. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Holme:- Richard son of Juliana was summoned to answer Robert del Bothe in a plea of debt. He does not come, and is amerced 4d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Robert del Bothe plaintiff and Henry de Stanlay agree by licence in a like plea. Henry is amerced 3d.

Sowerby:- Richard Alotson plaintiff does not prosecute against Peter de Whithill in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- John Gerbot plaintiff and Walter Wright agree by licence in a like plea. Walter is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- John Shephird plaintiff and Adam de Walton agree in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 6d. John son of John Shephird plaintiff and John servant of Adam Capellanus likewise. John son of John is amerced 6d. John son of John Shephird plaintiff and Thomas de Milnethorp and Emma his wife likewise. John is amerced 6d. Robert son of Adam le Wright <4d>, Edmund Clericus <3d> and Robert son of Thomas de Ketelesthorp <2d> had a day to answer John son of John le Shephird in a plea of trespass and still do not come. They are amerced 9d; order is given to distrain them.

William son of John Shephird and Adam de Walton chaplain agree in a like plea. William is amerced 6d. Edmund Clericus and Robert son of Adam le Wright had a day to answer William son of John Shephird in a

like plea, and still do not come. They are amerced 4d; order is given to distrain them.

Likewise to answer Henry son of John Shephird likewise, 4d. Like order.

[membrane 7 dorse]

Stanley:- Philip Sagher plaintiff and Adam son of Robert son of Walter agree in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 3d.

Sandal:- John Wright plaintiff and Adam Sagher likewise. Adam is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- Richard Swaynson plaintiff and Adam Odamson agree in a plea of covenant. Adam is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not the dog of William del Grene ate (*ingulavit*) a sheep of Roger Wright.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas de Grengate plaintiff and Henry de Stanlay agree in a plea of trespass. Henry is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- John Lorimer failed to make his law against John Shephird in a like plea and is amerced 2d. An inquiry is to come to tax the damages, rated at 2d.

Scammonden:- Again the judgement between the lord and the tenants of Skamenden concerning a trespass in respite for the presence of the lord's council.

Stanley:- The rolls from the time of Sir William de Scargill were scrutinised to see whether John Isbell, who leased to Robert son of Ralph 2½ acres in Stanley for a term of 6 years, and later granted the said land to the said Robert for a term of 10 years, had previously granted the said land, after the term of the said 6 years, to John Anot, who drove out of the said land within the said term a certain John Henry Broun, executor of the will of the said Robert son of Ralph.

Sandal:- John le Shephird and John, William, and Henry his sons were to answer Thomas de Ketelesthorp in his complaint that on Monday the feast of St Andrew this year [30 November 1338] at Sandale they assaulted, beat and ill-treated Thomas, damage 30s. John and the others come and defend, and say they are not guilty. They are to wager their law, and are pledges one for the other.

William son of John Shephird acknowledges that he killed a sheep of Thomas de Ketelesthorp and seeks tax for this. He is amerced 4d, and is to satisfy for 18d damages.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Alice Cokes <agrees> depastured vegetables (*olera*) of John Wright with her beasts and also whether John Wright depastured vegetables of Alice with his beasts.

John Wright is amerced 4d for false claim against Alice Cokes in a plea of trespass.

John Attebarre seeks 2s 7d against Richard Withundes which Richard owes John and unjustly detains from him for corn. Richard comes and acknowledges 10d, is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. He denies the 21d, and seeks an inquiry which is to come.

Wakefield:- John Nelot surrenders into the bailiff's hand 4½ acres in Wakefeld, which are granted to Matilda his wife for the term of her life, and to the heirs of John after the death of Matilda; fine 2s.

Sandal:- William son of Robert surrenders in court half an acre in Sandale, which is granted to Thomas le Harpur to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. William son of Robert likewise a messuage and a rood in Sandale, which are granted to John de Kirkeby likewise; fine 12d.

Holme:- Adam son of Juliana surrenders into the hand of the grave an acre in Wolvedale, which is granted to Richard Childe likewise; fine 6d. Robert del Bothes surrenders in court half an acre in Scoles, which is granted to Hugh del Scoles likewise; fine 6d.

Margery Strekeys <for false claim> offers herself by attorney against Geoffrey son of Matilda in a plea of detention of goods. Geoffrey does not come and is amerced 4d; order is given to distrain him. The same Margery offers herself likewise in a plea of land. Geoffrey likewise 4d; like order. Adam Taillur plaintiff offers himself likewise in a plea of trespass. Geoffrey likewise 4d; like order.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan acknowledges that he owes Robert Hode 4s 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Adam son of Jordan was attached to answer William son of Walter

Wright on the charge that Adam hit Walter on the head to his damage. Adam comes and cannot deny it. William is to receive damages taxed at 2d, and Adam is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- John de Shellay sues John de Mirfeld in a plea of covenant; pledge for prosecution, William de Birton. Order is given to summon him.

Order is given to resummon Henry Alcok and Henry de Curia to answer John Taillur who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Thomas Waynwright sues John de Rouley in a plea of covenant; pledge for prosecution, W. de Birton. Order is given to summon him.

Sandal:- Alice de Wyk is amerced 3d because she did not send for the ale-tasters, for [brewing] weak ale, and because she did not put out a sign. Clarice Cort likewise 2d. Matilda del Grene likewise 2d.

Sum of this court 17s 5d, of which from graves of Sandal 6s 11d, Ossett 13d, Alverthorpe 3s 1d, bailiff 4d, graves of Hipperholme 6d, Stanley 12d, Holme 2s 4d, Sowerby 2d, Wakefield 2s.

[membrane 8 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 8 January 1339

Richard de Collerslay essoins for common suit the second time by William de Birton. John de Shipden likewise by William Templer. John son of Ellen de Rastrik likewise by William de Tothill. John de Seyvill likewise the first time by Robert de Mora.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Agnes formerly wife of John de Dronsfeld to answer John Tylli who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt. Order is given to distrain the same Agnes to answer the lord for service from ploughing.

Hugh de Stannelay was attached to answer Harvey Faber in a plea whereby Hugh, on Sunday the feast of St John the Apostle, 12 Edward II [27 December 1338], at Stannley, assaulted, beat and ill-treated Harvey to his damage of 39s. Thus Harvey made his suit. Hugh comes and denies the force, and says he is not guilty, and is prepared to defend this by his law; pledge for law, John de Stannelay.

Henry Gunne likewise to answer Harvey Faber likewise. Henry comes

and denies any force, and says that he was cornered between two fences so that he could not flee, and that Harvey assaulted him there, and if Harvey took any damage it arose from his own attack, and he sought judgement whether he could recover anything. And Harvey says that Henry committed the trespass on him by his own assault as previously related, and he is prepared to prove this by his law; pledge for law, Robert son of Walter.

Bailiff:- Hugh de Stannelay acknowledges that someone of his mainpast broke an attachment made by the grave. He is amerced 6d.

Order is given again to distrain Robert de Skipton, Richard Sausemer and Amy formerly wife of John de Skypton, executors of the will of the said John, to answer the Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Peter de Whithill fails to make his law against Richard Alotson concerning 11s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Ossett:- Order is given again to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas de Sandale plaintiff and Adam Trubbe agree by licence in a like plea. Adam is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- Geoffrey de Shelf acknowledges that he owes 6s 6d to John son of John de Northland as pledge for Thomas del Dene. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Order is given to distrain Richard del Rokes and William de Cockhill to answer John son of John de Northland in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks a third of 3 roods of land from John de Welles which she claims as her dower after the death of Richard to her damage etc. John comes and cannot deny it. Beatrice is to recover the land and John is amerced 2d. Beatrice offers herself against Henry de Swilington in a plea of dower. He called to warrant Richard Short and only Richard comes. The land is to be taken and order is given to summon Henry and Richard.

Ossett:- John Taillur, Henry Alcok and Henry de Curia agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry and Henry are amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- Thomas son of Beatrice de Lynnelay fails to make his law

against Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill. Modesta is to recover 20d for the principal from Thomas and 4d damages. He is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain John son of Gilbert to answer John Couper who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Henry Peny detains from Joanna daughter of Matilda Trubbe 8d, a shirt and a pair of shoes.

Henry Peni acknowledges that he owes 6½d to Moke de Blacker. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Thornes:- John Baret likewise 16s 2d to William son of Walter de Deusbiry. Likewise 3d.

Sandal:- John son of Richard de Mora plaintiff and Henry Shakelot agree by licence in a plea of debt, namely that Henry owes John 4s 4d. Henry is amerced 2d. Christiana daughter of Thomas Batson and Robert Alot agree in a like plea. Robert is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Hugh Cort to answer William Jonot who offers himself in a like plea.

Thornes:- Again an inquiry from 4 graveships is to come to determine whether or not John Attebarre was elected grave as he says.

Holme:- Richard son of Juliana and Robert del Bothe agree in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Edmund Clericus, Robert son of Adam le Wright and Robert son of Thomas de Ketelesthorp assaulted, beat and ill-treated John son of John Shephird on *Sunday after the feast* the feast of St Andrew the Apostle [30 November 1338] in Sandale. Likewise [to determine] whether or not Edmund Clericus and Robert son of Adam le Wright assaulted William and Henry sons of John *Harpur* Shephird in two complaints. Thomas de Ketelesthorp plaintiff does not prosecute against John Shephird and John, Henry, and William his sons in a plea of trespass. Thomas and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 4d.

Henry Wythundes plaintiff and William Hirnyng and his associates agree by licence in a like plea. Henry is amerced 2d.

[Scammonden]:- Again the judgement between the lord and the tenants of Skamenden concerning a trespass in respite for the presence of the lord's council.

Alice Cokes plaintiff and John le Wright agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Alice is amerced 2d.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Richard Wythundes detains 21d from John Attebarre for corn bought from him. And the damage to Adam son of Jordan.

[Sowe]rby:- John son of Robert de Sourby sues John del Bothem in a plea of trespass. Order is given to attach John del Bothem.

[Ho]lme:- An inquiry finds that Geoffrey son of Matilda cut down and carried off wood of Adam le Taillur, damage 3d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

[membrane 8 dorse]

Bailiff:- John de Shellay plaintiff offers himself against John de Mirfeld in a plea of *debt* covenant. John de Mirfeld, summoned, does not come. Order is given to resummon him. Thomas Waynwright plaintiff likewise against John de Rouley in a like plea. John likewise. Like order.

Wakefield:- Henry Broun, executor of the will of Robert son of Ralph, is amerced 2d for false claim against John son of Avice in a plea of land, as was found by the record of the rolls from the time of William de Skargill.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to Robert de Holgate plaintiff and Robert Pynder <and Henry Shakelok> in a plea of debt. Likewise to Robert Pynder and Robert de Holgate in a like plea.

Adam le Wright de Walton and Robert his son plaintiffs do not prosecute against John Shephird and John, William, and Henry his sons in a plea of trespass. They and their pledge for prosecution are amerced 4d.

Order is given to summon Thomas son of Robert Swynlibber to answer Thomas del Oldefeld in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Arthur plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a like plea. Richard, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain him. The same Robert plaintiff likewise against the same Richard in a like plea. Richard likewise. Like order.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not William Jonot, Thomas son of Robert Carpenter, William Atteline and Robert Walker made a false presentment against Henry le Long, by which he was amerced in the sheriff's tourn at 10d. Likewise whether or not John son of Mariot assaulted Thomas Bate [and] impeded him in collecting money for the King's service.

Holme:- William le Smyth sues Richard son of Richard in a plea of land. Order is given to summon Richard.

A day is given until the next court to Adam Penneson plaintiff and William de Craven and William de Hengecliff in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Adam del Rodes plaintiff offers himself against Henry Biyebrok in a like plea. Henry does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Hugh Herviman to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a like plea.

Robert Lepar and Alice his wife plaintiffs offer themselves against Henry Poket and Alice his wife in a like plea. Alice does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain her.

Ossett:- Henry Alcok acknowledges that he owes 14d to William Hyrnyng for ploughing and harrowing. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Thomas Spink plaintiff and Richard Spink agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Richard is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- John de Beghale plaintiff offers himself against John son of John de Feri in a plea of debt. John was summoned and does not come. Order is given to resummon him.

Sowerby:- Amabel le Waynwright and Thomas her son surrender in court 2 acres in Sourby, which are granted to Hugh de Tettelowe to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor etc.; fine 12d.

Holme:- Thomas de Heppewrth likewise an acre in Holne, which is granted to William son of Ralph likewise; fine 6d.

Scammonden:- William de Staynland likewise a messuage, 21 acres and 3 roods in Skamenden, which are granted to Thomas de Skamenden to hold for a term of 12 years; fine 6s 8d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Hode likewise a rood *of land* of meadow in Alvirthorp, which [is] granted to William de Feri to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 3d. Richard Swan surrenders into the hand of the grave a rood *of land* of meadow in Alvirthorp, which is granted to William de Feri likewise; fine 3d.

Sandal:- Matthew de Shipden gives the lord 12d for leave to take 3½ acres in Sandale from Henry de Ketelesthorp for a term of 10 years from Michaelmas next.

Holme:- Richard del Bothe surrenders in court 4 acres in Fouleston, which are granted to Roger Ledebeter to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor etc.; fine 2s.

Thornes:- Robert Malyn likewise half an acre in Thornes, which is granted to Robert Wolf likewise; fine 6d.

Stanley:- For vert in the Outwood: Nicholas Turnur 6d, John del Bothem 4d, Robert Cockespor 4d, Nicholas son of Nicholas Turnur 4d, William Albray 4d, John Redheved 6d, Philip Sagher 4d, Joanna daughter of Hugh Forester 2d, German Bele 3d, Richard Cade 3d, John son of Amabel 6d, Adam Isbell 6d, Henry son of Richard 3d.

Wakefield:- For vert: William Bagger 2d, Henry Gelle 2d, Robert Ilhor 3d, John Yorkshire 2d, Walter Cocus 3d. For dry wood: Robert Willeson 2d. For vert: William Stele 3d, Robert Meggeson 2d, Jouwet 2d, Matilda Heselay 3d, Robert Lister 2d, Joanna del Clogh 2d, Magot Listefast 2d, Matilda Mous 2d, Matilda daughter of John Nelot 2d.

Alverthorpe:- For vert in the Outwood: Walter Wright 4d, John Gerbot 2d. For dry wood: John Edelot 3d, Matillyon 2d, Henry Brounsmith 2d. For escape of *ulit'*: Walter Wright 2d. For dry wood: the same Walter 2d.

[membrane 9 recto]

Bailiff:- Hugh de Stannelay was attached to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea that, on the Monday before Palm Sunday in the 11th year [7 April 1337] at Stannelay, he broke the house and windows of Robert, and sought to escape by night, and broke vessels of Robert, namely his lead vats, bronze pots and bowls worth 40s, and assaulted Robert while he was lying in his bed, and he wanted to have killed him with his knife, and raped and abducted his wife against her will, and detained [her] for a year or more, and he took and carried off both goods and chattels of Robert, namely woollen and linen cloths, a silver vessel and animals to the value of 10 marks, and he hit, beat and ill-treated Alice, damage 20 marks etc. And Hugh says he is not guilty, and seeks an inquiry, and Robert and Alice similarly. John le Rede is pledge for said Hugh awaiting the inquiry. Order is given to the bailiff to bring an inquiry to the next court.

Holme:- Margery Strekeys offers herself by her attorney, and seeks a third of a messuage and 16 acres in Holne from Geoffrey son of Matilda, which William Strekeys granted in court to Alexander his son, relative of Margery, one of whose heirs she was, to hold according to the custom of the manor after the death of William. After his death, Geoffrey intruded himself into the holding to its damage etc. Geoffrey says that he did no injury as she suggests through her claim, and seeks an inquiry. Margery similarly. The jurors are Richard de Bothe, Richard del Dene, William de Craven, William de Hengecliff, William Wolf, Thomas de Billecliff, Thomas del Rode, Thomas de Barneside, Adam Penneson, Richard de Astmondhulls, John Gamel and Richard son of Richard de Heppewrth by the assent of the parties, and those chosen say on their oath that William never granted the tenement in court to the said Alexander as Margery says. Margery is to receive nothing and is amerced 4d for false claim.

Ossett:- Amerced for dry wood in the new park: Adam son of Adam 3d; all 2d: Robert Sutor, John Sonman, Hugh his brother, John son of Richard de Osset, Hugh de Seyvill, Matilda wife of Robert, Robert Stut, Thomas Pees, Henry de Curia, Thomas Snart.

Sum of this court 29s 3d, of which from bailiff 6d, Sowerby 16d, Thornes 9d, Scammonden 6s 8d, Ossett 2s 7d, Sandal 2s 7d, Rastrick 7d, Hipperholme 4d, Alverthorpe 2s 5d, Stanley 4s 11d, Holme 3s 8d, Wakefield 3s.

Skargill

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 22 January 1339

William de Donnem essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John son of Ellen de Rastrik likewise by the same. John Sayvill likewise by the same.

Bailiff:- John Tilli does not prosecute against Agnes de Dronsfeld in a plea of debt. He is amerced 2d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain the same Agnes to answer the lord concerning her service.

Hugh de Stanley, defendant against Harvey Faber who offers himself in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins by John de Castelforth. He comes later.

The Prior of St Oswald's at Nostell does not prosecute against Robert de Skipton, Richard Sauscemer and Amy formerly wife of John de Skipton, executors of the will of the said John, in a plea of debt. The prior and his pledge are amerced 6d.

Ossett:- Order is given again to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks a third of 5 acres and 3 roods against Henry de Swylington, who called Richard Short, who warranted him. He says that she was not assigned 5 acres and 3 roods, but only 4 acres and 3 roods, whereby he should surrender 3 roods to her as dower. He is amerced 2d. Order is given to the grave etc. And for 2 acres he calls to warrant Adam Grenhode, and for the other 2 acres William de Locwod. Order is given to summon William and Adam to warrant Richard in the said land.

Hipperholme:- Richard del Rokes and William de Cockhill come into court and acknowledge that they owe 12s 6d to John de Northeland. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff and *Gilbert* and Philip son of Gilbert agree by licence in a plea of debt. Philip is amerced 2d.

William <Jonot> plaintiff offers himself against Hugh Cort in a like plea. Hugh, attached by Philip <son> of Adam Isbell does not come

and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain Hugh to answer.

Hugh de Stanley makes his law against Harvey Faber in a plea of trespass, completed as he ought. Harvey is amerced 3d for false claim.

Henry Gunne, defendant against Harvey Faber in a like plea unto law, essoins the first time by John de Castelforth; pledge, etc.

[membrane 9 dorse]

Skargill

Hugh de Stanley finds John and Henry his brothers as his pledges for keeping the peace against Harvey Faber under a penalty of 40s. Harvey Faber finds Robert son of Walter and Adam his son as pledges for keeping the peace towards the said Hugh and his brothers under a penalty of 40s. Henry de Stanley and John his brother are pledges each for the other for keeping the peace towards the said Harvey Faber under penalty of 40s.

William de Broun and Dionysia his wife acquire from Richard Smyth de Collersley all the lands and holdings which he has in Northcrossland to hold to themselves and their heirs with wardship, reliefs and escheats etc. They do fealty and acknowledge that they hold the said land by homage, fealty and three-weekly suit of court and by service and 8s 6d per annum.

Sandal:- An inquiry finds that Henry Peny detains 5d from Joanna daughter of Matilda Trubbe, damage 1d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Scammonden:- All the tenants of Skamedene, because they do [not] come, are amerced 2s, except Thomas de Skamedene, John son of Eva and the grave. Order is given to distrain them to hear their judgement in the presence of the lord's council.

Pardoned
Alverthorpe:- John Attbarre swears that Richard Withoundes detains 21d from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced.

An inquiry of 4 graves finds that John Attbarre was unjustly elected grave to his damage taxed at [blank]. The whole graveship is amerced 6d.

Sowerby:- John son of Robert de Sourby plaintiff and John del Bothom agree by licence in a plea of trespass. John del Bothom is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Order is given for the first time to distrain John de Mirefeld to answer John de Shellay who offers himself by attorney in a plea of covenant. Likewise John de Rouley to answer Thomas Waynwright likewise.

Sandal:- Thomas del Oldefeld <does not prosecute> plaintiff against Thomas son of Robert Swynlibber in a plea of debt. He and his pledge are amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Arthur plaintiff and Richard Swan agree by licence in a like plea in two claims. Richard is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Thomas Bate plaintiff and John son of Mariot likewise in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- Adam del Rode plaintiff and Henry Byyebrok likewise in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d.

Holme:- William Smyth plaintiff does not prosecute against Richard son of Richard in a plea of land. He and his pledge are amerced 4d. Adam Pennson plaintiff likewise against William de Craven and William de Hengclif in a plea of debt. He is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Order is given again <to distrain> Hugh Herviman to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a like plea. An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Henry Poket and Alice his wife detain 10s from Robert Lepar and Alice his wife.

Wakefield:- An inquiry finds that William Jonot, William Ateline, Thomas son of Robert Carpenter and Robert Walker falsely presented that Henry Long unjustly raised the hue, damage <10d>. They are to satisfy and are amerced 2s.

Order is given for the first time to distrain John son of John de Feri to answer John Benale in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- An inquiry finds that Edmund Clericus <3d>, Robert son of Adam le Wright <6d> and Robert son of Thomas de Ketelsthorp <6d> assaulted, beat and ill-treated John son of John Shephird at Sandale on Monday the feast of St Andrew the Apostle, in the 12th year [30 November 1338], damage taxed at 2s 6d. They are to satisfy and are

amerced. Likewise that Edmund Clericus <2d> and Robert son of Adam le Wright <6d> made the same trespass against William son of John Shephird, damage 40d. They likewise. Also that Edmund Clericus <2d> and Robert son of Adam <6d> likewise against Henry son of John Shephird, damage 10d. They likewise.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether Henry de Stanley broke an agreement with Adam son of Robert son of Walter de Stanley, concerning digging coal in half a rood <bought> for 2½ marks of silver to be paid by him at a fixed date. For this he paid him 20d in the hand, and Henry first broke the agreement with him and took his coal and carried it off to his damage. Henry comes and says he is not guilty and requests an inquiry.

Stanley:- A day is given until the next court to John Couper plaintiff and Juliana wife of Richard de Bateley in a plea of debt. Similarly to the same John plaintiff and Adam Isbell in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Adam del Lygthesels has a day at the next court to make his law concerning the 6d which he ought to have paid Thomas Wade.

Scammonden:- Alan del Hey likewise concerning 3s 3d which he ought to have paid Thomas Smyth de Skamendene.

Bailiff:- Order is given to summon Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- John Sagher plaintiff offers himself against John Anot in a like plea. John Anot, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Robert Pinder and Henry Shakeloke have a day until the next court in a plea concerning 18d which they owe Robert de Holgate. Robert de Holgate makes his law against Robert Pynder in a plea of debt. Robert Pynder is amerced 3d.

Robert Alot, who recently died, held of the lord one messuage and 3 roods in Sandale. After his death, Adam Rudde his kinsman fines 12d for the tenement, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor.

Bailiff:- An inquiry finds that Hugh de Stanley is guilty of a trespass made against Robert Lepar and Alice his wife, as they narrated in the previous court, damage taxed at 40s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Wakefield:- John Goldesmyth, inquisition juror, withdrew from his fellows before they handed down their verdict. He is amerced 12d.

Hipperholme:- For vert: John de Skolcote 3d. For escapes: Margery de Adam 2d. For vert: Simon del Dene 4d, John de Holway senior 4d. For escapes: Juliana de Aderichegate 2d, John de Birstall 2d, Robert Alcokson 2d, John son of Simon 2d, *Nabbe* Hare 2d, John Pynder 3d, Richard del Wro 2d, Richard de Shipdene 1d, John son of William 3d, Alice Warddogher 2d, Robert son of Christiana 2d, John son of Jordan 3d.

Simon del Dene sold wood growing in lands which he held for withy. He is amerced 12d. William Clericus likewise 6d. William del Hole likewise 12d. John de Staynclif likewise 12d. William del Bothe likewise 12d.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether Nicholas Ters, Richard his son and Ralph de Kerlinghawe cut down more wood than [they bought].

Order is given to attach John son of Roger senior, John son of Roger junior, Thomas son of Roger de Brighous, John son of William de Brighous and William Bande to answer the lord concerning false breaking and carrying off.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach Agnes Caylle, John del Bothem <agrees>, Richard Pescy, Robert Lepar <agrees>, John Sagher <inquiry>, Henry son of Richard Poket <agrees>, Robert de Wyronthorp, Thomas Roller, Austin Pelliparius <agrees>, Richard servant of Laurence, William Cussing, Thomas Kay and Hugh Cort to answer concerning a trespass made in the wood by pigs not agisted.

Hipperholme:- Nicholas Ters and Richard his son set up a forge on their soil. They are amerced 6d.

Adam son of Jordan de Horbiry and Joanna his wife were attached to answer Agnes Hughet who alleged that Joanna called Agnes a false thief and jade to her damage etc. Adam and Joanna come and deny force etc. and say they are not guilty ....[1]

[membrane 10 recto]

Skargill

1. Final words are lost in the stitching, MS.

Stanley:- William son of Hugh de Stanley sues Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass; pledge for prosecution, Henry de Stanley. Alice daughter of Hugh de Stanley sues Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a like plea; like pledge.

Holme:- Margery Strekeis sues Geoffrey son of Matilda and seeks an inquest of 24 to attaint the 12 jurors who made a false inquiry concerning 16 acres and a rood in Holne. Austin Pelliparius sues Richard Swan in a plea of debt; pledge for prosecution, John Attbarre.

Sum of this court 22s 1d, of which from Sandal 4s 3d, Scammonden 2s, Sowerby 6d, Alverthorpe 12d, Thornes 2d, Rastrick 2d, Holme 6d, Wakefield 3s, bailiff 14d, Hipperholme 8s 9d, Stanley 7d.

Bailiff:- One stray horse was sold to Robert de Carleton for 2s 6d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 19 February 1339

William de Donnom essoins for common suit the second time by Robert de Mora. William son of Richard de Osset likewise for the first time by the same. William son of Hugh de Stanley likewise by the same. William de Tothill likewise by William Templer. John de Stayncliff likewise by the same. Thomas de Soutwode likewise by the same.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld to answer concerning her service.

Ossett:- Likewise *Adam* William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Henry Ginne, defendant against Harvey Faber who offers himself in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins for the second time by John de Castelford.

William Jonot de Stanley does not prosecute against Hugh Cort in a plea of debt. He and his pledge are amerced 2d.

Scammonden:- The judgement concerning the tenants of Skamedene in respite until the next court.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain John de Mirefeld to answer John de Shelley who offers himself by attorney in a plea of covenant.

John de Rouley and Thomas le Waynwright agree by licence in a like plea. John is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Order is given as many times to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Wakefield:- Order is given for the second time to distrain John son of John de Feri to answer John de Beigale likewise by attorney.

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff offers himself by attorney against Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateley in a like plea. Juliana, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain her. Likewise against Adam Isabell in a like plea. Adam, likewise, 3d. Like order.

Scammonden:- Alan del Heye de Skamedene makes his law against Thomas Smyth in a like plea. Thomas is amerced 6d for false claim.

Stanley:- Walter Gune plaintiff offers himself against Hugh de Stanley in a like plea. Hugh, summoned, does not come. Order is given to resummon him.

Alverthorpe:- Adam son of Jordan de Horbiry and Joanna his wife fail to make their law against Agnes Bill in a plea of trespass. Agnes is to recover damages of 20s, and Adam and Joanna are amerced 4d.

Sandal:- Robert Pynder and Henry Shakelock have a day until the next court to establish by law that they do not owe 18d to Robert de Holgate.

Hipperholme:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether Nicholas Ters, Richard his son and Ralph de Kerlinghawe cut down more wood than they bought.

Sandal:- Robert Goldesmyth plaintiff offers himself against Adam del Grene and Richard Erkyn in a plea of debt. Adam and Richard, summoned, do not come. Order is given to distrain them.

Stanley:- An inquiry finds that Henry Poket and Alice his wife do not detain 10s from Robert Lepar and Alice his wife as they alleged. Robert and Alice take nothing by their claim, but are amerced 6d for false claim.

Alverthorpe:- Austin Pelliparius plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard, summoned, does not come. Order is

given to distrain him.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether Thomas de Ketelstorp cut wood of John Shephird, and also broke the enclosure, and depastured and trampled corn and grass of John with his beasts to his damage. And whether he detains 18d from John for a quarter of oats bought from him, to his damage.

Hipperholme:- Order was given at the last court to the grave of Hipperholme to call an inquiry to determine whether John son of Roger senior, John son of Roger junior, Thomas son of Roger del Brighous, John son of William del Brighous and William Bande broke the lord's fold and carried off timber to Hiperom. The defendants come but the jurors do not come and are amerced, namely John Hannson del Both <6d>, Adam del Bothes <3d>, John de Stayncliff <4d>, William del Hengangrode <3d>, Richard son of Simon <3d>, Richard de Shipdene <3d>, John del Northend <3d>, John Pynder <3d>, William del Bothes de Hiperom <3d>, William de Aula <3d> and William son of Thomas <3d>. Order is given to distrain them.

Alverthorpe:- The grave is ordered to bring an inquiry to find out whether Henry de Stanley broke an agreement with Adam son of Robert son of Walter de Stanley concerning digging for coal in half a rood in Alvirthorp which Adam contracted to hold from Henry for 2 marks for a certain term during which Henry ejected him, took the coal and carried it off. Also whether or not Adam tilled (*manuoperatus fuit*) Henry's land for 10 feet more than he had leased to him.

Philip Sagher plaintiff offers himself against John Anot in a plea of debt. John, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain him.

Stanley:- John del Bothom <8d>, Robert Lepar <6d>, Henry son of Richard Poket <8d>, Austin Pelliparius <6d> and Richard servant of Laurence <2d> acknowledge that they put their pigs in the lord's wood in pannage time without agistment. They are amerced.

Bailiff:- Robert de Deusom <makes his law>, Robert de Wyronthorp and John Sagher <makes his law> put themselves on an inquiry asserting that they made no trespass with their pigs in pannage time.

Distrain
Order is given to attach Richard Pescy <makes his law>, Thomas Roller, *William Cussing*, Thomas Kay <acknowledges> and Hugh

Cort to answer concerning a trespass made <by their pigs> in the lord's wood without agistment.

Stanley:- William son of Hugh de Stanley and Alice his sister, plaintiffs in two claims against Robert Lepar <and Alice his wife who offer themselves> in a plea of trespass, essoin for the first time by John de Castelforth.

...:- Order is given to distrain Richard Swan to answer Austin Pelliparius who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Hugh Iveson, Thomas his brother, John Baret, Thomas del Hagh and Henry Shilving were attached to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself by attorney in a plea alleging that they depastured with their beasts his corn growing in Snaypthorp, damage 5s. They say that they found the corn sown in the fallow of Snaypthorp, in their common, and they depastured that as was lawful for them to do, and they seek an inquiry. Order is given to the grave to bring an inquiry, and the defendants put William de Thornes in their place.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain John Shephird and John, William, and Henry his sons to answer Thomas de Ketelsthorp who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Robert Pynder plaintiff offers himself against Henry son of John de Holgate in a plea of debt. Henry, summoned, does not come and is amerced 3d. Order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- Order is given to summon Robert Iveson to answer John de Bourlegh who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Distrain, void
Sowerby:- Likewise to attach Henry de Blakewode de Sourbi to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave. Likewise to distrain Richard Swan to answer Robert Arthur in two claims, of debt and trespass.

Warley:- The suit between Richard son of Matthew plaintiff and Adam son of Alexander in a plea of trespass in respite until the next court.

Alverthorpe:- Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks against Richard Short whom Henry de Swilington called to warrant, and he warrants 4 acres in Alvirthorp as her dower. And for 2 acres they call William de Locwode, and for 2 acres Adam Grenehode. Richard still

does not [come]. The land is to be taken into the lord's hand, and Richard is to be summoned to hear his judgement.

Alverthorpe:- For vert: Henry de Stanley in the new park 6d, the same Henry in the great wood 6d.

Wakefield:- Robert Theker likewise in the same wood, 2d.

Thornes:- Thomas Iveson likewise in the new park, 3d.

Stanley:- For vert in the great wood: Henry Smyth de Stanley 3d, Adam son of Robert son of Walter de Stanley 6d, Henry Doker likewise [and] for breaking palings. Richard Roller pledges Thomas del Wodhous for his beasts.

[Last entry under stitching.]

[membrane 10 dorse]

[Top section was used as a wrapper and for about 5 inches is illegible.]

...:- Adam Rudde surrenders in court a messuage containing an acre in Crigleston, in *ar*... of Sandale, which is later granted to John son of Adam to hold to himself and his heirs by service; Adam fines 6d.

Thornes:- Oliver Grenhode gives the lord 6d for leave to take two acres in Thornes from John Whitlof from Michaelmas, 12 Edward III [29 September 1338] for 20 years following fully completed. Elias son of J... surrenders in court 18 acres of land and meadow in Thornes, which are later granted to John son of John de Hanley de Wakefeld to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 40d on the requisition of Ralph son of the lord earl.[1]

Bailiff:- Master William Wyles takes in court the fishing <in the waters> of the Keldre until Michaelmas next; fine 2s 6d.

Sum of this court 27s 1d, of which from Stanley 5s 2d, Scammonden 2s 6d, Alverthorpe 3s, Hipperholme 3s 1d, Sandal 17d, Wakefield 2d, Thornes 4s 1d, bailiff 2s 8d, Sowerby 12d, Holme 4s.

1. Presumably an illegitimate son.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 12 March 1339

Skargill

William de Tothill essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. William son of Richard de Osset likewise by the same. Thomas de Southwod likewise by the same. John Sayvyll likewise by the same. William de Birton likewise the first time by the same. John de Stanynclif likewise the second time by the same.

Wakefield:- Order is given as many times to distrain John son of John de Feri to answer John Beigale in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld to answer the lord concerning her service.

Ossett:- Likewise William de Boudrode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Robert Goldesmyth plaintiff offers himself against Adam del Grene <3d> and Richard Erkyn <3d> in a like plea. They do not come, and they and their pledges are amerced; order is given to distrain them.

Stanley:- Juliana formerly wife of Richard de Bateley comes and acknowledges that she owes 2s to John Couper as the pledge of Adam Isabell. She is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Adam Isabell comes into court and says that he does not owe John Couper 3s for a tunic bought from John's wife. He is ready to wager his law; pledge for law, Philip Sagher.

Harvey Faber de Stanley does not prosecute against Henry Gune in a plea of trespass. He and his pledge are amerced 4d.

Hipperholme:- The inquiry of Hiperom concerning the breaking of the fold and trespass in the wood in respite until Brighous tourn.

Alverthorpe:- Austin Pelliparius plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard, distrained, does not come. Order is given to distrain him.

Wakefield:- Thomas Kay acknowledges that he had his pigs in the wood in pannage time. He is amerced 4d.

Scammonden:- The judgement of the tenants of Skamedene in respite until Brighous tourn.

Bailiff:- John de Shelley plaintiff does not prosecute against John de Myrefeld in a plea of covenant. He and his pledge are amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry finds that Henry de Stanley broke [an agreement] with Adam son of Robert de Stanley over digging for coal in half a rood, damage 5d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- An inquiry finds that Adam son of Robert de Stanley tilled the land of Henry de Stanley beyond that which he contracted with him, damage 4d. He likewise 2d.

Bailiff:- Walter Gunne plaintiff offers himself against Hugh de Stanley in a plea of debt. Hugh, resummoned, does not come. Order is given to distrain him for the first time.

Sandal:- An inquiry finds that Thomas de Ketilthorp cut down wood of John Shephird, and depastured corn of John with his beasts <and broke his enclosure>; damage 8d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Thornes:- Richard Prodefot does not come and is amerced 2d. John Elyot likewise 2d. William de Bilton likewise 2d.

Pardoned
Alverthorpe:- Henry Brounsmyth likewise.

Warley:- Richard son of Matthew, plaintiff against Adam son of Alexander <who offers himself> in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John de Castilforth.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court without essoin to Roger son of Cecily plaintiff and Henry de Stanley <in a plea of covenant>.

Thornes:- R... Short, plaintiff against John de Lupset who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by John de Castilforth.

Stanley:- Order is given as many times to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a like plea.

[membrane 11 recto]

Thornes:- Thomas Gardiner is amerced 3d for false claim against

Thomas Iveson, John Baret, Thomas del Hagh and Henry Shilyng.

Sandal:- Robert de Holgate plaintiff does not prosecute against Robert Pynder and Henry Shakelok in a plea of debt. He and his pledge are amerced 3d.

Stanley:- An inquiry finds that John Anot detains 5d from Adam Isabell. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Likewise 11s from Philip Sagher for two acres leased from Philip. He likewise 6d.

Order is given to distrain Robert Lepar and Alice his wife to answer *Walter* William son of Hugh de Stanley and Alice his sister <who offer themselves> in a plea of trespass in two claims.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to the next court [to determine] whether John Shephird and John, William and Henry his sons assaulted Thomas de Kelithorp, and beat and ill-treated him on Monday the feast of St Andrew the Apostle last [30 November 1338] in the church at Sandale, damage 39s. The defendants say they are not guilty, and request an inquiry, as does the plaintiff.

Henry son of John del Holgate does not come to answer Robert Pynder in a plea of debt and is amerced 6d. Order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- John de Beurlegh does not prosecute against Robert Iveson in a like plea. He and his pledge are amerced. Later he comes ready to proceed. Robert does not come; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Order was given to distrain Richard Swan <offers self> to answer Robert Arthur in two claims <of debt> and trespass. He still does not come and is amerced 4d; order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain Adam Trubbe to answer Henry Shakelok who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Horbury:- John Elyot comes into court and acknowledges that he owes 4s to Richard del Bothe as the pledge of Richard son of John. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Holme:- John Drabell is amerced 6d because he does not come to court.

Rastrick:- Adam del Rodes plaintiff offers himself against Henry Bythebrok in a plea of debt. Henry, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Danson plaintiff likewise against Richard Swan in a like plea. Richard, likewise, 2d. Like order.

Holme:- Robert del Bank plaintiff likewise against William Turnour in a plea of trespass. William, attached by the pledge of Adam de Ernshagh, does not come, and is amerced 3d. Like order.

Wakefield:- Robert del Bothe sues Walter Wright and Adam Michel in a plea of debt. The defendants, summoned, do not come. Like order.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Short, whom Henry de Swylington called to warrant, warranted him a third of 4 acres in Alvirthorp which Beatrice formerly wife of Richard de Colley seeks against him as her dower: for this they called to warrant Adam Grenhode for 2 acres and William de Locwode for the other 2 acres. Later they were unable to say why Beatrice should not have her dower. Beatrice is to recover a third of the said 4 acres against Richard, who is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Thomas son of Robert Clericus surrenders in court 1½ roods in Sandale, which are granted to John Warde to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. Sir William de Sandale gives the lord 6d for leave to take 4 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Sandale to hold to himself and his heirs from Martinmas past [11 November 1338] for 9 years following fully completed.

John Wright, who recently died, held of the lord an acre and 1½ roods in Sandale. After his death, Thomas son of John fines to hold the land to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; heriot 12d.

Richard Feldefare surrenders in court a messuage, 12 acres and 3½ roods in Sandale, which are granted to Elias son of Robert Swynlibber likewise; fine 40d. Thomas Clericus de Sandale likewise 1½ roods in Sandale, which are granted to Ellen daughter of Thomas Torald likewise; fine 6d.

Stanley:- Margery Mote surrenders into the hand of the grave a toft and half an acre in Stanley, which are granted to Thomas Skayf likewise after the death of the said Margery; Thomas fines 12d.

Holme:- William Dobbson de Holne surrenders in court through the grave 3 roods in Holne in the fields of Hepwrth, which are granted to Richard Prior likewise; fine 6d. Thomas del Wode gives the lord 2s for leave to take 1½ acres from the lord's waste in Holne likewise; rent per annum 6d.

Stanley:- Walter Gune and John Reidhevede give the lord 12d for respite of the service of William de Bekyngham until the next [court].

Stanley:- For vert in the old park: Robert Gunne 3d, Robert del Spen 3d, Adam son of Robert son of Walter 4d, Thomas Hodam 2d, Thomas del Ker 3d, Thomas Gunne 3d, Henry Poket 3d. For one stump: John Swetygled 6d, Robert Osborne 6d, John del Bothem junior 4d. For vert in the great wood: Hugh Cort 4d, Richard Caadde 3d, John son of John Flachard 3d, Thomas Spynk 3d.

Wakefield:- For vert in the old park: Alice del Abbay 3d, William Hudelyn 2d, Robert Meggson 2d, William Atteline 2d, William Archer 2d. For trespass in the great wood: Thomas Molle 2d.

Sowerby:- For not coming to court: Henry de Holgate 6d, Adam del Burgh 6d, Thomas Preist 3d, Thomas del Dene 6d.

[membrane 11 dorse]

Skargill

Warley:- For vert: Thomas de Saltonstall 6d, Richard his son 6d, William de Saltonstall 4d, Thomas Iveson 4d, Alice del Ternes 3d, Adam del Southclif 2d, Thomas son of Agnes 2d, Adam son of Alexander 2d, Richard son of Margery 2d, Thomas son of Henry 6d, Richard Smyth 3d, Annot del Brodrode 2d.

Horbury: For vert: Richard son of John de Horbiry 2d.

Alverthorpe: For one cartload of wood in the great wood: Henry de Stanley 6d.

Wakefield:- For the same: Robert Daveson de Westegate 6d.

Stanley:- For vert in the wood of Stanley: John Fyndhirnd 2d, Martin de Wyromthorp 2d, Thomas Martyn de Wyromthorp 2d.

Sowerby:- For vert: William Bothrod 3d, Henry Pate 3d, Henry del Bank 3d, Robert del Brigg 2d, William Couper 4d, Roger Couper 12d, Thomas Preist 3d, William de Skyrcotes 3d.

Thornes:- For vert in Horbirylighes: Thomas Iveson 6d, John Baret 6d, Robert Iveson 2d.

Horbury:- The widow of Robert Clericus de Horbiry 2d.

Hipperholme:- Nicholas Ters <40d>, Richard his son and Ralph de Kerlinghawe <40d> are convicted by an inquiry of cutting more stumps of oak and underwood in Hyperom than they bought <from the lord>. They are amerced.

Sum of this court 39s 3d, and new rent 6d, of which from Sandal 7s 2d, Stanley 8s, Wakefield 23d, bailiff 2d, Alverthorpe 17d, Thornes 23d, Horbury 7d, Holme 3s 3d and new rent 6d, Rastrick 2d, Sowerby 4s 6d, Warley 3s 6d, Hipperholme 6s 8d.

Wakefield:- The sale of the cropping of saplings cut for the mill-pond of Wakefield: Thomas Aleyn for one crop sold to him 12d, John his son for 4 crops 3s, Richard Walker for 5 crops 4s 6d, Master William Wyles for 2 crops 18d, the chaplain of the parish for 1 crop 10d, Sir Richard Capellanus for 2 crops 8d, Gyliot le Mareschall for 1 crop 10d, Robert son of John for one crop 12d, John son of John Harilull for 3 crops 2s 6d, Robert Carpenter for 2 crops 12d, William de Sandale for 4 crops 3s, Roger Forester for 1 crop 2s.

Sum 21s 10d.

Lease of the mill at Holne:- Robert del Both and John de Brannhill take the mills at Cartworth and Neumilne from Michaelmas past until the said feast next, for £7 9s 8d; pledges, Richard del Bothe, Matthew de Ramesden.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 2 April 1339

John Drak essoins for common suit the first time by Robert de Hyperum. William de Donnom likewise by John de Gairgrave.

Bailiff:- John de Seyvill is amerced because he does not come to make his suit. He comes later. Similarly Hugh del Okes, 3d; William del Okes, 3d; Henry de Langefeld, 4d.

Order is given again to distrain John son of John de Feri to answer John de Beghale in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise as many times William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself in a like plea.

Sandal:- Robert Goldesmith plaintiff and Adam del Grene agree in a like

plea. Adam is amerced 4d.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan comes at the suit of Austin Skynner, and acknowledges that he owes Austin 2 quarters of barley worth 5s, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Alexander Carter plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Robyn alleging that a year and three days ago Thomas assaulted, beat, ill-treated and committed other enormities against him to his damage. Thomas comes and cannot deny it. He is to satisfy and is amerced 40d, which he fines for trespass against the lord.

Stanley:- Hugh Cort, indicted, gives 40d to the lord for having bail until the first delivery.

The inquiry at Hyperum touching breaking the fold and trespass in the wood in respite until Brighous tourn.

Sandal:- Henry Shakeloc plaintiff and Adam Trubbe agree by licence in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 3d.

[membrane 12 recto]

Warley:- Richard son of Matthew plaintiff does not prosecute against Adam son of Alexander in a plea of trespass. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 6d.

Alverthorpe:- A day was given at the previous court to Roger son of Cecily plaintiff and Henry de Stannelay in a plea of covenant without essoin. Henry still does not come, and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- Richard Short, plaintiff against John de Lupseved who offers himself in a plea of debt, [essoins] by John de Castelford. Later they agree, and John is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a like plea. Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to answer Walter Gunne in a like plea.

Scammonden:- The judgement of the tenants of Skamendene in respite until Brighous tourn.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Robert Lepar and Alice his wife to answer William son of Hugh de Stannelay who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Likewise to answer Alice daughter of Hugh de Stannelay likewise.

Adam Isbell fails to make his law against John Couper in a plea concerning 2s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Agnes de Dronsfeld comes into court and swears fealty to the lord for the tenement which she claims to hold from him; acknowledgement of the services in respite until the next court.

Holme:- Order is given to the grave of Holne to bring an inquiry to determine whether or not Richard de Estewode cut down the trees of William le Smith in Heppeworth, damage 30s.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Arthur plaintiff and Richard Swan agree by licence in a plea of debt in two claims. Richard is amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Henry Bythebrok to answer Adam del Rodes in a like plea.

Thornes:- Likewise Robert Iveson to answer John de Burlegh who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Holme:- Robert del Bank plaintiff does not prosecute against William Turnur in a like plea. He is amerced 4d.

Wakefield:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain William Wright and Adam Michel to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Richard Swan broke an agreement with Robert Dauson concerning 2 acres which he leased to Robert for three years, of which one year has elapsed, to his damage etc.

Richard Swan as pledge for Adam Isbell acknowledges that he owes 5s to John Attebarre. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- An inquiry finds that Henry son of John de Holgate detains 2s 10½d from Robert Pynder. He likewise 6d.

Alverthorpe:- The suit between Richard Wythundes plaintiff and John

Attebarre and Emma his wife in a plea of detention of a light helmet in respite until the next court.

Horbury:- Order is given to summon John del Wro and John son of Hugh to answer William de Deusbiry in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- William Turnur plaintiff and Nicholas Turnur agree in a like plea. Nicholas is amerced 2d.

William son of Robert de Castelford sues John de Gairgrave in a plea of taking and detaining a cow; pledge for prosecution etc.

Bailiff:- William son of Robert de Castelford, plaintiff against John de Gairgrave <who offers himself> in a plea of taking and detaining a cow, essoins for the first time by John de Castelford.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Robert Shilvyng agree by licence in a plea of debt and trespass. Robert is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- Adam Isbell and Agnes his wife seek against Robert Danays a bovate in Stanlay which she surrendered into the hand of the grave while she was under age. Robert comes and says she was of full age and he requests an inquiry; Adam and Agnes similarly. Order is given to the grave to call an inquiry.

Thomas del Ker seeks against Hugh son of Philip Sagher half an acre in Stanley from which Thomas alleges that Hugh ejected him to his damage. Order is given for an inquiry to come.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to summon Henry son of Robert de Rissheworth to answer Robert Taillur in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John Eliot detains 17d from Robert Eliot.

Robert Danson plaintiff offers himself against Agnes Peger in a plea of debt. Agnes, a villein, does not come, and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain her.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to summon Henry de Stanlay to answer Henry de Galway in a like plea. Henry de Galway puts Philip Sagher in his place.

Rastrick:- Thomas son of Juliana <de Rastrik> plaintiff complains of

the Abbot of Fountains and Brother William de Bradelay his *conversus* in a plea of trespass. They found as pledges William son of Stephen <and Henry son of Richard> and still do not come. They are amerced 12d; order is given to distrain them.

Sandal:- An inquiry finds that William son of John Shephird hit, beat and wounded Thomas de Ketelesthorp as was told in the preceding court, damage taxed by the jurors at half a mark. William is to satisfy and is amerced 4d; pledge, John Shephird his father, for the damage and the amercement.

John son of John Shephird and Henry and William, his brothers, find John Shephird and William son of Gregory as pledges for keeping the peace with Thomas de Ketelesthorp under a penalty of 20s. The same Thomas finds Thomas Pelleson and Robert Pynder as pledges for keeping the peace with John, Henry and William, sons of John Shephird, under a penalty of 20s.

Holme:- Adam del Grene surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 13 acres in Holne, which are granted to Joanna daughter of Adam del Grene to hold to herself and her heirs following the custom of the manor by service etc.; fine 6s 8d. Adam del Grene likewise a messuage and 34 acres in Holne, which are granted to Adam son of the said Adam likewise; fine 13s 4d.

Sowerby:- Adam de Horbiry gives the lord 6d for leave to take a rood from the lord's waste in Sourby to hold to himself and his heirs; rent per annum 1d.

Sum of this court 33s 1d, and new rent per annum 1d, of which from bailiff 10d, Sandal 17d, Alverthorpe 10d, Thornes 4s, Stanley 3s 8d, Warley 6d, Holme 23d, ...

[membrane 12 dorse]

Court held at Halifax, Tuesday 20 April 1339

...:- Margery del Hole is amerced 4d for false claim against John her son in a plea of trespass, as was found by an inquiry.

...:- John Pelleson and Hugh Cappe acknowledge that they owe 12d to Peter del Grene. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d.

...:- An inquiry finds that Thomas del Dene depastured the meadow of

the community of Saltonstall, damage taxed by the jurors at 18d. He likewise 6d.

...:- *Roger* Richard son of Alot is amerced 2d for false claim against Roger le Forester and Peter de Whithill in a plea of covenant.

Alice daughter of John son of Jordan seeks against John son of Adam son of Ivo a messuage in Werlouley as her right and inheritance after the death of Wymark her mother, wife of the said John, and in which John son of Adam has not had entry except after a lease which John, once her husband, whom Wymark was not able to contradict during his life, then made to Alice Wascher etc. John says that John and Wymark his wife surrendered the messuage in court to Alice Wascher who surrendered it to Adam father of the said John. After his death, John the son and heir of the said Adam entered into the said messuage etc., and he seeks judgement as to who could claim it, and requests an inquiry. Alice similarly. The jurors, elected by the assent of the parties, say on their oath that Wymark never surrendered the messuage in court as John son of Adam says. Alice is to recover seisin, and John is amerced 4d.

An inquiry finds that Richard del Longebothem broke an agreement with Roger de Rotelset concerning a croft; damage taxed at 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Richard de Northland is amerced 12d because he depastured grass at a certain place between the park and Stodelaybrok.

Richard son of the clerk of Heptonstall is amerced 6d because he leased a messuage and a piece of his land to Magot del Brigge without leave. Magot del Brigge is amerced 3d because she took the land similarly. John Sclater is amerced 4d because he leased a house and an acre to Alice Sourmilk similarly. Alice Sourmilk is amerced 2d because she took the land similarly. William Couper took a messuage and an acre from William Couper similarly. They are amerced 6d. John Piper took a messuage and 3 acres from William del Park similarly. Likewise 6d. William Snaghasel took a piece of land from Roger Couper similarly. Likewise 6d. Thomas Prest took 2 acres from Thomas del Whiteleghe similarly. Likewise 6d. Adam de Coventre took 11 acres from Isabella de Grenewode similarly. Likewise 12d. Richard son of Alice took half an acre from Adam de Coventre similarly. Likewise 2d. John de Lighthasels took 3 acres from Thomas son of Adam Rotel similarly. Likewise 6d. Hugh Wade took an acre from Thomas Wade similarly. Likewise 6d. John le Westryn took 3 acres from Thomas Rotel similarly. Likewise 6d. Hugh Wade took a third of an acre from Cecily

wife of Thomas del Feld similarly. Likewise 4d. John del Bothem took 4 acres from John son of Henry del Lone similarly. Likewise 6d.

Sowerby:- William del Park surrenders in court 3½ acres in Henrildshaghes in Sourby, which are granted to Hugh de Tettelou to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d. Robert son of John surrenders into the hand of the grave an acre in Sourby, which is granted to Adam de Horbiry likewise; fine 6d. William de Blackewod surrenders in court an acre in Sourby, which is granted to William Couper to hold for the term of 5 years after this court; fine 6d.

Warley:- Alan de Kirkeschagh gives the lord 40d for leave to take 2 parts of a sixth part of his land in Saltonstall from John son of Adam son of Ivo to hold for a term of 6 years after this court by service etc.

Sowerby:- Thomas Prest likewise 12d for 2 acres in Sourby from William Taillur to hold for a term of 5 years likewise. Robert son of John de Sourby surrenders in court half a messuage and 6 acres in Sourby, which are granted to John his son to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 40d. Thomas de Luddingdene gives the lord 12d for leave to take 5 acres in Sourby from Amabel Waynwright for a term of 8 years after this court by service etc. William Couper likewise 6d for 2 acres in Sourby from Roger Couper for a term of 4 years similarly. Richard de Northland takes from the lord a plot of land from the lord's waste at Sourby, lying in length between Frythholme and Lywalker, and in breadth between the park at Ayrikdene and Stodelaybrok, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d, rent per annum 2d.

Warley:- William Nickeson surrenders in court an acre and a rood in Werlouley, which are granted to Hugh son of Cecily similarly; fine 6d.

Sowerby:- Thomas del Lunn gives the lord 12d for leave to take 2 parts of a messuage and a bovate in Sourby from Matilda daughter of William for a term of 3 years by service.

Warley:- Adam de Coventre likewise 6d for 2 acres in Werlouley from John son of Adam son of Ivo for a term of 3 years by service.

Sowerby:- William le Carpenter took a third part of her land from Alice wife of William le Grayve without leave. They are amerced 4d. William son of Robert Askebrenner took a portion of land from Robert his father likewise. Likewise 2d. Alice del Clay took a rood from John Alcok likewise. Likewise 2d.

Warley:- John son of Thomas de Saltonstall took a third part of a sixth part of Saltonstall from Isabella de Grenewode likewise. Likewise 12d. Thomas de Saltonstall, William his brother and Richard son of Thomas de Saltonstall took 2 parts of a sixth part of Saltonstall from John of ... of Adam son of Ivo likewise. Likewise 12d. Richard son of Richard son of Stephen took a third part of a sixth part of Saltonstall from Isabella de Grenewod [likewise]. Likewise 6d.

Sowerby:- Henry de Holgate took a piece of his land from Thomas his son [likewise]. Likewise 2s. John del Brigg took a piece of his land from William son of Adam likewise. Likewise 4d.

[membrane 13 recto]

Sowerby:- Henry Fitheler took a piece of his land from John son of Richard without leave. They are amerced 2d. Richard son of Margery took a piece of his land from John son of Adam likewise. Likewise 4d. Hugh son of Cecily took an acre and a rood likewise. He is amerced 3d. William son of Nelle took 2 acres from Adam son of Roger likewise. Amercement 6d. Richard del Rode took a piece of his land from John de Skircotes likewise. They are amerced 6d. Hugh de Coppelay took 2 acres from Richard de Waddeswrth likewise. He is amerced 4d. John son of Ivo de Saltonstall took a piece of his land from the same Richard likewise. They are amerced 4d.

For cutting holly: Nigel de Hadirschelf 40d, William Couper 4d, Alan de Thwong 12d, Thomas de Ourum 6d. For cutting two alders: John Culpon, 8d. For cutting three alders: Roger Couper, 12d. For vert, all @ 2d: Margery daughter of Matilda de Ovenden, Thomas de Kent, Henry son of William de Halifax, Richard son of Bate Lister, Agnes daughter of Thomas. For holly: Adam del Brighous, 6d. For vert: John del Hole 2d, Adam del Brighous 6d, John Couper junior 2d, William de Motirhole 2d, Alan de Kynirschagh 4d; all @ 2d: John de Kynirschagh, Gilbert son of Richard del Brigge, William Fayrchild, William del Schagh, Matilda de Hovum, Ellen daughter of Ralph, John del Hirst, William son of Hauwe, Roger son of Ede.

For the court at Wakefield
John son of Michael de Routonstall does not come and is amerced 6d. Order is given to distrain him to answer the lord.

For the court at Wakefield
Warley:- Order is given to distrain John Alcok to answer the lord because he entered into his father's land without paying heriot.

Richard de Waddeswrth surrenders in court 2 acres in Werlouley, which are granted to Hugh de Coppeley to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Sowerby:- One weak stray ox is sold to Jordan de Acreland for 6s 8d, of which 40d is allotted to him for expenses relating to custody of the said ox while it was in his custody for half a year.

Tourn held at Halifax, Tuesday 20 April 1339

Sowerby:- For drawing blood: Alice wife of the miller of Stansfeld from Agnes Rate 12d, Adam de Bakescholf from John son of Adam Taillur 12d, Geoffrey de Cresseleghe from the same John 12d, John Taillur from Geoffrey Crosselegh, Thomas his brother, and Henry de Bercroft in self-defence 18d. For brewing and selling against the assize: the wives of Robert de Wyndhill 3d, Alexander del Hyngandrode 6d, Thomas le Smyth 6d and Henry Brianman 6d, Matilda de Kypas 3d, Margery de Wyndhill 4d. For not coming to the tourn: Richard Maggeson, 3d. For brewing and selling against the assize: the wife of John son of Thomas de Skircotes 6d, Joanna de Coppelay 6d. For not coming to the tourn: Henry de Keme, 2d.

Warley:- For brewing and selling against the assize: Joanna daughter of Richard Smyth de Werlouley 4d, Margery de Longebothem 4d.

Sowerby:- Likewise: the wife of William de Wyndibank 4d, Alice del Lone 3d. For not coming to the tourn: John de Cockcroft, 2d.

Sum of this court and tourn 57s, and 2d per annum new rent, of which from Warley 9s 4d, Sowerby 47s 8d, and 2d per annum new rent.

[membrane 13 dorse]

Court held at Brighouse, Wednesday 21 April 1339

Hipperholme:- William son of Thomas acknowledges that he owes 2s 9d to William de Tothill for the farm of land which the same William leased to him. He is to satisfy for the 2s 9d, for 3d damages [and is amerced 6d]. John del Bothes is amerced 2d for false claim against William son of Thomas in a plea of covenant.

An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that when there were diverse suits and trespasses [against the] peace between Adam de Steyncliff and William del Hyngandrode [an agreement was made] under such conditions that if

one of them committed any trespass against the other after that agreement, the trespasser should pay the other 20s. After this William assaulted Adam, committed other enormities against him and slandered him, and also broke an agreement with him concerning an amercement of 40d in the lord's court of which William ought to have paid half and did not pay. Adam is to recover against William the said 20s, and William is amerced 12d. He concedes half of the damages to the clerks.

Rastrick:- Order is given to summon Henry Byyebrok to answer Modesta de Tothill in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme:- John Drak plaintiff and Roger Fox agree in a like plea. Roger is amerced 4d.

Scammonden:- For cutting holly: John Godeir de Skamendene 6d, Richard Gentilman 4d, William son of William del Hole 6d, Nicholas del Haycroft 4d. For vert: Adam son of William de Skamendene 2d, John del Frith 2d, Henry son of Richard 2d, Thomas de Skamendene 6d. For carrying off a swarm of bees: Alan del Heye, 12d.

Hipperholme:- Roger Spilwod plaintiff and John de Adrichegate agree in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- An inquiry finds that Thomas son of Juliana took and carried off boards and other timber of the Abbot of Fountains in the wood of Bradeley, damage taxed at 8d. Thomas is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- Geoffrey de Shelf acknowledges that he owes Robert de Whitewod 16s 3d as pledge for William de Cockhill. Geoffrey likewise 3d.

Rastrick:- Robert de Coppegrave, Abbot of Fountains,[1] sues Henry Bythebrok in a plea of trespass. Order is given to attach him. Later they agree. Henry puts himself in mercy but the amercement is pardoned because he is poor.

Hipperholme:- John del Cliff is amerced 12d for cutting one oak and one stump, as an inquiry finds. Also for cutting three birch trees and carrying them away.[2] For cutting one oak: William de Haldeworth, 6d. For one stump: Roger Fox, 6d. For vert: John son of Thomas del Rode 2d, Adam del Wro 4d, Henry son of Ellen 4d, William del Bothes 4d.

1. Robert Copgrave was abbot of Fountains from 1336 to 1346.

2. The amercement of 12d covers both entries.

For carrying off hedging: Robert son of Christiana 4d, Agnes daughter of William 4d. For breaking the lord's fold and carrying it off: the community of the township of Brighous, 6s 8d.

The tenants of Hyperum are amerced 2s because they removed a certain hedge near Briniscoles in prejudice of the lord. An inquiry finds that Richard son of Nicholas Ters frequently cut underwood of the lord in Shipdene and carried it off. He is amerced 20s. For carrying off hedging, all @ 2d: Alice daughter of Warde, Richard de Shipdene, Richard del Wro, John le Pynder, Peter del Barme, Thomas Hare, Ellot de Walis. For vert: John son of Elias, 2d.

Rastrick:- For vert: Thomas son of Juliana, 2d.

Tourn held at Brighouse, Wednesday 21 April 1339

Rastrick:- Juliana wife of Robert de Barkesland brewed and sold against the assize, 4d.

Hipperholme:- The wife of William de Qwallay likewise, 2d. Robert son of Richard Sisson drew blood from Robert de Dalton, 2s.

Rastrick:- William son of William del Hole raised the hue unjustly on William de Whitacres, 2s.

Hipperholme:- Agnes Tyngil brewed against the assize, 6d. For drawing blood, both @ 12d: John de Popilwell from John Tyngil, John son of Matilda de Popilwell from John Tyngel.

Rastrick:- For brewing against the assize, both @ 2d: Henry son of Matilda, William de Heppeworth. Henry Bythebrok does not come to the tourn, 2d. The wife of Robert son of Roger brewed against the assize, 6d. Adam de Faldworthing raised the hue unjustly on Thomas son of Henry, 6d.

Hipperholme:- For brewing against the assize: Jordan Pynder 2d, Henry de Coppeley 2d, Thomas Faber 2d, Robert de Rissheworth 2d, Beatrice Benne 6d, the wife of John son of William Molendinarius 3d, John ye Yong 2d, Thomas de Brighous 6d. For drawing blood: Thomas Hare from Robert Tyngil 12d, Geoffrey de Shelf from John del Rokes 12d, John del Rokes from Geoffrey de Shelf 18d. John de Stayncliff brewed against the assize, 3d. Richard del Ker does not come to the tourn, 4d. Isabella daughter of Simon son of Jordan de Aderichegate <villein> was deflowered, 12d. For brewing against the assize: John de Brighous

senior 6d, Adam de Whitewode 3d, William del Rode 2d, Ivo Webester 6d, Adam del Rode 3d.

Sum of this court and tourn 57s 8d, of which from Hipperholme 49s 11d, Rastrick 4s 1d, Scammonden 3s 8d.

[membrane 14 recto]

Court held at Burton, Thursday 22 April 1339

Holme: John son of Richard Michel is amerced 4d for false claim against John Fernoule in a plea of debt.

An inquiry finds that Richard de Estewod cut down and carried off trees of William Smyth, damage taxed at 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d. The jurors say that Richard del Estewod did not break any agreement with William Smith as he alleges. William is amerced 6d.

Likewise that Richard de Hepworth does not detain half an acre from Thomas son of William as he alleges. Thomas takes nothing through his claim but is amerced 3d for false claim.

Richard son of Juliana acknowledges that he owes 13s 4d to Adam del Grene. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. William del Bothe acknowledges that he owes 13s 4d to the same Adam. Likewise 4d.

Nicholas Wade plaintiff and Isabella Strekeys [agree] in a plea of debt. Nicholas is amerced 6d. Geoffrey son of Matilda and Margery Strekeys agree in a plea to attaint 12 jurors by a jury of 24, regarding a plea of land between Geoffrey petitioner and Margery. Geoffrey is amerced 2s.

Margery Gaunt is amerced 1d for false claim against William de Hingecliff in a plea of debt.

William de Heppeworth plaintiff and Nicholas Wade agree in a like plea. Nicholas is amerced 6d.

For five alders: William Turnur 10d. For cutting holly: John Drabel 6d, Thomas de Hengecliff 3d, Geoffrey Benet 2d, Henry de Holnestigh 6d, William de Carteworth 4d, Alan del Dam 6d, Matthew de Rommesden 3d, William de Heppeworth 4d, Robert de Birton 2d, John de Brounhill 2d, Adam de Erneschagh 4d, William del Brigg 2d, Robert del Bothe 6d, Thomas del Hole 4d, Adam del Bothe 2d, William Godesclagh 6d, Richard del Bothe 2d, John Mariot 3d, Adam de Hoggelay 2d, John son

of Roger 2d, Ellen de Longelay 3d, John son of Adam de Longelay 2d, Henry le Waynwright 4d, Isabella daughter of Jordan 2d, Margery daughter of Jordan 2d, William del Lawe 2d.

The jurors say that John Drabel and John son of Adam de Holne found a wounded hind which had been hit by an arrow outside the lordship of Holne, and which fled within the said lordship and there it died twelve years ago, and they took its meat and carried it home and from there made their meal. They give 6s 8d for respite until the coming of the lord.

Adam del Grene with his sheep nibbled at the lord's trees, namely holly and other wood, in the wood of Holne. He likewise 6s 8d.

William son of Robert, who recently died, held of the lord a messuage, 18 acres and 3 roods in Heppeworth. After his death, Thomas his son fines for the tenement, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; heriot 5s, and no more because he is poor and under age.

Richard son of Richard surrenders in court a messuage in Heppeworth, which is granted to Cecily daughter of John de Louk, likewise; fine 6d.

Henry Holne, who recently died, held of the lord a messuage and 9 acres in Holne. After his death, Adam his son fines for the tenement, likewise; heriot 4s.

Thomas son of Roger de Heppeworth gives the lord 2s for leave to take 2 parts of a messuage and 9 acres in Holne from Adam son of Henry de Holne, to hold for a term of 12 years by service etc. William Benet surrenders in court an acre in Alstanlay, which is granted to Geoffrey his son to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service etc.; fine 6d. Richard del Rode takes in court half an acre from the lord's waste in Holne at Scolesdene similarly; fine 12d, rent per annum 2d. John de Crosseland gives the lord 2s for leave to take 6 acres and 3 roods in Holne, holding for a term of 12 years by service etc.

The jurors say that William Strekeys deceased took 3 acres and a rood from the lord's waste in Holne, of which 2 acres lie in Bathingstedes and an acre and a rood lie in Westefeld, and held them for 12 years past, and paid no yearly rent. They are worth 13d per annum, namely 4d per acre. The arrears of the farm are 10s 10d. Therefore the executors of William and Margery his wife, namely Thomas son of Gilbert, Thomas

son of Alan, John son of Henry and Thomas del Brodhode, are to pay the 10s 10d.[1]

Geoffrey son of Matilda takes from the lord 3 acres and a rood in Holne which were appropriated from the lord's waste 10 years ago, with no rent being assessed, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor etc.; fine 2s, rent per annum 13d.

An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that, at the previous court at Birton after the feast of Michaelmas last [29 October 1338], Thomas son of William was allowed to recover an acre in Heppewrth against Edmund de Barneside, which Thomas had leased to him when he was under age. However, Thomas concedes that Edmund should hold the land until Thomas [re]pays the 10s which Edmund gave him when Thomas first granted the land. So Edmund is to hold the land until Thomas pays him 10s or gives surety for it. Edmund fines 12d for having an inquiry.

[membrane 14 dorse]

Tourn held at Burton, Thursday 22 April 1339

Holme:- For brewing and selling against the assize: the wife of John de Kesseburgh 12d, the wife of Richard Milner 6d, Adam Bagger 2d, the wife of William Pedder 3d. For baking and selling against the assize: John de Kesseburgh 4d, Richard Milner 4d, William Pedder 3d. For brewing and selling against the assize: Margery Lightfot 12d, the wives of John Abraham 3d, John Smyth 4d and Ralph de Skelmarthorp 2d. Alan Pedder drew blood from the wife of Robert Pierson, 12d. The wife of John Taillur brewed against the assize, 2d. Thomas son of Simon baked and sold against the assize, 4d. For brewing against the assize, both @ 2d: the wife of Thomas Smyth, Agnes daughter of William del Mersche. For drawing blood: John Waynwright from Henry de Heppeworth 18d, Richard son of Richard Michel from William Somer 18d, Henry de Heppeworth from the same Richard 18d, Henry Waynwright from John Scot 18d, John Scot from Henry Waynwright 12d. Nicholas Tibbeknave brewed and sold against the assize, 4d. Alice del Bothe brewed against the assize, 2d. The township of Wolfdale concealed the said Alice, 40d.

Sum of this court and tourn 72s 8d, and new rent per annum 15d, and all from the grave of Holme.

1. The final word has been erased in the MS., and '*solvant*' added later.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 23 April 1339

John Drak essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John son of Adam de Steyncliff likewise for the first time by Adam de Steyncliff.

Ossett:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardiner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Thomas son of Juliana is amerced 6d for false claim against Brother William de Bradeley in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Roger son of Cecily plaintiff and Henry de Stannelay agree by licence in a plea of covenant. Henry is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- Order is given again as elsewhere to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt. Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to answer Walter Gunne likewise.

Scammonden:- The judgement against the tenants of Skamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain <a day> Robert Lepar and Alice his wife to answer William son of Hugh de Stanlay and Alice his daughter in a plea of trespass in two claims.

Rastrick:- Henry Bythebrok de Rastrik acknowledges that he owes 5s to Adam del Rode. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. The enforcement of the sentence in respite until the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [15 August] as he is poor; pledge, Thomas son of Juliana.

Horbury:- At the request of the parties, a day is given until the next court to William de Deusbiry plaintiff and John del Wro <distraint> and John <and Richard> sons of Hugh in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Whithundes plaintiff and John Attebarre and Emma his wife agree by licence in a plea of detaining a light helmet. John is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- William son of Robert de Castelford <does not prosecute>, <plaintiff> against John de Gairgrave <who offers himself> in a plea of taking and unjustly detaining a cow, essoins the second time by

Thomas del Cliff.

Thornes:- Robert son of Ivo makes his law against John de Burlegh, and owes John no money. John is amerced 3d for false claim.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to resummon Henry son of Robert de Rissheworth to answer Robert Taillur <does not prosecute> who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- John Eliot acknowledges that he owes Robert Eliot 6d for his wife's wages. He is to satisfy for the 6d, for 1d damages and is amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- Agnes Peger makes her law against Robert Dauson, that she breaks no agreement with him. He is amerced 2d.

Order is given as many times to distrain William Wright and Adam Michel to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry finds that Richard Swan broke an agreement with Robert Dauson concerning a term <of two years> in two acres, damage taxed by the jury at 18d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

[membrane 15 recto]

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stannelay <essoin> has a day to make his law that he does not detain 9s from Henry de Galway from the 11s which Henry de Galway lent him.

Sowerby:- Order is given to distrain Richard Alotson <puts himself in mercy> to answer Peter de Whithill in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- At the request of the parties, a day is given until the next court to Thomas de Ketelesthorp and John Shephird <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass.

John Lorimer sues John son of Robert Ster in a plea that on Sunday after Easter, 13 Edward III [4 April 1339], he assaulted and slandered him, calling him a thief to his damage. And besides this comes Robert de Grotton, bailiff of the rector of the church at Sandale, and petitions the court as if he were a tenant of the rector, and it is granted to him that he shall have justice in the said court, whenever he returns.

Warley: Order is given to *summon* distrain Adam son of Alexander to

answer Richard son of Matthew in a plea of trespass. Later they agree, and Adam is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Order is given <again> to distrain Adam Isbell to answer William Isbell and Elizabeth his wife in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Thomas Attebour to answer Matthew de Osset <does not prosecute> in a like plea.

Henry Alcok acknowledges that he owes Matthew de Osset 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. John Cartewright, John de Heton, Hugh Wildebore and William son of Hugh acknowledge that they depastured corn of Matthew de Osset in Osset to his damage. Later they agree and the defendants are amerced 8d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Hode is amerced 3d for false claim against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. The jurors say that Robert Hode owes 14½d to Richard Swan. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. The same jurors say that Robert Hode broke an agreement with Richard Swan, damage 6d. Likewise 3d. Likewise that Robert Hode broke an agreement with Richard Swan concerning the hire of an ox, damage 3d. Likewise 3d.

Ossett:- Amabel de Steyniden and Henry Alcok agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the services of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Henry de Stannelay comes into court and acknowledges that he owes 26s 8d to Thomas Broun for a horse bought from Thomas, half to be paid on the Vigil of Holy Trinity after this court, and the other at the feast of St Oswald following [22 May 1339 and 5 August 1339 respectively]. He grants that if he fails to pay he will owe the lord 20s as an amercement.

Rastrick:- Order is given to summon Henry Bythebrok <distraint> to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Matilda Bull surrenders in court half an acre in Alvirthorp, which is granted to William Marescall de Wakefeld, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service etc.; fine 6d.

Warley:- Richard Alcokson, who recently died, held of the lord a messuage and a rood in Warlulley. After his death, John his son took the

tenement similarly; heriot 12d.

Sandal:- John de Plegwyk, who recently died, held of the lord 1½ bovates in Sandale. After his death, William his son took the tenement similarly; heriot 6s 8d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Salman surrenders in court a toft in Alvirthorp, which is granted to Thomas Roller similarly; fine 6d.

Sandal:- John son of Robert gives the lord 6d for leave to take one cottage in Sandale from John son of Laurence to hold for a term of 16 years from Michaelmas next. William son of Robert de Crigelston surrenders in court a rood in Sandale, which is granted to John Dande to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 6d.

Stanley:- Gilbert Theker likewise 1½ roods in Stanneley, which are granted to Hugh son of Philip Sagher likewise; fine 12d.

Wakefield:- William Jonot likewise 2 acres in Wakefeld, which are granted to Katherine his daughter to hold to herself and the heirs of her body legitimately born. If she should die without such heirs, the whole of the land is to revert to William and his heirs; fine 12d.

Holme:- Hugh del Scoles takes from the lord an acre from the lord's waste in Holne to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 18d, rent per annum 4d.

Thornes:- John son of John de Honlay de Wakefeld surrenders in court 24 acres of land and meadow in Thornes, which are granted to Elias son of Peter to hold for the term of his life following the custom of the manor etc.; fine 12d.

Stanley:- Adam Isbell and Agnes his wife do not prosecute against Robert Danays in a plea of land. They are amerced 6d.

The jurors say that Hugh son of Philip Sagher ejected Thomas del Ker from half an acre in Stanlay. Thomas is to recover the land, and damages taxed at [blank]. Hugh is amerced 6d.

It is discovered by the oath of Robert Lepar, Philip Sagher, Walter Gunne, William de Barneby, Richard Wythundes, Robert Malyn, Hugh de Dissheford, William Hyrnyng, Richard son of John, Adam del Grene, Thomas Pelleson, Robert Iscud and Elias de Horbiry that a certain Hugh de Holgate was a newcomer in the township of

Criggeleston and was a free man and of free condition who produced a certain <son> named John, a free man and of free state and condition, because of which he is permitted without a charge to go and stay wherever he wishes unimpeded.

Tourn held at Wakefield, Friday 23 April 1339

Bailiff:- For brewing and selling against the assize: the wife of John Attestone 6d, Isabella daughter of William Broun 6d, the wife of John Carter 6d, the wife of John Forester 3d, Christiana de Notton 3d.

Ossett:- Likewise at 1d: Beatrice *wife* daughter of the clerk 18d, the wife of John Clericus 6d, the wife of Robert Carpenter 12d.

Bailiff:- John de Crosselay de Eckleshill drew blood from Adam de Ekleshill, 12d. The wife of John Erkynson brewed and sold against the assize, 6d. John del Overhall de Flokton does not come, 3d. For brewing against the assize: Alice Breuster de Erdeslau 6d, the wife of Robert Tomson 3d, Matilda de Fornerode 3d, Isabella wife of Nicholas Smyth 3d, the wives of Adam Michelson 3d, John Woderoue 3d and Robert Clericus 3d. William Alayn does not come to the tourn, 6d.

Horbury:- The wife of John Eliot brewed against the assize, 6d. The wife of Thomas Gige, 6d.

Ossett:- For drawing blood, all @ 12d: Thomas Suart from Wildbor, John Wildbor from Suart 12d, Thomas Suart from Richard Necok 12d. For brewing against the assize: Joanna Lavender 6d, the wife of Thomas Pees 6d, the wife of Richard Swaynson 4d. ...: the wife of William Hyrnyng 4d.

Sandal:- Likewise: Adam Leteson 12d.

[membrane 15 dorse]

[Two lines at top of membrane are apparently later additions, and partly illegible.]

Sandal:- For drawing blood, all @ 12d: William son of John Shephird from Sir Adam de Walton chaplain, John Roger de Walton from William son of John le Shephird, William son of John le Shephird from John Roger, John son of John de Halifax from Nicholas de Neubiggyng. For brewing against the assize: the wives of Thomas son of Robert 3d, John Grayveson 3d, James del Hall 3d, Adam Lewelyn 6d, William

Plegwik 6d and Thomas Monk 3d.

Thornes:- For drawing blood: Thomas Robard from Alexander Viroun 6d, Alexander Viroun from Thomas Robard 6d, Geoffrey Legom from Alexander Viroun 12d, Richard Hode from John Viroun 12d.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stanlay dug coal on villein land, 6d. For brewing against the assize: Alice de Barkenschagh 3d, the wife of John Campion 4d.

Stanley:- For drawing blood: Hugh de Stannelay from the wife of Robert Lepar 12d, Henry Gunne from Harvey Smyth 6d, Harvey Smyth from a certain stranger 12d. John Nickson and Adam Isbell dug coal in villein land, 12d. For drawing blood, both @ 6d: Richard Spink from Thomas Spink, Thomas Spink from Richard Spink. Thomas Spink raised the hue justly on his ..., 6d. For brewing against the assize: Henry son of Richard 3d, the wives of William Isbell 6d, John Nickson 6d, Richard Roller 3d, Harvey Smyth 3d, Philip Sagher 2d and Henry Gunne 2d, John son of Walter Gunne 4d, the wife of John Rudheved 3d, the wife of Richard Pesci 2d.

Bailiff:- Robert Goldesmith junior is amerced 6d for causing the hue to be raised on him. Amabel Wilcok justly raised the hue on John Peny who is amerced 6d. Agnes Pratte took from the lord's waste land 4 roods long and 16 roods wide at the top of her house towards the south. She is to be ejected and amerced 6d. Margery Kay drew blood from Alice de Birkenschagh, 3d. Mariot daughter of Alan laid (*habet*) her dung as a nuisance to the market, and is amerced 2d.

The wife of Robert de Sandale justly raised the hue on Robert her husband who is amerced 3d. Robert de Sandale justly raised the hue on his wife who is amerced 3d. Thomas Sele practises the trade of cobbler and tanner, and is amerced 12d. William Jose likewise, 12d. For drawing blood: Richard Chaloner from Robert de Billyngley 12d, John son of Philip de Castelford from Robert de Sandale 12d, Thomas son of Thomas son of Katherine from William Bailli 12d, Robert Theker from Matilda Kelknycter 6d. The same Matilda justly raised the hue on the said Robert who is amerced 3d. For drawing blood: Sir John Pollard from Thomas son of Hugh 12d, Robert son of Robert de Lancastre from Robert son of Austin 12d, William son of Austin Parmenter from Adam son of Robert de Lancastre 40d, the wife of John Attebarre from the wife of Simon Fabire 6d. Ellen Arthur and Joanna her sister are common scolds, 4d. William Wright obstructed the king's highway under le Falbank, 12d. For brewing at 1½d against the assize: the wife

of Henry de Swilington, pardoned; the wife of William Short 6d. John son of Robert de Mora drew blood from William son of Hugh, 6d. The same William likewise from the said John, 6d. John de Mora is amerced 6d for having the hue justly raised on him by William son of Hugh. Robert son of William de Criggeleston drew blood from his sister, 4d. William Reffound unjustly raised the hue on a certain stranger, and drew blood from him, 12d.

An inquiry presents that Adam son of Philip enclosed a certain plot of meadow called Cristecroft 2 years ago, which is accustomed in any year to be held in common in open time, which plot Joanna his wife still holds thus enclosed. Order is given to distrain her, amercement 4d.

John Willeson drew blood from Agnes Gourle, 3d. William Wright destroyed a certain road leading to a ford called [blank] and is amerced 6d. The road is to be opened. John Harilull senior <12d>, John his son <6d>, Peter Hode <4d>, John Tup <6d> and Robert Nelot <6d> practise the trade of cobbler and tanner, and are amerced. Henry Odam carried off old timber from the mill-pond at Wakefeld and is amerced 3d. John Willeson, William Anot and the other millers who carried off old timber from the pond are amerced 6d. Thomas Moloc filled the king's highway with his tree-trunks, 6d. William son of Nicholas <2d>, *Henry Veloc* <pardoned>, John Tyde <2d>, Robert Bul <2d>, William Twentipair <2d> and Robert Arthur <4d> laid dung as a nuisance to the market, and are amerced.

Sum of this court and tourn £4 2s 10d, and new rent per annum 4d, of which from Rastrick 8d, Alverthorpe 4s 2d, Thornes 4s 5d, Wakefield 14d, Warley 14d, Ossett 8s 8d, Sandal 19s 2d, Stanley 9s 10d, Horbury 12d, bailiff 31s 1d, Holme 18d and 4d new rent.

[membrane 16 recto]

Time of Sir John de Eland

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 28 May 1339

John son of Adam de Steynclif essoins for common suit the first time by Adam de Steynclif. William de Birton likewise by Robert de Mora. Hugh del Okes likewise by James del Okes.

Ossett:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Likewise Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar likewise. Likewise Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne etc. in a like plea.

The judgement concerning the tenants of Scamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

William son of Hugh de Stanley <does not prosecute> and Alice his sister plaintiffs and Robert Lepar and Alice his wife have a day until the next court in a plea of trespass.

Horbury:- Order is given to distrain John del Wro and Richard son of John son of Hugh to answer William de Dewesbiry <puts himself in mercy>, who offers himself in a plea of debt, and the lord for default.

Sergeant:- William son of Robert de Castilford plaintiff does not prosecute against John de Gergrave in a plea of taking a cow. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 3d. Robert Tailliour plaintiff likewise against Henry son of Robert de Risshworth in a plea of debt. Likewise 2d.

Holme:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William Wright and Adam Michel to answer Robert de Bothe who offers himself in a like plea.

Henry de Stanley, defendant against Henry de Galway in a like plea <unto law>, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff. Because Henry de Stanley [*rectius* Galway] offers himself, a day is given.

Sowerby:- Peter de Whithill plaintiff and Richard Alotson agree by licence in a like plea. Richard is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Thomas de Ketilthorp plaintiff and John le Shephird likewise in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Adam Isbel to answer William Isbel and Elizabeth his wife who offer themselves in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Matthew de Osset plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas Atteboure in a like plea. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 4d.

Sergeant:- Again the acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Henry Bythebrok <again> to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill in a plea of debt.

William de Totehill plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Lightriche <fails to make his law>, alleging that, on Saturday after the Assumption of Blessed Mary last [22 August 1338] at Fekesby, he with his beasts depastured and damaged corn and grass of William, damage half a mark. Thomas comes and says he is not guilty, and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, William del Okes.

William de Totehill plaintiff likewise against Thomas de Lightriche <fails to make>, alleging that on Saturday after the feast of Discovery of Holy Cross last [8 May 1339] at Fekesby, he with his beasts depastured and damaged grass of William, and also his trees growing there, namely he cut down and carried off birch trees worth 40d, damage half a mark. Thomas likewise, same pledge.

Sergeant:- Order is given to resummon <distrain> Thomas de Wodesome to answer Robert de Quernby who offers himself in a plea of debt.

John de Geirgrave <essoin> plaintiff offers himself against William son of Robert de Castilford in a plea of trespass. William, attached by the pledge of Richard Man, does not come; Richard is amerced 3d for not having him. Order is given to distrain John. The same John <essoin> plaintiff likewise against the same William in a plea of rescue. William likewise, Richard likewise 3d. Like order.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Adam Isbel to answer Thomas Torald and Annabel his wife in a plea of debt.

Henry son of Richard de Bateley plaintiff does not prosecute against Adam Isbel in a plea of covenant. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given <again> to distrain Henry de Stanley to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Adam de Wyrunthorp plaintiff offers himself against William Smethson de Sourby in a like plea. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Thomas Culpon <respite> plaintiff likewise against Adam de Coventre alleging that Adam unjustly detains 2s 3d which he should have paid him

at the Nativity of Our Lord <past> [25 December 1338] for 3 quarters of oats as the pledge of Isabella de Grenwode, and has not yet paid, damage 40d. Adam comes and acknowledges that he was pledge for Isabella, but says that the day for payment was not before the feast of All Saints next [1 November 1339]. He seeks an inquiry; Thomas similarly. Therefore an inquiry is to come.

Order is given to distrain Isabella de Grenwode to answer William de Whitlegh who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- William del Rodes, defendant against Thomas Torald and his wife in a like plea, essoins the first time by John Hode. Because Thomas etc. offer themselves, etc.

Order is given to distrain Robert Alot to answer Agnes daughter of Thomas Bateson in a plea of land.

[membrane 16 dorse]

Sowerby:- Roger de Rothelset <for false claim> plaintiff offers himself against John de Holyngegge alleging that John unjustly detains 7s 6d for corn and meadow bought from him to his damage. John comes and says he owes nothing, and seeks an inquiry. An inquiry is to come.

Adam de Coventre comes and acknowledges that he unjustly deforced Richard de Grenwode of 11 acres in Sourby, and seeks that the taxing of damages be respited until the next court. He is to retain seisin and is amerced 4d. Later damages were taxed by a jury at 2s.

Thornes:- Order is given to resummon John de Viron <a day> to answer William de Dewesbiry who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- Henry de Langfeld, because he does not come to make his suit, is amerced 4d.

Order is given <again> to distrain Adam Isbel <and his wife> for a rescue made from the grave of Stanley. Order is given to distrain Adam son of Robert de Southwode to answer the lord concerning a broken attachment, namely the carrying off of timber of William de Bouderode at Osset against the prohibition of the grave of Osset.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas son of Ralph Bate, by the lord's bailiff, surrenders into the hand of the lord 1½ acres in Alvirthorp in le Halkes, which are granted to Thomas son of German Hodelyn to hold to himself

and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d.

Ossett:- William Wright de Gaukethorp surrenders into the hand of the lord an acre and a rood in Gaukethorp, which are granted to Robert le Barker similarly; fine 6d.

Holme:- John Drabell likewise 10 acres in Holne, which are granted to Matthew Drabell his brother for the term of his life, and, after his death, will revert to John and his heirs, etc.; fine 12s. William de Bouderode gives the lord 2s 6d for leave to take 1½ acres of the lord's waste at Wolvedalemere [to hold] to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; new rent per annum 6d.

Sum of this court 8s 8d, and new rent per annum 6d, of which from sergeant 14d, Sowerby 8d, Sandal 4d, Ossett 10d, Alverthorpe 12d, Holme 4s 6d and new rent per annum 6d, Stanley 2d.

[membrane 17 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 11 June 1339

John son of Adam de Steyncliff essoins for common suit the second time by Adam de Steyncliff. John de Shipden likewise the first time by William Templer. Hugh del Okes likewise the second time by William del Dale.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar likewise. Likewise Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne etc. in a like plea.

The judgement concerning the tenants of Scamenden in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

William son of Hugh de Stanley and Alice his sister do not prosecute against Robert Lepar in a plea of debt. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

William de Dewesbiry plaintiff and John del Wro and Richard son of John son of Hugh agree by licence in a like plea. William is amerced 3d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain William Wright and Adam Michel to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a like

plea.

Henry de Stanley <fails to make law>, defendant against Henry de Galway in a like plea unto law, essoins for the second time by Thomas del Cliff. Because Henry de Galway offers himself, a day is given.

Stanley:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Adam Isbel unjustly detains from William Isbel and Elizabeth his wife 42 quarters of coal, value per quarter 2d, and 3s 6d.

Sergeant:- Again the acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Rastrick:- Order is given again to distrain Henry Bythebrok to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill who offers herself in a plea of debt.

Thomas de Lightriche fails to make his law against William de Totehill in a plea of trespass. William is to receive damages according to his plea, namely half a mark, and Thomas is amerced 6d. The same Thomas likewise against the same William in a like plea. William likewise half a mark, and Thomas likewise 3d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Thomas de Wodesome to answer Robert de Quernby who offers himself in a plea of debt.

John de Geirgrave, plaintiff against William son of Robert de Castilford in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff. Because William offers himself, a day is given. The same John, plaintiff against the same William in a like plea, likewise by Thomas de C. Because etc.

Stanley:- Thomas Torald and Annabel his wife plaintiff offer themselves against Adam Isbel alleging that he unjustly detains 20 quarters of coal, value per quarter 2d, damage 40d. Adam acknowledges that he unjustly detains 4 quarters. Thomas is to recover these; Adam is amerced 2d; and an inquiry is to come to declare about the rest.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given again to distrain Henry de Stanlee to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Adam de Wyrunthorp plaintiff offers himself against William Smethson de Sourby <puts himself in mercy> in a like plea. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

The jury between Thomas Culpon plaintiff and Adam de Coventre in a like plea in respite for the default of the jury as in the previous court.

A day is given to Isabella de Grenewode <acknowledges 3s> defendant and William de Whitlegh in a like plea.

Sandal:- William del Rodes <a day>, defendant against Thomas Torald and his wife in a like plea, essoins the second time by John Hode. Because they offer themselves, etc.

Agnes daughter of Thomas Bateson plaintiff offers herself against Robert Alot alleging that he unjustly deforced her of 1½ acres of land and a rood of meadow in Crigleston which she claims as her right, and in which Robert does not have lawful entry unless by [blank] mother of Agnes, who held in the name of dower, and that he unjustly and without judgement disseised Agnes. Robert comes and says that Agnes came into this court in the time of Henry de Weld, then steward, and surrendered the land to Robert and his heirs etc., and seeks judgement. Agnes says that at the time mentioned she was under age and seeks verification. Robert says that Agnes was of full age and seeks etc. An inquiry is to come to the next court.

Sowerby:- Roger de Rothelset is amerced 6d for false claim against John de Holyngegge in a plea of debt whence inquiry.

A day is given until the next court to William de Dewesbiry plaintiff and John Viron <puts himself in mercy> in a like plea.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Adam Isbel and his wife to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave of Stanley.

Ossett:- Adam de Southwode has a day at the next [court] to make his law that he did not break an attachment as in the previous court. Later he makes his law and is quit.

Wakefield:- Order is given to distrain Joanna formerly wife of Adam Filcokeson de Wakefeld to answer the lord as in the last tourn at Wakefeld.

Sandal:- Order is given to summon John le Shephird <puts himself in mercy> and John his son to answer John Hode in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise Adam son of Robert de Southwode to answer William son of Robert de Castilford in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Order is given to attach <distrain> Richard del Wode to answer John de Northlande in a plea of trespass. Likewise to answer Henry de Langfeld in a plea of debt.

Peter de Whithill plaintiff offers himself against Roger Couper in a like plea. Roger does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Wakefield:- John Tastard de Wakefeld <distraint>, defendant against Agnes formerly wife of Roger Tepell in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff. Because Agnes offers herself, a day is given.

Holme:- Order is given to distrain William de Craven <distraint, does not come>, William de Hyngeclif and William son of Hugh del Hole to answer Adam Penson who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Order is given to summon <distrain> Richard son of Robert Fether to answer Thomas Gardiner in a like plea.

Thornes:- Thomas Gardyner plaintiff offers himself against Robert son of Ivo <makes his law> alleging that he unjustly detains 9s of silver which he should have paid Thomas at Easter and at St John the Baptist in the 11th year [20 April and 24 June 1337 respectively] for a horse bought from him, and has not yet paid, damage half a mark. Robert says he owes nothing, and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Thomas son of Ivo. The same Thomas likewise against the same Robert <wagers his law> alleging that he unjustly detains 17d which Thomas lent him, damage 12d. Robert acknowledges that he detains 6d; he is to satisfy and is amerced. And that he owes nothing more, and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Thomas son of Ivo. Order is given to distrain Thomas Gardyner <again> to answer Robert son of Ivo in 4 claims.

Thomas Robert plaintiff and Thomas son of Ivo agree by licence in a plea of debt; amercement 4d. John de Geirgrave plaintiff and John Viroun likewise in a plea of trespass, 2d.

Alverthorpe:- John de Geirgrave plaintiff and Henry Bronsmyth [agree by licence]. Henry is amerced 2d.

[membrane 17 dorse]

[There are several lines mostly illegible and later at the top of the membrane.]

William son of William de Thorns was summoned to answer John Bulnais on a charge that he unjustly took an ox belonging to John at Thorns in le Falghfold and impounded it, damage 40d. William <touching the graveship of Thornes> comes and claims that it was a just capture on William Filche ... certain meadow at Ehodeyate in Thorns that William Filche holds at the same time with other tenants of the lord by service and 10d per annum. Because he was 10d in arrears of rent, he claims a just capture, and seeks judgement and return etc. John says that William son of William took the ox in le Falghfeld as is charged and ... in the meadow as was claimed, and he puts himself on an inquiry. William similarly. ... the bailiff is ordered to bring an inquiry of 4 graveships.

Mesme l'avowerie et mesme l'issue entre William Filcokeson de la More pleintif et William le fitz William de Thorns de la prise d'un boef etcetera.
The same recognizance and the same conclusion between William Filcokeson de la More plaintiff and William son of William de Thorns concerning the seizure of an ox etc.

Mesme l'avowerie et mesme l'issue entre Richard Proudefot pleintif and l'avantdit William de fitz William de la prise d'un boef.
Likewise between Richard Proudefot plaintiff and the said William son of William likewise.

Mesme l'avowerie et mesme l'issue entre William de Bilton pleintif et l'avantdit William le fitz William de la prise d'un boef.
Likewise between William de Bilton plaintiff and the said William son of William likewise.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given <again> to attach Henry de Stanley and Joanna his wife to answer Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife who offer themselves in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Richard Pescy surrenders into the lord's hand 1½ acres in Stanlee, in a place called Faurokeker, [and] Walter Gunne surrenders into the lord's hand half an acre in the same township and the same place, which are granted to Robert le Furbour to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d.

Sandal:- Thomas Rollar likewise 1½ acres in Sandal, which are granted

to Henry del Stockes and Matilda his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of Henry and Matilda. If they should die without legitimate heirs, the land will revert to the right heirs of Henry; fine 12d.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre likewise half an acre of meadow <at Neutonynges> in Alvirthorp, which is granted to William de Fery to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 6d.

Sowerby:- Adam Gemson de Willey fines 12d to the lord for leave to take 3 acres in Warulley from Elias de Quondene for a term of 10 years fully completed.

Sandal:- Order is given to take into the lord's hand as an escheat 1½ acres in Crigleston, which Robert son of Robert Alot held of the lord, because Robert died without heirs of his blood; the grave is to render the profits.

Sum of this court 5s 10d, of which from sergeant 5d, Stanley 8d, Rastrick 9d, Alverthorpe 8d, Sowerby 22d, Sandal 12d, Thornes 6d.

[membrane 18 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 2 July 1339

Henry de Langfeld essoins for common suit the first time by John de Northland. John Drake likewise by William Templer.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise Hugh Hervyman to answer Robert Lepar likewise. Likewise Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne likewise.

Again the judgement concerning the tenants of Scamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Henry de Stanlay fails to make his law against Henry de Galway in a plea of debt, namely 9s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- An inquisition jury finds that Adam Isbel unjustly detains from William Isbel and Elizabeth his wife 42 quarters of coal, value 2d per quarter and 3s 6d. They likewise 4d.

Again the acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Rastrick:- Order is given again to distrain Henry Bythebrok to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill who offers herself in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- Robert de Querneby plaintiff offers himself against Thomas de Wodesome in a like plea. Thomas, attached by the pledge of Robert de Mora, does not come; Robert is amerced 2d for not having Thomas. Order is given to distrain Thomas.

John de Geirgrave, plaintiff against William son of Robert de Castilford in a plea of trespass, essoins the second time by Thomas del Clif. Because William offers himself, a day is given. The same John, plaintiff against the same William in a like plea, likewise by T. de C. Because likewise.

Stanley:- An inquiry finds that Adam Isbel unjustly detains from Thomas Torald and Annabel his wife 10 quarters of coal, value etc. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry de Stanley to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Adam de Wyrunthorp plaintiff and William Smethson de Sourby agree by licence in a like plea. William is amerced 3d.

An inquiry finds that Adam de Coventre unjustly detains 2s 3d from Thomas Culpon for 3 quarters of oats as the pledge of John de Grenwode. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Isabella de Grenwode comes and acknowledges that she unjustly detains 3s from William de Whitlegh and seeks tax of damages, taxed by the jurors at 8d.[1] Likewise 3d.

A day is given to Thomas Torald and his wife plaintiffs and William del Rodes <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Robert Alot unjustly deforces Agnes daughter of Thomas Bateson of 1½ acres and a rood of meadow in Crigeleston as acknowledged in full court. He is amerced 6d.

Thornes:- William de Dewesbiry plaintiff and John Viroun agree by

1. Marginal note of total debt is 3s 6d, MS.

licence in a plea of debt. John is amerced 4d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Joanna formerly wife of Adam Filcokeson to answer the lord as in the last tourn at Wakefield.

Sandal:- John Hode plaintiff and John le Shephird and John his son agree by licence in a plea of debt. The defendants are amerced 6d.

Ossett:- Adam son of Robert de Southwode comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 5s from William son of Robert de Castilford for dung bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Richard del Wode <defaults, distraint> to answer John de Northland who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Likewise to answer Henry de Langfeld likewise.

Sowerby:- Peter de Whithill plaintiff offers himself against Roger Couper <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt. Roger does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

John Tastard de Wakefeld <puts himself in mercy>, defendant against Agnes formerly wife of Roger Tepell in a plea of trespass, essoins the second time by Thomas del Clif. Because Agnes offers herself, a day is given.

Holme:- Adam Penson plaintiff offers himself against William de Craven, William de Hyngeclif, and William son of Hugh del Hole in a plea of debt. The defendants do not come and are amerced 6d; order is given to distrain them.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Richard son of Robert Fether <again> to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a like plea.

Thornes:- Robert son of Ivo makes his law against Thomas Gardyner in a like plea. Therefore Thomas takes nothing by his claim but is amerced 4d. The same Robert likewise against the same Thomas in a like plea; likewise, 4d. A day is given <again> until the next etc. to Robert son of Ivo plaintiff and Thomas Gardyner in 4 claims.

The jury between John Bulnais plaintiff and William son of William de Thornes in respite etc. as in the preceding court. Likewise between William son of Philip de Mora plaintiff and the said William son of William. Likewise between Richard Proudefot plaintiff and the said

William son of William. Likewise between William de Bilton plaintiff and the said William son of William.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach Henry de Stanlee <and Joanna his wife> to answer Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife who offer themselves in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- Order is given to take into the lord's hand 1½ acres in Crigleston as an escheat because Robert son of Robert Alot held the land and died without heirs of his blood.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to resummon William Wolf to answer John Couper who offers himself in a plea of debt. The same John plaintiff offers [himself] against Richard Swan in a like plea. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

The suit between <Robert> John Shilvyng and Joanna his wife and John Edelot and Matilda his wife plaintiffs and Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife in a plea of land in respite.

Ossett:- Adam de Southwode is amerced 3d for a commotion in court.

[membrane 18 dorse]

Sergeant:- William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall in a plea of taking a stray, essoins the first time by R. Woderove. Likewise Thomas by Richard de Birstall. John le Tailliour de Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall <de Normanton> in a plea of taking beasts, essoins the first time by Richard Woderove. Likewise Thomas by John de Kech.

Alverthorpe:- John Couper plaintiff offers himself against John Garbot in a plea of debt. John Garbot does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain John de Fery to answer William Templer in a plea of land.

Sowerby:- Likewise John del Rode to answer John de Butterworth <does not prosecute> who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme:- Likewise Richard del Hole <respite> to answer William del Bothes who offers himself in a plea etc.

Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner plaintiff offers herself against Richard de Kerheved in a plea of covenant. Richard does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Horbury:- Nicholas del Stockes and his wife, defendants against Joanna Gyge in a plea of trespass, essoin the first time by John de Castilford. Because Joanna offers herself, a day is given.

The suit between John Malynson plaintiff and Adam Isbel in a plea of debt in respite.

Stanley:- Likewise between the same in a plea of covenant.

Henry son of Richard de Bateley comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains from John Couper a stone of wool worth etc., which Henry bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- A day is given to Robert de Wyrunthorp plaintiff and William Isbel <puts himself in mercy> and John Carter in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Thomas del Dene to answer Richard del Rokes <does not prosecute> who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise Richard de Haselhirst to answer Cecily formerly wife of Roger de Clifton in a like plea.

Sowerby:- A day is given to Isabella de Grenwode <puts herself in mercy> plaintiff and Thomas Culpon in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- William son of William de Balne gives the lord 2s for heriot on a messuage and 4 acres in Erlesheton after the death of the aforesaid and his mother, whose heir he is.

Sandal:- John son of John Shephird surrenders into the lord's hand 3 acres in Crigleston, which are granted to John Shilvyng to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d.

Stanley:- Henry son of John Poket gives the lord half a mark for heriot on a messuage and 16 acres in Stanley after the death of his father, whose heir he is.

Horbury:- Margery Garbot surrenders into the lord's hand a cottage and half an acre in Horbiry, which are granted to William Garbot to hold to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 6d.

Alverthorpe:- John Anotson fines 40d to the lord for digging a pit for coal on his land which he holds of the lord in bondage.

Ossett:- Order is given <again> to attach Adam del Dene for digging coal on land which he holds likewise.

A <stray> honeycomb is in the custody of the grave of Osset valued at 18d. Order is given to distrain him to have it in readiness for the next etc.

Ossett:- For the escape of pigs: Adam de Gaukethorp 2d, Hugh de Disceford 6d. Robert Couhird for trespass there, 2d. For dry wood, all @ 2d: Thomas Pynder, Thomas Pees, Henry Withoundes, Richard Attonende.

Wakefield:- For dry wood: Alice de Birkenschagh 2d, Robert de Fery 2d, Robert Ibbotson 1d, John son of Ralph Willeson 2d, John son of Ralph Malson 3d, William de Sculbrok 3d, Robert son of Richard Milleson 2d.

Ossett:- Henry de Stanley for breaking palings, 6d. William Hirnyng for vert, 3d.

Wakefield:- For entering the park in the prohibited time: John Gelleson 4d, Robert Oldeshrewe 4d. For dry wood, all @ 2d: Matilda daughter of William Colynson, Joanna daughter of Dykeman, Joanna Arthur, William Alleline.

Stanley:- Robert de Mickelfeld for escape of beasts, 3d. For fallen branches: Thomas Hidebier 2d, Harvey Smyth 3d, William Attonende senior 2d, Ryk Richard 2d. Robert de Deweson for 6 lambs, 2d. John del Bothem for escape of beasts, 4d. For fallen branches: William de Ouchethorp 2d, Richard Spynk 2d.

Wakefield:- Likewise, all @ 2d: William Damysel, John Gelle, Alice del Abbey, Elias son of Peter.

Stanley:- Likewise: John son of Annabel de Wyrunthorp 2d, Robert Poket 4d.

Sum of this court 27s 6d, of which from sergeant 6d, Stanley 9s 8d, Sowerby 14d, Sandal 2s, Thornes 12d, Ossett 5s, Alverthorpe 3s 8d, Holme 6d, Hipperholme 3d, Horbury 6d, Wakefield 3s 3d.

[membrane 19 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 23 July 1339

John son of Adam de Steynclif essoins for common suit the first time by Adam de Steynclif. Thomas de Southwode likewise by William Templer. Hugh and William sons of William del Okes likewise by James del Okes. John de Seyvill likewise by Robert de Mora.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

There is to be a day at the next court for an inquiry into the truth of whether or not Hugh Hervyman unjustly detains 10s from Robert Leper.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne who offers himself in a plea of debt.

The judgement concerning the tenants of Scamenden in respite until the coming of the lord's council. Again the acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry Bythebrok to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill in a plea of debt. Order is given to distrain Thomas de Wodesome to answer Robert de Quernby <essoin> in a like plea and the lord for default. Likewise William son of Robert de Castelford to answer John de Geirgrave <puts himself in mercy 2[d]> who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Likewise to answer the same John likewise. Likewise as many times Henry de Stanley to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas Torald plaintiff and William del Rodes agree by licence in a like plea. William is amerced 3d.

Sowerby:- Order is given again as elsewhere [to distrain] Richard del Wode to answer John de Northland who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Order is given again as many times to distrain the same Richard to answer Henry de Langfeld likewise.

Peter de Whithill plaintiff and Roger Couper agree by licence in a plea of debt. Roger is amerced 3d.

Sergeant:- Agnes formerly wife of Roger Tepel plaintiff and John

Tastard likewise in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 4d.

Holme:- Adam Penson plaintiff and William de Craven and the others likewise in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- Order is given again to distrain Richard son of Robert Fether to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a like plea.

Again at the request of the parties a day is given until the next etc. to Robert son of Ivo plaintiff and Thomas Gardyner <distraint> in 4 claims.

Thornes:- An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that William son of William de Thornes <grave of Thornes> justly took an ox of John Bulnais for arrears to the lord of rent in a <certain> meadow called Elidyate, and not in le Falghfeld as John claims. William is to have return of the ox and John is amerced 6d for false claim. The same inquiry finds that the said William, grave of Thorns, justly took an ox of William son of Philip de Mora as above. The grave to have return, and William son of Philip is amerced 6d. Likewise William son of William, grave, justly took an ox of Richard Proudefot as above. The grave to have return, and Richard is amerced 3d for false claim. Likewise the said William son of William justly took an ox of William de Bilton as above. He is to have return, and William de Bilton is amerced 6d for false claim.

Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife plaintiffs offer themselves against Henry de Stanley and Joanna his wife <essoin> alleging that they assaulted Christiana, calling her false and a thief, and by this destroyed her good name, damage half a mark. Henry and Joanna come and say that they are not guilty, and they put themselves on their law; pledge for law, John Attebarre.

Again 1½ acres in Crigleston are to remain in the lord's hand as an escheat because Robert son of Robert Alot held the land and died without heirs etc.

Alverthorpe:- John Couper plaintiff offers himself against William Wolf in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him. Likewise against Richard Swan in a like plea. Richard likewise 2d; like order; pledge, Richard Withoundes. Likewise against John Garbot in a like plea. John likewise 2d; like order.

Robert Shilvyng and Joanna his wife and John Edelot and Matilda his wife plaintiffs offer themselves against Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana

his wife, alleging that they unjustly deforced the plaintiffs of a <third part> of half[1] a bovate in Alvirthorp <which she claims as her right and inheritance>, of which Robert de Flansowe, brother of Joanna and Matilda, whose heirs they are, was seised; and into which Henry and Christiana have had entry only after Robert leased it to Thomas Torald when he was under age. Henry and Christiana come and say that they hold the land as dower from Adam de Flansowe, once her husband, before the said lease. And they seek verification. The plaintiffs say that Adam <once the husband of Christiana> was never seised of the land so that he could endow her, and they present this for verification. Robert, Joanna and Matilda say that Adam was seised of the land so that he could endow her and they present this for verification. An inquiry is to come.

Sergeant:- William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall <distraint>, for taking a stray, essoins the second time by Richard de Woderove. And because etc. The same Thomas, likewise, by Robert de Grotton, etc. John Tailliour de Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall de Normanton <distraint> in a plea of taking beasts, likewise. John offers himself by attorney and a day is given.

William Templer plaintiff offers himself against John de Fery in a plea of land. Because John claims to hold the land by charter, it is to be seized into the lord's hand.

Sowerby:- John de Butterworth plaintiff does not prosecute against John del Rode in a plea of debt. He is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- A day is given until the next etc. to William del Bothes plaintiff and Richard del Hole in a plea of land.

Order is given to distrain Richard de Kerheved <again> to answer Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner who offers herself in a plea of *land* covenant.

Nicholas del Stockes and his wife, against Joanna Gyge in a plea of trespass, essoin the second time by John de Castilford. Joanna offers herself, therefore etc.

A day is given until the next etc. to John Malynson plaintiff and Adam Isbel <puts himself in mercy 2[d]> in a plea of 2 claims.

1. Altered from 'half a third part', MS.

Sergeant:- Order is given <again> to distrain Richard de Whityngton and Alice his wife to answer Richard de Walton in a plea of debt.

[membrane 19 dorse]

Sergeant:- Robert de Wyrunthorp plaintiff and William Isbel and John Carter agree by licence in a plea of debt. William and John are amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- Richard del Rokes plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas del Dene in a like plea. He is amerced 3d.

Cecily formerly wife of Roger de Clifton plaintiff and Richard de Haselhirst agree by licence in a like plea. Richard is amerced 3d.

Sowerby:- Isabella de Grenwode plaintiff and Thomas Culpon likewise. Isabella is amerced 2d.

Order is given again to attach Adam del Dene for digging coal on land which he holds from the lord in bondage.

Ossett:- Alice de Heton is amerced 18d for carrying off a stray beehive.

Sandal:- John son of John le Shephird plaintiff offers himself against John son of Hugh and Henry his son in a plea of debt. The defendants do not come and are amerced 2d; order is given to distrain them.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach Henry Bull to answer William Templer, John Attebarre and William de Ouchethorp in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- A day is given to Robert del More plaintiff and Robert Proudefot <puts 2[d]> in a like plea.

Robert Proudefot is amerced 4d for unjustly taking beasts of Thomas del Hagh.

The suit between William Wilcokeson plaintiff and William son of Philip de Mora in a plea of trespass [in respite] until etc.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not corn of Robert Arthur at Thorns was depastured and suffered damage through the defect of an enclosure hedge of Matilda daughter of Gelle.

Rastrick:- John Benson plaintiff offers himself against Richard de Wodehous <and John de Rastrik for the second time> in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to summon Alice del Kerheved to answer Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner in a plea of dower.

Sandal:- Likewise John Lorymer and Idonea his daughter to answer William Walker de Eland in a plea of land.

Alverthorpe:- The suit between Matilliou de Flansowe plaintiff and Henry de Stanley <offers self> in a plea of trespass in respite.

Richard Short plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

The suit between Adam Rudde and Matilda his wife plaintiffs and Henry de Stanley <puts 2[d]> in a plea of trespass in respite. Similarly between Henry Bronsmyth <a day> and Christiana his wife plaintiffs and Henry de Stanley and Joanna his wife in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Order is given to summon Richard Smyth de Warulley <puts himself in mercy 3[d]> to answer Robert de Stansfeld in a plea of debt.

Distrain Alvirthorp
Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain William Pyngil to answer Alice daughter of Henry Tassh in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Robert Wolf plaintiff and Richard son of Henry de Bateley agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 2d.

The suit between Alice formerly wife of John Rased plaintiff and John Goldesmyth in a plea of land in respite. Similarly between the same Alice and John de Warram and Alice his wife in a plea of land.

Henry de Stanley plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Galway alleging that he unjustly detains 3s 6d from him for 2 ells of woollen cloth which he bought from John servant of Henry de Stanley, and has not yet paid, damage 2s. Henry says he owes nothing and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Thomas Erl.

Holme:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Matilda Drabel and John her son unjustly detain half a sack of wool from William Parmenter.

Marchett'
Magot de Elwardhuls fines 12d to the lord for leave to marry.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach John de Seyvill to answer the lord because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton.

Fine pardoned
Master John Mauduyt pays the lord for leave to take 3 acres of meadow in Sandal from Thomas de Ketilthorp for a term of 10 years from Michaelmas next fully completed.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Prest and Agnes Hog his wife surrender into the lord's hand 4½ acres in Alvirthorp, which are granted to John Garbot [to hold] to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 2s.

Ossett:- Robert Couhird fines 12d to the lord for leave to take half a bovate and 1½ roods in Gaukethorp from William Wright for a term of 12 years.

Hipperholme:- Richard del Kerheved surrenders into the lord's hand 2 acres and 3½ roods in Hiperum, which are granted to John Milner [to hold] to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 12d.

Sandal:- Alice de Wyk is amerced 2d because she did not send for the ale-tasters.

Sum of this court 12s, of which from sergeant 6d, Sandal 7d, Sowerby 8d, Holme 14d, Ossett 2s 6d, Thornes 2s 1d, Alverthorpe 2s 8d, Hipperholme 18d, Rastrick 2d, Stanley 2d.

[membrane 20 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 13 August 1339

John de Steynclif essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John de Seyvill likewise by Robert de Mora. The sons of James del Okes likewise by James del Okes.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of

debt.

Stanley:- Hugh Hervyman is amerced 2d because he unjustly detains 10s from Robert Lepar as an inquiry finds.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stanley to answer Walter Gunne who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Again the judgement concerning the tenants of Scamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Order is given <again> to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for acknowledgement of the service by which she holds from the lord. Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry Bythebrok to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill in a plea of debt.

Robert de Quernby, plaintiff against Thomas de Wodesome in a like plea, essoins the first time by Thomas del Clif. Because Thomas offers himself, a day is given.

John de Geirgrave plaintiff and William son of Robert de Castilford agree by licence in a plea of 2 claims. John is amerced 2d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain <a day> Henry de Stanley to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Likewise Richard del Wode to answer Henry de Langfeld in a like plea.

Ossett:- Order is given again to distrain Richard son of Robert Fether to answer Thomas Gardyner in a like plea. Order is given to distrain Thomas Gardyner <in mercy> to answer Robert son of Ivo in a plea of 4 claims.

Joanna wife of Henry de Stanley, defendant against Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the first time by Thomas del Clif. Because Henry, and Henry and his wife offer themselves, a day is given.

Sandal:- Again 1½ acres in Crigleston are to remain in the lord's hand as an escheat because Robert son of Robert Alot held the land from the lord and died without heirs etc.

Alverthorpe:- John le Couper plaintiff offers himself against William Wolf in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him. Likewise against Richard Swan <puts himself in mercy> in a like plea. Richard likewise 2d; like order. Likewise against John Garbot in a like plea. John Garbot likewise 2d; like order.

The jury between Robert Shilvyng and Joanna his wife and John Edelot and Matilda his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife in a plea of land in respite for a default of the jury. Order is given to the grave etc.

John Garbot is called to an inquiry and does not come. He is amerced 2d. Richard Swan likewise 2d. William Wolf likewise 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Thomas de Birstall de Normanton to answer William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, in a plea of taking a stray and the lord for default. Likewise to answer John Tailliour de Normanton in a plea of taking beasts and the lord for default.

The suit between William Templer plaintiff and John de Fery in a plea of land in respite, as in the preceding court.

Hipperholme:- William del Bothes seeks against Richard del Hole 6 acres in Hiperum as his right etc. Richard says that he is not bound to answer for his free tenancy in this court because he holds the land by charter displayed by Hugh de Tothill in court, by the gift and concession of Hugh, etc. In accordance with this, a day is given at the next court for summoning Hugh to show how he entered into the land etc.

Order is given again to distrain Richard de Kerheved <puts himself in mercy> to answer Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner in a plea of covenant.

At the request of the parties a day is given to Joanna Gyge plaintiff and Nicholas del Stockes and Juliana his wife in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- John Malynson plaintiff and Adam Isbel agree by licence in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Richard de Whityngton and Alice his wife to answer Richard de Walton in a like plea.

Sandal:- John son of John le Shephird plaintiff and John son of Hugh

and Henry his son agree by licence in a like plea. The defendants are amerced 6d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach <a day> Henry Bull to answer William Templer, John Attebarre and William de Ouchethorp in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- Robert de Mora plaintiff and Robert Proudefot agree by licence in a like plea. Robert Proudefot is amerced 2d.

Pardoned because poor
William son of William de Thornes is amerced for false claim against William son of Philip de Mora in a like plea.

Robert Arthur plaintiff and Matilda daughter of Gelle agree by licence in a like plea <unto inquiry>. Matilda is amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- John de Rastrik comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 5s 4d from John Benson. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Alice del Kerheved <offers self> ejected Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner from her house and mowed and carried off her meadow, damage half a mark. And also whether or not Alice del Kerheved took away and removed the goods and chattels of Richard del Kerheved fraudulently and with malice and to deceive the court <after a claim of attachment> so that the officials of the lord could not levy a distraint on Richard to make him come to answer Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner.

Sandal:- William Walker de Eland <does not prosecute> seeks against John Lorimer and Idonea his daughter a messuage and 6 acres in Sandal as his right. He says that John granted the land to him in this court in the time of Henry de Weld, then steward, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor, and he was seised of the land until he was disseised by them, and thus he claims his right etc. John and Idonea come and say that William had no title in the land, except for a term of 7 years by their lease, and they seek verification. William says that he was seised of the tenement as free holding until they disseised him, and he offers verification. They repeat their statement and request an inquiry, which is to come to the next court.

Alverthorpe:- Matilliou de Flanshowe plaintiff and Henry de Stanley agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Henry is amerced 2d.

Richard Short <a day> plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swan in a plea of debt. Richard Swan does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Adam Rudde and Matilda his wife plaintiffs and Henry de Stanlee agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Henry is amerced 2d.

A day is given to Henry Bronsmyth <and Christiana his wife> plaintiffs and Henry de Stannelee and Joanna his wife in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Robert de Stansfeld plaintiff and Richard le Smyth de Warulley agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 3d.

Alverthorpe:- Alice daughter of Henry Tassh plaintiff and William Pyngell likewise in a plea of trespass. William is amerced 2d.

Again the suit between Alice formerly wife of John Rased plaintiff and John Goldesmyth in a plea of a stall in respite. Similarly between the same Alice and John de Warram and Alice his wife in a plea of land.

Henry de Stanlee is amerced 2d for false claim against Henry de Galwai in a plea of debt.

[membrane 20 dorse]

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach <offers self> John de Seyvill to answer the lord because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton.

Stanley:- John Cockespor plaintiff does not prosecute against William Jonot in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 2d.

The suit between William son of William de Thorns plaintiff and Robert Pegar in a plea of land in respite.

Alverthorpe:- William Bron and Alice his wife plaintiffs do not prosecute against John del Hole in a plea of trespass. They are amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- Order is given to distrain John de Fery <essoin> to answer Richard Knyght in a like plea.

Stanley:- The suit between Adam Isbell <a day> plaintiff and Hugh Cort and Joanna his wife in a like plea in respite. Similarly between said

Adam <a day> plaintiff and Richard Cade in a plea of debt. Similarly between said Adam <a day> plaintiff and William Isbell in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- John Grayveson plaintiff and Thomas Stubber agree by licence in a plea of debt. Thomas is amerced 2d. John Sprigonel plaintiff and Thomas Stubber likewise. Thomas is amerced 2d.

Sowerby:- Order is given to attach Henry de Langfeld and Adam son of German de Willey to answer John de Northland <does not prosecute> and Agnes formerly wife of William de Miggilley in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Likewise <again> Thomas Prest to answer William Templer in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- Henry de Stanlee <a day> plaintiff offers himself against Richard son of Ivo in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 6d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise against Adam Isbel <acknowledges 40d> in a plea of surety. Adam likewise 2d; like order.

Horbury:- Thomas Torald and Annabel his wife plaintiffs likewise against John son of John de Horbiry in a plea of debt. John likewise 2d; like order.

Thornes:- An inquiry <respite> is to come to determine whether or not William de Bilton depastured and damaged with his beasts meadow at Thorns of William Filche, damage 20s.

Stanley:- The suit between Hugh Hervy plaintiff and Robert Lepar <for trespass in mercy> in a plea of trespass in respite. Similarly between the same in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Similarly between William Watkynson <for false claim> plaintiff and John Bulnais and Richard Proudefot <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass. Similarly between John Bulnais plaintiff and William Watkynson <for calling false> in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- The wife of John de Wyk is amerced 12d for weak ale.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Molot surrenders into the lord's hand 2 acres in Alvirthorp, which are granted to Robert Osbarne to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s.

Sum of this court 8s 3d, of which from sergeant 2d, Stanley 4d, Sowerby 3d, Sandal 22d, Alverthorpe 4s 4d, Thornes 12d, Rastrick 2d, Horbury 2d.

[membrane 21 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 3 September 1339

William de Totehill essoins for common suit the first time by Robert son of John. John Drake likewise by Robert de Mora.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain William de Bouderode to answer Thomas Gardyner in a plea of debt. Likewise Hugh de Stanlee <puts himself in mercy 4[d]> to answer Walter Gunne in a plea of trespass.

Again the judgement concerning the tenants of Scamendene as in etc. in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for acknowledgement of the service by which she holds from the lord. Likewise Henry Bythbroke to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill in a plea of debt.

Robert de Quernby, plaintiff against Thomas de Wodesome in a like plea, essoins the second time by John de Castelford. Because Thomas offers himself, a day is given.

A day is given until the next etc. to Robert Lepar plaintiff and Henry de Stanlee <distraint> in a like plea.

Order is given again to distrain Richard del Wode to answer Henry de Langfeld in a like plea. Likewise Richard son of Robert Fether to answer Thomas Gardyner in a like plea.

Robert son of Ivo plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Gardyner in 4 claims. Thomas holds villein land and does not come. He is amerced 6d; order is given to distrain him.[1]

Joanna wife of Henry de Stanlee, defendant against Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the second

1. Margin: 'The court granted [second handwriting]; *cur' ka...'*, MS. This may be meant for *curie calumpnia*, claim of court.

time by Thomas del Clif. Because Henry de Stanlee, and Henry and his wife offer themselves, a day is given.

Sandal:- Again 1½ acres in Sandal are to remain in the lord's hand as an escheat because Robert son of Robert Alot held the land from the lord and died without heirs etc.

Alverthorpe:- William Wolf, Richard Swan and John Garbot are amerced 4d because they unjustly detain 17s from John Couper.

An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that Adam de Flanshowe was once the husband of Christiana who, now the wife of Henry Bronsmyth, was seised of a third part of half a bovate in Alvirthorp as her dower, as enrolled in the previous court. Therefore Robert Shilvyng, Joanna his wife, John Edelot and Matilda his wife take nothing from their claim but are amerced 6d.

A day is given to William Templer plaintiff and John de Fery in a plea of land.

Hipperholme:- Likewise <again> to William del Bothes plaintiff and Richard del Hole in a like plea as in the previous court.

Alice formerly wife of Richard Horner plaintiff and Richard del Kerheud agree by licence in a plea of covenant. Richard is amerced 3d. The same Alice and Alice del Kerheud likewise in a plea of trespass. Alice del Kerheved is amerced 2d.

William Walker de Eland is amerced 2d because he does not prosecute against John Lorimer and Idonea his daughter in a plea of land.

Again at the request of the parties a day is given to Joanna Gyge plaintiff and Nicholas del Stockes and Juliana his wife in a plea of trespass.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to distrain Richard de Whityngton and Alice his wife to answer Richard de Walton in a plea of debt.

At the request of the parties a day is given to William Templer, William de Ouchethorp and John Attebarre plaintiff and Henry Bull <does not come to court> in a plea of trespass. A day is given to Richard Short plaintiff and Richard Swan in a plea of debt.

Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanlee *and Joanna his wife* to

answer Henry Bronsmyth <for false claim 3[d]> and Christiana his wife in a plea of trespass.

Again the suit between Alice formerly wife of John Rased plaintiff and John Goldesmyth in a plea of a stall in respite. Similarly between the same and John de Warram and Alice his wife in a plea of land. The charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed by the steward. A day is given to William son of William de Thorns plaintiff and Robert Pegar in a plea of land in respite.

John de Fery, defendant against Richard Knyght in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by William Cussyng. Because Richard offers himself, a day is given.

Stanley:- A day is given to Adam Isbel plaintiff and Hugh Cort <puts 2[d]> and Joanna his wife in a plea of trespass. Likewise to the same Adam and Richard Cade <puts 2[d]> in a plea of debt. Likewise until the next court to the same Adam and William Isbel in a like plea.

Sowerby:- John de Northland and Agnes formerly wife of William de Miggilley are amerced 2d because they do not prosecute against Henry de Langfeld and Adam son of German de Willee in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Thomas Prest to answer William Templer in a plea of trespass.

A day is given to Henry de Stanlee plaintiff and Richard son of Ivo <puts himself in mercy 4d> in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Adam Isbel comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 40d from Henry de Stanlee. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Horbury:- Thomas Torald plaintiff offers himself against John son of John de Horbiry in a plea of debt. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

The jury between William Filche plaintiff and William de Bilton in a plea of trespass, as in the previous court, in respite.

Stanley:- Robert Lepar is amerced 2d because he calls Hugh Hervy false.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Robert Lepar unjustly

detains 3s from Hugh Hervy <a day> for custody of his boy.

Thornes:- William Wattekynson plaintiff and Richard Proudefot agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Richard is amerced 3d. The same William is amerced 4d for false claim against John Bulnais in a like plea. The same William is amerced for calling the same John false and unfaithful.

[membrane 21 dorse]

Wakefield:- Thomas Torald plaintiff offers himself against Thomas son of William de Crigelston in a plea of trespass. Thomas was attached by the pledge of William de Crigleston his father and still does not come; William is amerced 2d for not having Thomas. Order is given to distrain Thomas. Likewise against William de Crigleston in a like plea. William likewise by the pledge of John Tup; John likewise 3d. Like order.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Evota de Colley <puts herself in mercy 2[d]> reaped corn of William del Birkes at Crigleston and carried it off, damage 12d.

Sowerby:- John de Wyndibanck plaintiff offers himself against Richard Barker de Sourby in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him; attached by N. de Stokes.

Stanley:- Order is given <again> to distrain Philip son of Gilbert to answer John Couper in a like plea.

The same John plaintiff and Mariot Bullok agree by licence in a like plea. Mariot is amerced 2d.

A day is given to Henry Shilvyng <petitioner> and William son of William de Thorns in a plea of covenant.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Richard Proudefot depastured and damaged <2[d] for false claim> corn of Robert Wolf at Thorns, damage 12d.

Sergeant:- Order is given <again> to distrain Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Clif in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Adam del Bothem is called for an inquiry and does not come. He is amerced 2d. Richard Ricard likewise 2d. John del Bothem likewise 3d.

Adam Heperborne surrenders into the lord's hand a cottage, an acre and 3 roods in Stanlee, which are granted to Robert Oldeswree from Easter last for a term of 6 years, and at the end of the term to William Nundi to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; Robert and William fine 2s 6d.

Ossett:- Swayn <le Wyse> does not come and is amerced 4d. Order is given to distrain him to answer the lord because he pays nothing for half an acre of villein land which he holds in Osset, as 12 jurors present. Thomas Suart <12[d]> likewise 4d. Like order because he entered a messuage and 4 acres in Osset without leave of the court by the grant of John son of Jordan Eliot, presented as above. Richard son of Robert Passemar <12[d]> likewise 4d. Like order as to how he entered 3 acres in Osset without heriot in court, presented as above. John Mariot <6[d]> likewise 4d. Like order because he entered 3 acres in Heton without leave of the court, presented as above. William Alayn <4[d]> likewise 4d. Like order as to how he entered a third of 2 bovates in Osset without leave of the court by the grant of Hugh son of Agnes, presented as above.

Sergeant:- Thomas de Birstall is amerced 6d for many defaults.

Thomas de Birstall de Normanton <essoin> was summoned to answer John Tailliour de Normanton <essoin> because he unjustly took beasts of John, namely a cow and a calf, on Saturday after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 13 Edward III [26 June 1339] on the high road at Normanton, and there impounded them and detained them impounded against surety until delivery was made by the bailiff of the jury, damage 30s, and thus he makes his suit. Thomas claims a just capture in Brokehirst, which is his individual holding, because he found the beasts grazing on his grass and damaging it. Therefore he took the beasts in that place which is his holding and not on the king's road, and he puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Richard de Birstall.

Likewise to answer William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, <essoin> because he unjustly took a stray of William on Thursday before the feast of Pentecost 13 Edward III [13 May 1339] on the high road at Wodehousmersshe in Normanton and carried it off to his house in that township, and there detained it against surety and pledge until delivery was made by the bailiff of the jury, damage 20s, and thus he makes his suit. Thomas claims a just capture in Wodehousmersshe and not on the high road, because he is lord of the township of Normanton in which place William could claim no right to

pasture his beasts, and because he found William's servant digging turves, and so he claims he took it. He likewise.

Sum of this court 9s 3d, of which from bailiff 17d, Sandal 2d, Alverthorpe 10d, Hipperholme 5d, Stanley 3s 7d, Sowerby 5d, Horbury 2d, Thornes 7d, Ossett 20d.

[membrane 22 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 24 September 1339

John son of Adam de Steynclif essoins for common suit the first time by Adam de Steynclif. John Seyvill likewise by Thomas Bron. William de Tothill likewise the second time by Robert Hobson. William de Birton likewise by Robert de Mora.

Ossett:- Thomas Gardyner plaintiff offers himself against William de Bouderode <fails to make> in a plea of unjust detention of 11s which he lent William, damage half a mark. William comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 8d, but owes nothing of the 10s 4d, and he puts himself on his law; pledge for law, John de Bouderode. He is to satisfy concerning the 8d and is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Walter Gunne plaintiff and Hugh de Stanlee agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Hugh is amerced 4d.

Again the judgement concerning the tenants of Scamenden in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for acknowledgement of the service by which she holds from the lord. Likewise as many times to distrain Henry Bythbroke to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Totehill in a plea of debt.

Robert de Quernby plaintiff offers himself against Thomas de Wodesome <makes his law> in a plea of unjust detention of 28s 8d which he lent Thomas at Walton on Wednesday after the feast of St Martin 11 Edward III [12 November 1337], and he has not yet paid, damage 10s. Thomas comes and says he owes nothing and puts himself on his law; pledge for law, Thomas del Clif.

Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanlee <again> to answer Robert Lepar in a plea of debt. Likewise again Richard del Wode to answer Henry de Langfeld in a like plea. Likewise again Richard son of Robert

Fether to answer Thomas Gardyner in a like plea.

Henry de Stanlee is amerced 2d because he fails to make his law against Henry Bronsmyth and Christiana his wife in a plea of trespass, damage taxed at 2d.

Again 1½ acres in Sandal remain in the lord's hand as in the previous court.

A day is given again to William Templer petitioner and John de Fery in a plea of land. Likewise to William del Bothes petitioner and Richard del Hole in a like plea as in the second to last court.

Horbury:- Joanna Gyge plaintiff offers herself against Nicholas del Stockes and Juliana his wife, alleging that they beat her daughter through which she lost her service, damage 40d. Nicholas cannot deny it, and seeks assessment of damage, which is taxed at 3d. Therefore etc. and he is amerced 4d.

Order is given again to distrain Richard de Whityngton <and his wife> to answer Richard de Walton in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- William Templer, William de Ouchethorp and John Attebarre plaintiffs offer themselves against Henry Bull in a plea of trespass. Henry holds villein land and does not come; he is amerced 4d. Order is given to distrain him.

Again a day is given to Richard Short plaintiff and Richard Swan <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Henry Bronsmyth and his wife are amerced 3d for false claim against Henry de Stanlee in a plea of trespass.

Void because plaintiff is dead
Again the suit between Alice formerly wife of John Rased petitioner and John Goldesmyth in a plea of a stall in respite. Similarly between the same and John de Warram and Alice his wife in a plea of land. Again the lord's charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed by the steward.

A day is given again to William son of William de Thorns <offers> petitioner and Robert Pegar in a plea of land.

John de Fery <distraint>, defendant against Richard Knyght in a plea of debt, essoins the second time by Geoffrey de Normanton. Because Richard offers himself, a day is given.

Stanley:- Adam Isbel plaintiff and Hugh Cort agree by licence in a like plea. Hugh is amerced 2d. The same Adam and Richard Cade likewise in a like plea. Richard likewise 2d.

William Isbel comes and acknowledges that he depastured and damaged corn of Adam Isbel with his beasts, and seeks assessment of damages, which in respite until the next etc. Therefore etc. [blank] and he is amerced 2d.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Thomas Prest to answer William Templer in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- Henry de Stanlee plaintiff and Richard son of Ivo agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 4d.

Horbury:- Thomas Torald plaintiff offers himself against John son of John de Horbiry in a like plea. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Again the jury between William Filche plaintiff and William de Bilton <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass in respite, as in the second to last court. Similarly between Hugh Hervy <for false claim> plaintiff and Robert Lepar in a plea of debt, as in the preceding court.

At the request of the parties, a day is given to Thomas Torald plaintiff and William de Crigleston <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass. A day is given until the next etc. to the same Thomas plaintiff and Thomas son of William de Crigleston <puts himself in mercy> likewise.

Sandal:- William del Birkes plaintiff and Evota de Colley agree by licence in a like plea. Evota is amerced 2d.

Adjourned until the tourn at Halifax
Sowerby:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Richard Barker de Sourby unjustly detains 5s from John de Wyndibanck for a beast.

Order is given again to distrain Philip son of Gilbert to answer John Couper in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Robert Wolf is amerced 2d for false claim against Richard Proudefot in a plea of trespass.

Order is given again to distrain Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Clif in a like plea.

Ossett:- An inquiry is to be made as to whether half an acre in Osset which Swayn Wyse holds <in Osset> is free or villein land.

Thomas Suart is charged with entering a messuage and 4 acres in Osset. He cannot deny it and is amerced 12d. The land is to be seized until etc. Richard son of Robert Passemar likewise, 12d. John Mariot likewise 6d. William Alayn likewise 4d.

John Tailliour de Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall de Normanton in a plea of taking beasts unto law, essoins the first time by Richard Woderove. Thomas de Birstall likewise by Geoffrey de Normanton. William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall de Normanton in a plea of taking a stray <unto judgement>, essoins the first time by John Malet. The same Thomas likewise by Robert de Mora.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to Alice formerly wife of Elias de Doncastre petitioner and Adam de Holme and Alice his wife in a plea of land. Likewise Robert Pynder plaintiff and John de Wyk in a plea of trespass. Likewise Thomas de Moselee plaintiff and Robert Pynder in a like plea.

Wakefield:- Henry de Stanlee plaintiff and Thomas son of Ralph Bate agree by licence in a like plea. Thomas is amerced 2d.

A day is given to Adam Wright <essoin> plaintiff and John de Wodesome in a like plea.

[membrane 22 dorse]

Alverthorpe:- John Couper <puts himself in mercy> plaintiff offers himself against Richard Wythondes and John Attebarre in a plea of debt. The defendants do not come; order is given to distrain them and the same day etc.

A day is given to William son of Robert de Castilford plaintiff and William Wolf <distraint> in a plea of trespass.

John Gourle and Magot his wife, defendants against Thomas Robes in a like plea, essoin the first time by Robert de Mora. Because Thomas offers himself, a day is given.

Stanley:- Order is given <again> to distrain Thomas Odam to answer John de Castilford who offers himself in a like plea.

Ossett:- John son of Henry Smyth plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Pees <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt. Thomas does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to attach Nicholas del Stockes <essoin> and Juliana his wife to answer Alice daughter of Joanna Gyge in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- A day is given <again> until the next court to Alexander de Wakefeld plaintiff and John Bulnais, William son of William and William Olynes in a like plea.

Sergeant:- Order is given to attach Hugh de Stanlee to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from Robert de Mora, bailiff.

Wakefield:- Thomas Gardyner is charged because he impleaded Robert son of Ivo in the ecclesiastical court in matters neither testamentary nor matrimonial. He cannot deny it and is amerced 40d.

Thornes:- Richard son of Ivo is amerced 40d for a rescue made from Robert de Mora, the lord's bailiff. Henry Shilvyng likewise, 2s. Thomas del Hagh likewise, 12d.

Order is given to take into the lord's hand 2½ acres at Snaipthorp in Thorns which belonged to William son of Roger until etc.

William de Bilton is amerced 12d for contempt of court.

Alverthorpe:- Henry son of Richard is charged because he digs pits for coal on land held from the lord in bondage. He cannot deny it and is amerced 6s 8d.

Ossett:- William Alayn fines 2s 6d to the lord for leave to take 8 acres in Osset from Hugh son of Agnes for a term of 8 years.

John Mariot and Emma his wife surrender into the lord's hand 2 acres and the reversion of another acre in Osset which fell to them after the

death of Annabel Hannewyne, which are granted to William de Balne to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 18d.

Horbury:- Richard son of Robert Passemar fines 2s to the lord for heriot on 3 acres in Horbiry after the death of Robert his father whose heir he is.

Thomas Suart fines 2s to the lord for leave to take a messuage and 4 acres in Horbiry from John son of Jordan Eliot for a term of 19 years fully completed.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Swilyngton surrenders into the lord's hand 2 acres and a rood <called Edecroft> in Alvirthorp, and Thomas son of Ralph Bate similarly a rood in the same vill, which are granted to Adam Grenhode to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d. Thomas son of Ralph Bate likewise an acre of meadow in Alvirthorp, which is granted to Emma Grenhod for a term of 8 years, and after that term, to Thomas son of German Hodelyn to hold to himself and his heirs likewise; fine 4s.

Thornes:- Robert Malyn likewise half an acre in Thorns, which is granted to William son of William de Thorns likewise; fine 6d.

Holme:- William del Bothe likewise 3½ acres in Holne which Adam del Gren holds for the term of his life, which are granted to John Drable, after the death of Adam, likewise; fine 18d. William warrants the land for John etc.

Sum of this court 38s 5d, of which from sergeant 10d, Ossett 7s 2d, Horbury 4s 6d, Alverthorpe 11s 11d, Stanley 6d, Thornes 8s 4d, Sandal 2d, Holme 18d, Wakefield 3s 6d.

YAS MD225/1/65

THE COURT ROLL OF THE MANOR OF WAKEFIELD, 1339-40

[membrane 1 recto]

Court and tourn held at Halifax, Monday 10 October 1339

Sowerby:- Adam son of Hugh and William Couper are amerced 6d because they unjustly detain 2s from Richard Alotson <damage 7d>.

Roger Couper is amerced 4d because he does not come.

Richard Barker is amerced 2d because he does not prosecute against William de Wyndibanck in a plea of debt. The same Richard is amerced 4d for false claim against John Brewester and William de Wyndibanck in a like plea.

Richard Sclater plaintiff and John son of Robert agree by licence in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 3d. William Archer plaintiff and John Smethson and William his brother likewise in a like plea. William Archer likewise 2d.

William Smethson and Adam de Bentleyrode are amerced 2d for unjustly detaining 2s 9d from Simon de Thwong. William Smethson is amerced 2d for false claim against Simon de Thwong in a plea of covenant.

An inquiry finds that John del Bothes disseised John del Bothem of a third of a house, a cottage and a garden in Lighthesels. Therefore etc. and he is amerced 4d.

John son of Ivo de Saltonstall and Thomas de Saltonstall unjustly detain 5½d from John son of John del Bothes, damage 2d. Therefore etc. and they are amerced 4d. Michael del Wode and Thomas Webester likewise 5½d from John son of Ivo, damage 5d, as an inquiry finds. They are amerced 12d. An inquiry finds that Richard Barker likewise 5s from John de Wyndibanck. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John Wynter plaintiff and Hugh de Mixenden agree by licence in a plea of covenant. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Richard del Rode surrenders into the lord's hand 3 acres in Sourby, which are granted to Thomas del Hole to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s. John Robynson likewise a messuage and 6 acres in Warulley, which are granted to Richard le Sclater for a term of 6 years; fine 18d. Thomas Culpon likewise 4 acres in Sourby at Alaynbotheleghes, which are granted to William Perker to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom; fine 18d. Adam Wilcokeson de Northland likewise a cottage and 2 acres in Soland, which are granted to the same Adam for his life, with remainder after his death to Adam Hancokeson to hold similarly; fine 12d. Richard son of Stephen likewise half of a sixth part of Saltonstall vaccary, which is granted to Richard his son likewise; fine 5s. John de Sourby likewise 4 acres and half a messuage in Sourby, which are granted to the same John and Alice his wife likewise; fine 18d. Richard de Waddeworth likewise 2½ acres in Saltonstall, which are granted to Hugh de Coppeley likewise; fine 12d. Richard de Saltonstall fines 2s to the lord for leave to take 2 acres of new land from the waste at Thomaisker in Saltonstall likewise; rent 8d per annum. John son of John del Rode surrenders into the lord's hand a messuage and 23 acres in Soland, which are granted to the same John and Cecily his wife and their heirs of <the body>. If they die without legitimate heirs, remainder to the right heirs of John; fine 5s. William Parker likewise 4½ acres in Elfletburgh, which are granted to Thomas Culpon to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 18d. Hugh de Tettelowe gives 18d to the lord for leave to take 1½ acres of new land from the waste at Evareldhagh in Sourby likewise; rent per annum per acre 6d. Isabella de Eland surrenders into the lord's hand a third of 2 cottages and 9 acres in Lighthesels, which are granted to Robert son of Henry del Lone for a term of 7 years; fine 12d. William Askebrenner gives 8d to the lord for leave to take half an acre of new land from the waste near Dykestubbyng in Warulley to hold to himself and his heirs; rent per annum 2d. Hugh de Langley fines 12d to the lord for leave to take an acre of new land from the waste in Warulley similarly; rent per annum 4d. Richard le Smyth 2s likewise to have a messuage and 7 acres in Sourby for a term of 12 years from John de Slathedene. John de Connale surrenders into the lord's hand a messuage and a toft in Sourby, which are granted to Margery del Lone to hold to herself and her heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d.

Waddesworth presents that the wife of John Wyntre brewed at ½d against the assize, 2d. Roger Pyper drew blood from John del Shagh, 12d.

Void because above

Warulley presents for brewing at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of John son of Richard 2d, Hugh de Langley 2d and Hugh de Langley. The wives of Richard Smyth and John de Sladen unjustly raised the hue on the township of Warullee, 12d.

Risshworth presents that Alexander de Cockecroft does not come, 3d. William son of John de Butterworth justly raised the hue on Agnes wife of William Wright; she is amerced 3d.

Halifax presents for brewing and selling at ½d against the assize: the wives of Thomas Smyth <4d> and Alexander del Hynganderode <2d>, Isabella Spilwode <pardoned>, the wives of Robert de Wyndehill <2d>, Bate <2d> and Henry Brianman <4d>, Margery de Wyndehill <4d> and Matilda Kypas <2d>.

Skircote presents that Isabella de Coppeley likewise, 2d.

Sourby presents for likewise: Alice daughter of Richard Alotson <2d>, Alice del Lone <2d> and William de Wyndibanck <2d>.

For drawing blood: Roger Edeson from Adam de Efletburgh 4d, John Dobson from the wife of Richard Sclater 6d, John de Quernby from Thomas de Ludyngdene 12d, Hugh Wade from Thomas son of Juliana 2s, the same Thomas from the same Hugh 12d.

Adam del Brighous <procured and> hired William Rathebon to beat Roger Edeson; he is to be attached.

For trespass in the wood: Richard de Saltonstall 6d, Richard Mist 3d, Alice del Henys 3d, Adam de Southclif 2d, John Aumblar 2d, Adam Migge 6d, Richard Smyth 6d, William Stirk 2d, Thomas son of Henry Clericus 3d, Thomas Webester 2d, Roger le Couper 2d, Richard de Rediker 2d, John Disshbynder 1d, Thomas Swift 2d, Henry del Banck 2d, John de Lighthesels 3d, William del Hole 3d, William le Milner 2d, Thomas de Ludyngden 2d, Thomas del Wode 3d, Adam de Beuleyrode 4d, William Snaghasel 2d, Alan de Thwong 3d, Thomas del Hole 2d, Adam de Sourby 3d, Thomas Wade 2d.

William de Coppelee drew blood from Adam Migges, 6d.

Sum of this court and tourn 49s 6d, and 20d new rent per annum, all from Sowerby.

[membrane 1 dorse]

Court and tourn held at Rastrick/Brighouse, Tuesday 11 October 1339

Rastrick:- A day is given until the next court at Wakefield to Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff and Henry son of John de Rastrik, John Steel, John son of Ellen and Richard del Hole in a plea of debt.

Hugh Wymarkeson is amerced for trespass made in the wood of Thomas son of Peter, damage 1d, pardoned because poor.

An inquiry finds that Thomas le Smyth unjustly impounded beasts of Thomas del Wodeheved, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Adam son of Thomas de Hiperum plaintiff and Hugh son of John del Okes agree by licence in a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- John del Clif plaintiff and John Drake likewise in two like claims. John Drake is amerced 6d.

Rastrick:- The suit between John Drake plaintiff and William Panel in a plea of abstraction of tolls in respite until etc. Later they agree by licence, and William is amerced 2d. Thomas son of Richard plaintiff and Alice Theules agree by licence in a plea of debt. Alice is amerced 2d.

Fine: 6s 8d
Henry del Weld surrenders into the lord's hand a messuage and 24 acres of land and meadow at Wodehous in Rastrik, which are granted to John son of Henry and Margaret his wife for the term of their lives, with reversion to Henry or his heirs. John and Margaret fine 5s. John son of Hugh de Bothemley likewise a messuage and 7 acres in Scamendene, which are granted to Henry de Soland to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 40d.

A stirk, which entered as a stray, was <appraised and> sold to Nicholas de Heliwell for 2s 6d.

Hipperholme:- William del Rode surrenders into the lord's hand 5½ acres at Brerihey in Northourum, which are granted to Adam del Wro to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 2s.

Clifton presents that the wife of William de Whalley brewed at ½d twice against the assize, 2d.

Rastrick:- Quernby presents that the wife of Robert son of Roger brewed at ½d and sold against the assize, 3d. The wife of William Waynwright likewise twice, 3d. William son of Adam Croft drew blood in self-defence from John servant of Richard le Walker, 3d.

Barkesland presents that John son of John son of Alan drew blood from Margaret daughter of Henry le Hird, 12d.

Dalton presents that Ellen daughter of John brewed at ½d twice and sold against the assize, 2d. William Panell unjustly raised the hue on Giles son of Thomas de Dalton, 3d.

Hipperholme:- Hiperum presents for brewing ale at ½d etc. against the assize: John de Brighous junior <2d>, John Milner <2d>, Beatrice Benne twice <2d>, Ivo Webester <3d>, Thomas Smyth twice <3d> and Robert de Risshworth twice <2d>.

For drawing blood: Ivo Webester from Thomas son of Henry 6d, the same Thomas likewise from the same Ivo 4d, John Milner from Henry de Hod 6d, Robert de Risshworth and Henry his son from William de Coppelee and John his brother 12d, Gude Robert de Clifton from Thomas son of John de Newal 12d, the same Thomas from said Gude Robert 3d.

Richard del Rokes justly raised the hue on Gude Robert and his fellows; they are amerced 12d.

Northourum presents that John de Godeley made a purpresture on the lord's waste at Northourum, 12d.

Rastrick:- Richard son of Reginald comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 22s 6d from Thomas son of John del Frith as the pledge of William de Lynley. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d. Later he undertakes to pay the said silver at the feast of All Saints [1 November] under penalty of half a mark.

Sum of this court and tourn 25s 4d, of which from Rastrick 15s 11d, Hipperholme 9s 5d.

The mills at Warullee and Soland are leased to farm this year to Adam de Coventre, William Milner and Adam de Skircote for £4 13s 4d; pledges, Henry Seyson, Thomas de Brampton, Richard le Smyth and Thomas son of Henry de Lydyngdene.

The mill at Rastrick is leased to farm this year to John Milner for £10 10s; pledges, Roger del Hagh, John son of Ellen de Rastrik, Matthew de Tothill, Henry de Tothill, Jankyn de Rastrik, William de Hepworth, Alexander de Wodehous and Adam Shephird.

[membrane 2 recto]

Court and tourn held at Burton, Wednesday 13 October 1339

An inquiry finds that Richard son of Richard Michel beat Henry son of Juliana, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d. Likewise that Geoffrey Malynson, Adam Tailliour and Adam Malynson unjustly deforced <Thomas de Hyngeclif> of 1½ acres in Thwong. He is to recover seisin; they are amerced 9d.[1]

John Scot unjustly detains 2s from John Tailliour as an inquiry finds and is amerced 2d. Robert del Bothe and Adam del Green come and acknowledge that they unjustly detain 5s from Adam Preest de Birton, <damage 18d>. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d.[2]

Richard son of Richard is amerced 3d for false claim against Thomas son of Gilbert and others in a plea of trespass.

Adam son of Thomas de Elwardhuls fines 18d to the lord for leave to sell timber of an old house outside the lordship.

Jordan Tailliour and John Elcok de Shepelee unjustly detain 13d from William Elyn. They are amerced 6d.

Order is given to attach William Elyn to answer John Elcokeson, John son of Thomas le Smyth and John son of Alice in a plea of trespass.

Thomas Moldeson surrenders into the lord's hand a cottage and a rood in Cartworth, which are granted to him for the term of his life, with remainder to Margaret his daughter, etc.; she fines 6d. Thomas del Wode likewise a cottage and 1½ acres in Wolvedalemer, which are granted to Henry Leen to hold to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 12d. John son of John de Cartworth likewise a cottage, 12 acres and 3 roods in Cartworth, which are granted to John de Hogley and Alice his wife and the heirs of their bodies. If he dies without such heirs, remainder to the right heirs of John; fine 40d. Agnes daughter of John Robynson

1. The verb is singular, MS.

2. The verb is singular, MS.

likewise 4 acres and a third of 2 cottages in Alstonlee, which are granted to Evota her sister, to hold to herself and her heirs following the custom etc.; fine 18d. William Benet likewise a cottage and half an acre in Alstanlee, which are granted to Christiana Acreland likewise; fine 8d. Richard Souter likewise a cottage and a rood in Wolvedale, which are granted to Alice his daughter similarly; fine 6d. William son of Thomas Fernoule likewise 3 roods in Foulston, <which are granted to Thomas de Foulston> similarly; fine 12d.

Shelley presents that the wife of Robert Lightfot brewed <at ½d> twice against the assize, 2d.

Shepelee presents that the wife of John Smyth brewed <at ½d> against the assize, 3d. John Abraham likewise, 3d.

Birton presents for brewing at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of Richard Milner 6d, and William Chapman 4d. For baking rye bread against the assize, Richard Milner 3d, William Chapman 2d. Juliana Spicer brewed once against the assize, 2d. For drawing blood, both @ 6d: John Milner from Nicholas Alcok, the same Nicholas from the same John.

Thurstanland presents that Thomas son of Simon Clericus baked bread against the assize, 2[d].[1] For brewing at ½d against the assize: Adam del Stockes 6d, John Shephird 6d, John Cubbok 3d, Alice Bibby 2d, Richard de Brockeholes 4d, the wife of Thomas Smyth 3d. For drawing blood: John del Scoles from Adam son of Juliana 12d, the same Adam from the same John 6d, Thomas Moldeson from John del Scoles 4d, Adam son of Juliana from Gilbert Tailliour 6d, John Tailliour from Waryn de Cartworth 6d.

Hepworth presents for brewing against the assize, all @ 2d: Roger de Oldefeld, Edmund de Barneside, Thomas de Barneside, Thomas Shephird, Thomas de Bilclif, William son of Juliana, Emma Walker.

Wolvedale presents for likewise, both @ 2d: Alice del Both, Isabella daughter of Jordan. Alan Isbelson drew blood from William Turnur, 4d. For brewing against the assize, all @ 2d: Richard del Bothe, Adam Wade, Thomas de Bouderode.

Thwong presents that William Wolf brewed against the assize, 2d.

1. Whether fine was in pence or shillings is not indicated in the margin, MS.

[membrane 2 dorse]

Alstanley presents that Adam Acreland diverted the course of a certain gutter (*gote*) to the nuisance etc., 2d. Geoffrey Benet made a purpresture of one foot on the lord's waste, 6d. For brewing against the assize, all @ 2d: Gilbert del Hirst, John son of Robert, Thomas de Alstanlee, Magot de Barnesley, Matthew son of Gilbert.

Cartworth presents for brewing at ½d against the assize, both @ 2d: Robert del Bothe, Richard del Dene. John de Holne sold 6 spars outside the lord's domain without the lord's leave, 2s.

Sum of this court and tourn 26s 11d, all from the grave of Holme.

The mills at Holnfrith are leased to farm this year to Richard del Dene, Richard son of Richard, Richard de Estwode, Hugh del Scoles, Thomas Annotknave and John Gamel for £8; pledges Robert del Bothe, John del Green, Matthew de Ramesden and William de Butterley.

[membrane 3 recto]

Tourn held at Wakefield, Thursday 14 October 1339

Sergeant:- Westbretton presents that Thomas Betar drew blood from John son of Robert de Mora, 12d. For brewing <at ½d> and selling against the assize, both @ 2d: the wives of John Arkynson and Roger de Moselee.

Emelee presents for brewing at 1d against the assize: Isabella Bron <6d>, Juliana Carter <6d>, the wife of John Forester <6d>.

Normanton presents for not coming: John le Tailliour <2d> and Hugh de Secroft <2d>. For brewing at ½d twice against the assize: the wife of Robert Clericus <2d> and Alice Woderove <2d>.

Erdeslowe presents for brewing at ½d against the assize: Alice Angold <3d>, and the wives of Thomas Smyth <3d> and Adam son of Michael <3d>. For drawing blood, both @ 12d: William Tailliour from William Attekirk, William Attekirk from William Tailliour.

Walton presents that Thomas Norais drew blood from Adam Shephird in self-defence, 6d. For brewing at ½d against the assize: the wives of Adam Heghrode <2d>, Henry Bateson <2d> and John Shephird <3d>.

Dewesbiry presents for brewing at ½d against the assize: John Clericus twice <2d>, Beatrice daughter of the clerk <2d> and Robert Wright <2d>. For drawing blood, each @ 18d: Thomas Gates from John Clericus, and Thomas son of Thomas Bull from Adam de Lynne and his daughter.

Sandal:- Sandal presents for brewing at ½d and selling against the assize: the wives of James del Hall <3d>, John Grayveson <3d>, Thomas Clericus <3d>, Thomas Munck twice <2d>, and William de Plegwyk <2d>.

Crigleston presents for brewing at ½d against the assize: the wives of Stephen Arkyn common brewster <3d>, Adam del Green <2d>, John de Wyk <2d> and Robert Pynder <4d>. For drawing blood: Henry del Green from Richard Arkyn, 6d; Henry de Holgate from Matilda Wodecok, 2s; William del Green from John son of Thomas Arkyn, 6d; the same John son of Thomas from the same William, 12d.

Sandal presents that Nabbe Ploghman raised the hue justly on Robert de Sandal, chaplain. Robert is amerced 6d.

Alverthorpe:- Alvirthorp presents for brewing once: the wife of John Campion <2d> and Alice de Birkenshagh <2d>. For drawing blood: William Spynck from Agnes daughter of John Garbot 12d, Richard son of Henry <Mariot> de Heton from John Peny 6d, the same Richard from Thomas de Birkenshagh 6d. The wife of John Peny raised the hue justly on the same Richard; he is amerced 6d.

Horbury:- Horbiry presents for brewing at ½d against the assize: the wives of John Eliot <2d>, Hugh Modisaul <2d> and Thomas Gyge <2d>.

Thornes:- Thorns presents for drawing blood: Robert Malyn in self-defence from Thomas Hore 6d, Roger Viron from Matilda Viron 12d, Agnes Pegar in self-defence from the wife of William Olyne 6d, John Scall from Robert Dyconknave Iveson 4d, the same Robert from the same John 4d.

Ossett:- Osset presents for brewing twice against the assize: the wives of Hugh Seyvill <2d> and William Hirnyng <2d>. Thomas Passemar drew blood from John Wildebor, 12d.

Stanley:- Stanlee presents for drawing blood, all @ 6d: John Cockespor

from John son of Philip, John son of Philip from John Cockespor, Adde de Kendal from Thomas Alaynson, Nollot de Kendal from <Matilda wife> of Robert Alayn. For brewing at ½d against the assize: the wives of Philip Sagher <2d>, Harvey Smyth <2d> and Henry Gunne <2d>, Joanna daughter of Walter Gunne <2d>, the wife of John Nickeson <2d> and Elizabeth de Batelee <2d>. John Anot dug up the king's road at <Wirunthorp> etc. by digging coal; amerced. John Nickeson likewise.

Amerced
Sandal:- Crigleston presents that Robert le Pynder stole 1½ bushels of oats, worth 2d, from Stephen Arkyn and half a bushel from Adam Trubbe. He is to be attached.

Wakefield:- Wakefeld presents for drawing blood: John son of Henry Bron from John de Ware 6d, Robert Wolf from William de Fourneys 12d, Thomas son of Margery Michel from Robert Codde 6d. The wife of Henry de Stanlee unjustly raised the hue on Thomas son of Ralph Bate, 6d. John son of John de Fery drew blood from William son of Robert de Castilford, 6d. The wife of the said William justly raised the hue on the said John; John is amerced 6d. For drawing blood: William Dernelove from Adam le Wyse 6d, William son of John son of Walter Pollard from Joanna daughter of Richard Wright 6d, William son of Alexander de Snaipthorp from John Scall 6d, John Scall from Thomas Rose 6d, Walter Cocus from John son of Richard <Clericus> 12d, Robert Cocus from the said John 12d, Stephen Arkyn from John Beaumont 12d. Eva Thrift unjustly raised the hue on Agnes Bill, 3d. For drawing blood: John del Hole from a certain stranger 6d, William Spynck from Ellen *Bill* Beel 12d, Alice wife of William Bron from the wife of Henry Bull 12d, Matilda Mous from the wife of John Yorkeshire 3d, Thomas son of Alice del Abbey from Agnes daughter of John Bron 3d, William Wyles from Adam Beel 6d. Thomas Cussyng and his wife unjustly raised the hue on John Attehall, 6d. For not coming, all @ 2d: John Graunt, Thomas Scot, John Fairest. The wife of John de Swanland unjustly raised the hue on Robert de Fery, 2d. Cecily Danyel justly raised the hue on Thomas son of Ellen; Thomas amerced 2d.

Void because outside the district
The same Cecily likewise on Thomas and John servants of William de Tong; they are amerced.

William Couper drew blood from William Dernelove, 2s.

[membrane 3 dorse]

Wakefield:- Wakefeld presents for drawing blood: William de Tong from William de Bilyngton 12d, William Dernelove from William Couper <in self-defence> 2d. William Danyel and John Pavour are common thieves of sheaves, and are to be attached. Cecily Danyel is a receiver of them, 4d. Thomas Molot impleaded the lord's tenants in the ecclesiastical court on matters neither testamentary nor matrimonial, 12d.

Distraint
William le Wright enclosed a piece of land which the township ought to have in common each third year and in open time; amerced.

Sergeant:- Robert de Dewesome is amerced 6d because he does not come to the tourn.

John Hode enclosed a piece of land which the township ought to have in common each third year and in open time; to be attached.

Farmers of the town of Wakefield:- John Harilull senior <12d>, John Harilull junior <40d>, John Tup <12d>, Robert Nelot <12d>, William Jose <12d>, Thomas Sele <6d> and Peter Hode <2d> pursued (*utuntur*) the trades of cobbler and tanner.

Thomas Cussyng <6d>, Ellen Arthur <2d>, Margery Arthur <2d>, John Sagher <2d> and John Gardyner <12d> obstructed the king's road with their dung-heaps. William de Sandal obstructed the common road with his tree-trunks, 2d.

The sum of this tourn, apart from 10s 2d for articles and items pertaining to the free farmers of the town of Wakefield, 46s 3d of which from sergeant 11s 4d, Wakefield 18s 1d, Thornes 2s 8d, Ossett 16d, Stanley 3s, Sandal 6s 6d, Alverthorpe 2s 10d, Horbury 6d.

[membrane 4 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 15 October 1339

Sergeant:- Sir John de Flemyng fines 40d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next. Sir Adam de Everyngham likewise, 4s. Sir Brian de Thornhill likewise, 2s. Agnes de Dronsfeld likewise, 2s. Sir Ralph de Sheffeld likewise, 40d. Robert Nevill likewise, 40d. John de Quernby likewise, 2s. John de Soland likewise, 20d. Sum 21s 8d.

Ossett:- William de Bouderode fails to make his law against Thomas le Gardyner concerning 10s 4d. Thomas is to receive the money with damages; William is amerced 6d.

Sergeant:- The judgement concerning the tenants of Scamendene in respite etc. as in etc. until the coming of the lord's council.

Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for the acknowledgement of the service by which she holds from the lord. Likewise as many times to distrain Henry Bythbrok to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill in a plea of debt.

Thomas de Wodesome makes his law against Robert de Quernby in a like plea, namely of 28s 8d. Therefore etc., and Robert is amerced 2d.

Order is given again to distrain Henry de Stanlee to answer Robert Lepar who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise Richard del Wode to answer Henry de Langfeld likewise by his attorney.

Henry de Langfeld is amerced 4d for not coming to make suit of court.

Order is given again to distrain Richard son of Robert Fether to answer Thomas Gardyner who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Again 1½ acres in Sandal remains in the lord's hand as in the second to last court.

Hipperholme:- A day is given again to William del Bothes plaintiff and Richard del Hole in a plea of land as in the third to last court.

Sergeant:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Richard de Whityngton and Alice his wife and John de Welles to answer Richard de Walton in a plea of debt.

A day is given to William Templer, William de Ouchethorp and John Attebarre plaintiffs and Henry Bull in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Short plaintiff and Richard Swan agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard Swan is amerced 3d.

Again the lord's charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed by the steward.

Thornes:- A day is given again until the next court to William son of William de Thornes plaintiff and Robert Pegar in a plea of land.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain John de Fery to answer Richard Knyght in a plea of debt, and the lord for default. Likewise again as many times to distrain Thomas Preest to answer William Templer in a plea of trespass.

Horbury:- John son of John de Horbiry comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 4s from Thomas Torald for cloth bought from him, and seeks an estimate of damages, which are taxed at 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Thornes:- William Filche plaintiff and William de Bilton agree by licence in a plea of trespass. William de Bilton is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Hugh Harvey is amerced 2d for false claim against Robert Lepar in a plea of debt.

Sergeant:- Thomas Torald plaintiff and William de Crigleston and Thomas his son agree by licence in a plea of trespass. The defendants are amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Philip son of Gilbert to answer John Couper in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Clif who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

John Tailliour de Normanton, plaintiff, against Thomas de Birstall de Normanton <makes his law> in a plea of taking beasts unto law, essoins the second time by Thomas del Clif. Thomas likewise by R. de Grotton. William de Usflet, <recognizance> parson of the church at Normanton, plaintiff against Thomas de Birstall de Normanton in a plea of taking a stray unto judgement, likewise by Adam Cat a second time. Thomas likewise by Richard his father.

Sandal:- A day is given again to Alice formerly wife of Elias de Doncastre plaintiff and Adam de Holme <...> and Alice his wife in a plea of land. Likewise until the next court to Robert le Pynder plaintiff and John de Wyk in a plea of trespass.

Adam le Wright, plaintiff against John de Wodesome <distraint> in a

plea of trespass, essoins the first time by William Wright. Because John offers himself, a day is given.

Alverthorpe:- John Couper plaintiff and Richard Wythondes and John Attebarre agree by licence in a plea of debt. John Couper is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain William Wolf to answer William son of Robert de Castilford in a plea of trespass.

John Gourle <at the request of the parties> and Margery his wife, defendants against Thomas Robert in a plea of trespass, essoin the second time by Thomas del Clif. Because Thomas offers himself, a day is given.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Thomas Odam to answer John de Castilford who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- John son of Henry plaintiff and Thomas Pees agree by licence in a plea of debt. Thomas is amerced 2d.

Nicholas <offers self> del Stockes and Juliana his wife, defendants against Alice daughter of Joanna Gyge in a plea of trespass, essoin the first time by John de Castilford. Because Alice offers herself, a day is given.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain John de Fery to answer William Templer in a plea of land.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Withondes is amerced 6d for a commotion in court.

A day is given again until the next court to Alexander de Wakefeld plaintiff and John Bulnais, William son of William and William Olyne in a plea of trespass.

Sergeant:- Order is given again to attach Hugh de Stanley to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from Robert de Mora, the lord's bailiff.

Thornes:- Order is given again to take into the lord's hand 2½ acres in Thorns at Snaipthorp, which were William son of Roger's until etc.

Ossett:- A day is given to Agnes del Dene plaintiff and Adam del Dene in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- Likewise to Robert del Both plaintiff and William Hancokeson in a plea of debt.

Order is given to distrain *John de Wyk* and John his servant to answer Thomas Lowelyn in a plea of trespass. Likewise William del Rodes <amerced> to answer Richard Shephird in a plea of debt.

Henry Shakelok unjustly detains 4s from Richard Shephird and is amerced 4d.

Order is given to distrain William del Rodes to answer Richard le Shephird in a plea of debt.

A day is given to Henry del Dene plaintiff and Robert Alot <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of trespass.

Robert Alot unjustly detains 4s from Thomas Fletcher and is amerced 2d. John de Holgate and Henry his son unjustly detain 2 quarters of oats from William Fox and seek an estimate of damage, taxed at 12d. They are amerced 6d.

Henry son of John del Holgate fails to make his law against the said William concerning 5 bushels of oats. He is amerced 6d.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Robert de Southwode <respite> to answer John Scot in a plea of trespass. Likewise Adam Isbel to answer John Couper who offers himself in a plea of *3* 2 claims for the next court.

Stanley:- William Jonet unjustly detains 2 bushels of rye from John Couper, and is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Thomas del Hagh is amerced 2d for false claim against Thomas Hughet in a plea of debt.

Order is given to distrain Adam Isbel to answer John de Ottelee in a plea of 3 claims.

Sergeant:- Likewise Henry de Stanlee to answer Hugh de Disceford in a plea of debt.

Adam del Brighous is charged because he hired William Rathebon to beat Roger Edeson as in the <last> tourn held at Halifax. Adam comes and fines to the lord 12d.

[membrane 4 dorse]

Horbury:- A day is given to John Tomelyn plaintiff and Elias de Horbiry and John del Wro in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Robert Oldeswre plaintiff and Robert son of Gilbert agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Robert <son of Gilbert> is amerced 3d.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Richard son of Richard Attonende to answer Hugh Iveson in a like plea.

Matthew de Osset unjustly detains 4s 6d from Thomas Iveson for damage, and is amerced 4d.

Sergeant:- Order is given to distrain Thomas de Moselee to answer Richard Shephird in a plea of debt. Likewise Henry de Stanley to answer Robert de Wyrunthorp in a like plea.

Ossett:- Richard Swaynson unjustly detains 2s from Thomas Hughet, and is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Order is given to distrain John Baret <agreement, puts> to answer William de Dewesbiry in a plea of debt.

A day is given to John de Welles plaintiff and Richard Wythondes and Robert Malyn in a plea of debt. Likewise to Robert de Mora plaintiff and William Wilcokeson in a plea of trespass. Likewise to Austin le Skynner, John Attebarre and Peter his son plaintiffs and Robert de Mora in a plea of debt.[1]

Thornes:- Thomas del Hagh comes and acknowledges that he unjustly detains 12s from William de Dewesbiry <as the pledge of John Baret> and seeks an estimate etc., taxed at 8d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John son of Mariot and <Alice his wife> surrender into the lord's hand a toft containing half a rood in Thorns, which is granted to Robert Proudefot to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 8d.

Ossett:- William de Dewesbiry fines 8d for leave to have half an acre of

1. Margin: 'outside the jurisdiction of the vill', MS.

meadow <and half a rood in Osset> by the grant of Thomas Pees for a term of 20 years.

Sandal:- Matilda wife of John Wright fines 6d to the lord for leave to have half an acre of meadow in Sandal by the grant of Thomas de Ketilthorp for a term of 8 years. Roger Shephird surrenders into the lord's hand 3 roods in Crigleston, which are granted to Richard le Quariour to hold to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 6d.

Stanley:- Philip Sagher fines 12d to the lord for leave to have 3 acres of land and meadow in Stanley from Henry Bron for a term of 8 years. John Malynson and Joanna his wife surrender into the lord's hand an acre in Stanley, which is granted to Philip le Sagher to hold to himself and his heirs etc.; fine 10d.

Thornes:- Robert Malyn likewise half an acre and half a rood in Thorns, which are granted to John de Wolley mazon similarly; fine 6d.

Horbury:- John son of Hugh likewise a messuage and 10 acres of land and meadow in Horbiry, which are granted to John his son similarly; fine 5s.

Holme:- Order is given again to attach William Olyn to answer John Elcokeson, John son of Thomas Smyth and John son of Alice in a plea of trespass.

Rastrick:- A day is given until the next court to Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff and Henry son of John de Rastrick, John Steel, John son of Ellen and Richard del Hole in a plea of debt.

Sum of this court 37s 11d, of which from sergeant 23s 4d, Ossett 22d, Sandal 2s 6d, Alverthorpe 11d, Thornes 20d, Stanley 2s 5d, Horbury 5s 3d.

Richard de Osset is elected grave of Sandal and sworn.

[membrane 5 recto]

Skargill

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 5 November 1339

John son of Ellen de Rastrik essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer. John Drak likewise by Robert de Mora. William de

Birton likewise by John Pynder. Hugh del Okes likewise by James del Okes. William del Okes likewise by Robert de Mora.

Bailiff:- William son of Hugh de Stannelay fines 12d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

The judgement concerning the tenants of Skamenden in respite as in etc. until the coming of the lord's council.

Order is given again to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for the acknowledgement of the service by which she holds from the lord.

Rastrick:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill, plaintiff against Henry Biyebrok in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff. Henry, distrained, does not come; order is given to distrain him.

Stanley:- Robert Lepar seeks against Henry de Stannelay 2s 11d which Robert's wife lent to Henry 3 years ago to her damage. Henry comes and says she does not hold him in any money and thus will wager his law; pledge for law, John Attebarre.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stannelay comes into court and acknowledges that he owes Robert de Wyrunthorp 12s for a horse bought from him. Robert is to recover the 12s and damages taxed at 12d. Henry is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Henry de Langefeld is amerced 4d for not coming to make his suit.

Ossett:- Thomas Gardiner and Richard son of Robert Fether agree by licence in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 4d.

Sowerby:- Richard del Wode comes into court and acknowledges that he owes Henry de Langefeld 12s which he lent to him. Henry is to recover the 12s, and Richard is amerced 3d for unjust detention.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to take into the lord's hand 6 acres in Hyperum which Richard del Hole holds by charter as he says. Order is given to distrain Richard to answer Gilbert del Bothes in a plea of land.

Bailiff:- Richard de Walton plaintiff does not prosecute against Richard de Whitington, Alice his wife and John de Welles in a plea of debt. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

Thomas son of Richard de Birstall <recognizance> comes and does fealty for the holding of Richard his father in Normanton, with acknowledgement of service in respite until the next court.

Ossett:- John de Bouderode gave 40d to the lord for having an inquiry as to whether the land which he holds is from the ancient bovates or *rodeland*. The jurors say that all of the land held by John is *rodeland* and not ancient bovates.

Bailiff:- A day is given to William Templer, William de Ouchethorp and John Attebarre plaintiffs and Henry Bul in a plea of trespass. Henry does not come and is amerced 4d; order is given to distrain him.

Again the lord's charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed by the steward.

Thornes:- William son of William de Thornes is amerced 3d for false claim against Richard Peger concerning a third of <half> a rood <in Thornes> as is found by an inquiry.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knyght in a plea of trespass, and the lord for default. Likewise Thomas Prest to answer William Templer in a like plea.

Stanley:- John Couper plaintiff and Philip son of Gilbert agree in a plea of debt. Philip is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Cliff in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- Thomas de Birstall wagered his law as he ought against John Taillur in a plea of taking a cow and a calf. John is amerced 4d for false claim, and Thomas has return of the said beasts.

The suit between William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, plaintiff and Thomas de Birstall in a plea of detention of a stray in respite until the next court, saving to the parties their arguments.

Sandal:- Alice formerly wife of Elias de Doncastre and Adam del Holme and Alice his wife agree in a plea of trespass. Adam and Alice are amerced 6d.

Again a day is given until the next court to Robert Pynder plaintiff and

Thomas de Wyk in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain John de Wodesom to answer Adam de Wright <does not prosecute> who offers himself in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- William son of Robert de Castelford plaintiff offers himself against William Wlf in a plea of trespass. William Wlf does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

A day is given until the next court to Thomas Robert plaintiff and John Gourle and Margery his wife in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Order is given again as elsewhere to distrain Thomas Odam to answer John de Castelford.

Horbury:- Alice daughter of Joanna Gige plaintiff and Nicholas del Stockes and Juliana his wife agree in a plea of trespass. Nicholas is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as elsewhere to distrain John de Feri to answer William Templer in a plea of land.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William son of William and John Bulneys broke a fence of Alexander de Wakefeld in Thornes, and whether Alexander's corn was depastured and trampled by their beasts.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach Hugh de Stannelay to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from Robert de Mora, the lord's bailiff.

Ossett:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Adam del Dene cut down trees and made waste the land, gardens and houses which his mother held as dower, and which she leased to him for digging coal.

Sandal:- Robert del Bothe plaintiff and William Hancokson agree in a plea of debt. William is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain John the servant of John de Wyk to answer Thomas Leulyn who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Richard Shephird plaintiff offers himself against William del Rodes in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him for 2 claims.

Henry del Dene plaintiff and Robert Alot agree in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- A day is given until the next court to John Scot plaintiff and Robert de Southwod in a like plea at the request of the parties.

John Couper, plaintiff against Adam Isbell who offers himself in a plea of debt in 2 claims, essoins the first time by John de Castelford.

[membrane 5 dorse]

Stanley:- Adam Isbell acknowledges that he owes John de Ottelay a stone of wool worth 40d, 10d, and 6 quarters of coal worth 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer Hugh de Dissheford who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise again Richard son of Richard Attetounend to answer Hugh Iveson in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- Thomas de Moseley acknowledges that he owes Richard Shephird 18d as a pledge for William del Rodes. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and John Baret agree in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Malyn acknowledges that he owes John de Welles 10s 6d as a pledge for Henry de Stanley; Richard Wythundes acknowledges that he owes the same John 10s 6d as pledge for the same Henry. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William Wilcokson levied 7½d from the farm of Robert de Mora for his own purpose (*opus*) and not for the good (*commodum*) of the lord.

Sandal:- Order is given to resummon Henry de Holgate to answer Thomas de Ketelesthorp who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Holme:- Order is given again to attach William Elyn to answer John Elcokson, John son of Thomas Smyth <puts himself in mercy> and John son of Alice in a plea of trespass.

Rastrick:- A day is given until the next court to Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff and Henry son of John de Rastrik, John Stel, John son of Ellen and Richard del Hole in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach Thomas son of Richard Clericus to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from John Attebarre, grave of Alverthorp.

Stanley:- Robert Oldeschreu plaintiff does not prosecute against Robert Lepar in a plea of debt. He is amerced 2d.

Taxing [of damages] in respite
Thomas Hidebiar as pledge for Thomas Odam acknowledges that he owes German son of Henry half a quarter of wheat and 2 quarters of oats, worth 4s 8d, damage taxed at [blank]. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Henry son of Richard son of Robert in a plea of debt. Henry does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- Robert Alot acknowledges that he owes Richard Shephird 20d for the custody of sheep. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. The same Robert was mainpast for a third part of half a rood outside the lord's enclosure. He is amerced 6d.

Henry Payn plaintiff and Thomas de Moseley have a day until the next court at the request of the parties in a plea of trespass.

Robert Alot acknowledges that he owes John son of John Shephird 4d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. John son of Eliotson and William de Deusbiry agree in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Horbury:- Nicholas del Stockes, defendant against John Smyth who offers himself by William Templer his attorney in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by John de Castelford.

Wakefield:- Thomas Molot plaintiff offers himself against John Pollard de Kergate in a plea of false presentment. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Simon son of Thomas, plaintiff against William son of William de Thornes and Robert Pegar who offer themselves in a plea of

covenant, essoins the first time by John de Castilford. Likewise by Thomas del Clif, as defendant against William de Thornes who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to resummon Adam son of Henry de Hyperum to answer John le Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by Robert de Mora his attorney in a plea of debt. Likewise Simon del Dene to answer the same John in a like plea.

Rastrick:- Likewise John de Rastrik to answer the same John de Thornhill in a like plea.

Wakefield:- Robert Malyn plaintiff offers himself against John de Willey in a like plea. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court to Richard Wythundes plaintiff and Robert Hode in a like plea.

Sandal:- Robert le Pynder took and carried off oats of Stephen Erkyn and Adam Trub as was found at the tourn. He is amerced 2s.

Wakefield:- Henry le Diker gives the lord 5s for leave to fish in the waters of the Keldre until Michaelmas next.

Sandal:- Robert son of Robert Alot, who recently died, held from the lord 1½ acres in Crigleston. After his death, Adam Rudde his kinsman takes the land to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 2s. Henry de Holgate surrenders in court 3 acres in Crigleston, which are granted to Alexander Tubbyng to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 2s.

Sowerby:- Robert Hode junior surrenders into the hand of the grave half an acre in Sourby, which is granted to Hugh son of Otto to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 6d.

Thornes:- William son of Roger, who recently died, held from the lord 2½ acres and a rood in Thornes. After his death, Philip his son takes the land likewise; fine 2s.

[membrane 6 recto]

Bailiff:- John de Neuton sues Andrew de Wyrunthorp in a plea of trespass; pledge for prosecution, John de Gairgrave. Order is given to

attach Andrew, and John puts J. de Gairgrave in his place.

Thornes:- Philip son of William surrenders in court a rood <in Laghtonsted> in Thornes, which is granted to Robert son of Roger to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. Likewise 2½ acres in Thornes, which are granted to Thomas son of Ivo likewise; fine 12d.

Sandal:- Alice de Wyk is amerced 2d because she did not send for the ale-tasters.

Bailiff:- Adam Sprigonell fines 6d for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

Sum of this court 27s, of which from bailiff 2s 8d, Alverthorpe 11d, Stanley 11d, Ossett 3s 8d, Sowerby 9d, Thornes 3s 11d, Sandal 8s 5d, Horbury 5d, Wakefield 5s 4d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 26 November 1339

William de Birton essoins for common suit the first time by Robert de Mora. John Drak likewise by William Templer. John son of Adam de Steyncliff likewise by W. Broun.

Bailiff:- Hugh del Okes is amerced 2d because he does not come to make his suit. William del Okes, likewise, 2d.

The judgement concerning the tenants of Skamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stannelay fails to make his law against Robert Lepar concerning 2s 11d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill and Henry Byyebrok agree in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- Order is given as elsewhere to seize into the lord's hand 6 acres which Richard del Hole holds by charter, and to distrain him to answer William del Bothes.

Bailiff:- Acknowledgement of the service of Thomas de Birstall in respite until the next court. The charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed by the steward.

William Templer, William de Ouchethorp and John Attebarre plaintiffs offer themselves against Henry Bul in a plea of debt. Henry found Robert de Mora as his pledge, and does not come to this court. Robert is amerced and order is given to distrain Henry. Later they agree and Henry is amerced 3d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knyght in a plea of trespass.

A day is given until the next court without essoin to William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, and Thomas de Birstall in a plea of detention of a stray unto judgement. Likewise to William Templer and Thomas Prest in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Richard son of Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Cliff who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- Robert Pynder plaintiff and John de Wyk agree by licence in a plea of debt. John is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- Adam Wright plaintiff does not prosecute against John de Wodesom in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 2d.

William son of Robert de Castelford, plaintiff against William Wolf <who offers himself> in a like plea, essoins the first time by John de Castelford.

Henry de Welda fines 12d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

Hugh de Stannelay comes into court and acknowledges that he made a rescue from the bailiff. He is amerced 12d.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Thomas Odam to answer John de Castelford who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

John Gourle and Margery his wife have a day at the next court to wager their law that Margery did not hit nor assault Thomas Robert on Monday after the feast of the Assumption of Blessed Mary, 12 Edward III [17 August 1338]; pledge for law, Richard her brother.[1]

1. It is not clear whether Richard was the brother or brother-in-law of Margery.

Order is given to seize into the lord's hand half of half a rood in Wakefeld which John de Feri holds. An inquiry is to come between John and William Templer.

Ossett:- Agnes del Dene is amerced 2d for false claim in a plea of trespass [as an inquiry] finds.

Bailiff:- Alexander de Wakefeld likewise against William son of William and John Bulnays in a like plea, pardoned.

Sandal:- Richard Shephird plaintiff offers himself against William del Rodes in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Ossett:- John Scot plaintiff does not prosecute against Robert de Southwod in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 4d.

Order is given to distrain Adam Isbell to answer John Couper who offers himself in a plea of debt in 2 claims.

Amercement pardoned, because poor
Sandal:- John servant of John de Wyk for a trespass made against Thomas Leulyn, as it was found, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain as elsewhere Henry de Stannelay to answer Hugh de Dissheford in a plea of debt.

[membrane 6 dorse]

Ossett:- Richard son of Richard Attetounend does not keep an agreement with Hugh Iveson concerning a cow sold to him, damage taxed at 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not William Wilcokson levied 7½d from the farm of Robert de Mora for his own purpose.

Hugh Iveson acknowledges that he owes 4s to William de Feri as pledge for Richard Wright, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- John de Stayncliff likewise 4s 11d to Eva daughter of Bate for a cow sold to him. He is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to Thomas de Ketelesthorp and Henry de Holgate in a plea of debt.

Holme:- William Elyn and John son of Thomas le Smith agree in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Henry son of John de Rastrick to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas son of Richard Clericus acknowledges that he made a rescue from John Attebarre the grave. He is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Henry son of Richard son of Robert acknowledges that he owes John Attebarre 2s as a pledge for Adam Isbell. He is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Thomas de Moseley has a day to wager his law at the next court against Henry Payn on a charge that Henry depastured grass and corn of Thomas.

Bailiff:- Nicholas del Stockes, against John le Smyth who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the second time by John Castelford.

Claim of court:- Order is given to distrain as elsewhere John Pollard de Kergate to answer Thomas Molot who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Hipperholme:- Likewise the first time Adam son of Henry de Hyperum and *Adam* Simon del Dene to answer John Taillur de Thornhill in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Likewise the first time John de Rastrik to answer the same John Taillur in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise John de Wollay to answer Robert Malyn in a like plea.

Robert Hode acknowledges that he owes Richard Wythundes 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- John de Neuton plaintiff offers himself against Andrew de Wyrunthorp and complains that on Tuesday after the feast of All Saints, 13 Edward III [2 November 1339], in the township of Stannelay in the

highway, Andrew assaulted, beat him, hit him on the shoulder with a staff and knocked him to the ground because he lost 16s, damage 39s. Andrew says he is not guilty and thus he will wager his law; pledge for law, John Hode.

Ossett:- Thomas Hog and Richard Swayson acknowledge that they owe Beatrice daughter of the clerk 10s 8d as pledge for Henry Alcok. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d. Richard Swaynson likewise the same Beatrice 3 quarters of oats worth 4s as pledge for the same Henry. Likewise, 2d.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Robert Pynder holds Adam Trub in an agreement concerning ploughing of 10 acres in Criggeleston, and also whether he seized his land because he lost his crop.

Holme:- A day is given until the next court to John Taillur and William Wolf in a plea of debt.

Warley:- Adam Nelleson gives 12d to the lord for leave to take half an acre from the lord's waste in Werlouley to hold to himself and his heirs following [the custom of] the manor; rent per annum 2d.

Ossett:- Hugh de Seyvill likewise 2d to take a meadow called Swaynsoneng from Richard Swaynson for 6 years after this court.

Holme:- Richard del Bothe surrenders into the grave's hand 2½ acres in Alstanlay, which are granted to Richard his son to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 18d. William Hiche gives 12d to the lord for leave to take half an acre from the lord's waste in Holne to hold to himself and his heirs; rent per annum 2d. Adam Penneson likewise 12d for a rood from the lord's waste in Fouleston similarly; rent per annum 1d. Henry Lene likewise 5s for 2½ acres in Wolfdale similarly; rent per annum 10d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for acknowledgement of the service by which she holds.

Thornes:- An inquiry finds that William son of William and Robert Peger broke an agreement with Simon son of Thomas concerning ploughing, damage 6d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d.

Wakefield:- Likewise that Simon son of Thomas dug peat in soil of William son of William, damage 1d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John Anot sues Philip Sagher in a plea of debt and alleges that the jurors of a certain inquiry taken between them swore a false oath; pledge for prosecution, Nicholas de Batelay. Order is given to summon Philip, and to attach the jurors, and to inform the court of their names. Also 12 etc. are to come.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come <at the request of the parties> to determine whether or not Adam del Grene assaulted James Monk, and similarly beat him, against the peace. Similarly whether James hit Adam or not.

A day is given until the next court to Robert Pynder plaintiff and John de Holgate, Henry de Holgate, Thomas de Moseley and Robert Isond in a plea of false presentment.

[membrane 7 recto]

Sandal:- Adam Trub acknowledges that he owes Robert Pynder 7½d for ploughing. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- William de Criggeleston plaintiff offers himself against Adam Isbell in a plea of debt. Adam does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to distrain Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Hydebier in a like plea.

Hipperholme:- William de Criggeleston plaintiff offers himself against Thomas de Brighous in a like plea. Thomas does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Nicholas de Pathorne sues Henry de Stannlay in a plea of detention of a cow. Order is given to attach Henry, and Nicholas puts William Templer in his place. Walter Gunne sues Henry de Stanlay in a plea of debt. Order is given to summon him.

Stanley:- Robert son of Walter acknowledges that he owes Walter Gunne 2s as pledge for Hugh de Stanlay. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to summon Laurence de Castelay to answer John de Beghal in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Order is given to distrain Hugh Viroun to answer Robert Emmeson in a like plea.

Stanley:- Thomas Thore plaintiff offers himself against Adam Isbell in a like plea. Adam does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sowerby:- Hugh Odamson acknowledges that he owes Hugh Wade 16d. He is to satisfy for the 16d, for damages taxed at 6d, and is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- Order is given to summon William Isbell and Elizabeth his wife to answer Adam de Batelay who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt. Likewise Henry son of Richard to answer the same Adam in a like plea.

Holme:- Thomas son of Alice does not prosecute against Adam de Heppewrth in a like plea. He is amerced 4d.

Ossett:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff and Robert Broun de Heton agree in a like plea. Robert is amerced 3d.

Order is given to distrain John Walker to answer the same Modesta in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a like plea.

Ossett:- John Broun acknowledges that he owes Adam de Batelay 4s 6d, and Robert Broun acknowledges that he owes the same Adam 17s 6d for oxen bought from him. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d.

Sandal:- A day is given to Thomas de Moseley plaintiff and Robert son of Thomas Pynder in a plea of trespass in 2 claims.

Horbury:- Order is given to *summon* distrain Hugh del Wro to answer Brian de Thornhill knight in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Wythundes was attached to answer Richard Swan in a complaint that he broke an agreement concerning 2 acres which he leased for 3 years. Richard Wythundes says that he leased the land to him in such an agreement that if he failed to pay the farm by some term, then it was lawful for him to enter the land, and he seeks an inquiry. Richard Swan similarly. An inquiry is to come to the next court.

Order is given to summon Hugh Hervyman to answer John Cokespor who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Hugh de Stanley was attached to answer Robert Deusom and Agnes his wife in a complaint that Hugh, on Monday after the feast of the Assumption of Blessed Mary 11 Edward III [18 August 1337] at Stanley, with his beasts trampled Agnes's oats when she was sole and depastured them to her damage. Hugh comes and cannot deny it. She is to receive damages taxed at 4d, and Hugh is amerced 2d.

Order is given to summon John Pollard de Kergate to answer Thomas de Ketelesthorp in a plea of debt.

William Pynder de Hodresfeld sues Richard Swaynson, *John Tyde, Walter de Heton and Thomas Swaynson* in a like plea; pledge for prosecution, William Parmenter. Order is given to summon Richard.

Rastrick:- Henry Dikson acknowledges that he detains a scale from Thomas de Skamenden. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- John Turnur de Stanlay for cutting vert, 6d. Likewise for twigs, 6d. For vert: Robert Lepar 4d, William Caudray 2d. Mariot Skayf for breaking palings, 2d. William Webester for vert, 3d. Robert son of Gilbert for breaking palings, 3d. For vert: the wife of Hugh Forester 2d, William Isbell 3d.

Alverthorpe:- John de Hole for breaking *Yakston*[1], 12d. Robert Hode de Neuton for vert, 3d.

Wakefield:- John Wilcok for a cartload of alders, 12d. For vert: Robert Bul 4d, Alice del Albay 2d, William Austin 2d, William Bagger 4d, Richard Chaloner 4d.

Sandal:- James Monk for vert, 4d. For vert in Thurstanhagh: Adam del Holyns 2d, Hugh de Plegwik 2d, Adam Sprigonell 6d.

Rastrick:- For escapes: Adam del Hirst 2d, William Souter 2d, Adam Seman 2d, Nicholas del Croft, William de Waterhous and John de Frith 6d.

Wakefield:- Matilda del Hagh for vert, 3d. Richard Spink for a cartload of holly, 12d.

1. Thackstone is thin, flat stone suitable for roofing material.

Alverthorpe:- For vert, 2d: Walter Wright, Thomas de Sintal.

Thornes:- For vert, 12d: Robert son of Ivo, Richard his brother, Hugh his brother.

Stanley:- For vert: Osberne de Wodhall 3d, Hugh Cort 3d, Richard Kade 3d, John son of Amabel 2d, the wife of Lacerbagger 2d.

Sandal:- For vert in Thurstanhagh: Henry Payn 2d, John Sprigonell 3d, Adam Sagher 3d, Roger Tropinell 2d, Thomas Monk 2d.

Wakefield:- For vert: Thomas de Hundhill 3d, Thomas servant of Henry Nelot 2d.

Rastrick:- John del Shagh for the escape of a horse, 2d. For vert: Adam del Croft 4d, Thomas Smith 3d, Henry Wynter 2d, John Godher 2d.

Holme:- John de Brounhill gives the lord 5s for leave to take 3½ acres of the lord's waste in Holne to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; rent per annum per acre 4d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach William Daniel and John Panour, judged at the tourn to be common thieves of sheaves in autumn.

It was found at the tourn that William Wright enclosed a certain plot in the common of the township of Horbiry. He is amerced 12d.

[Sowe]rby:- Six tenants of Saltonstall, who took for the first time 18 acres in Saltonstall to make from them arable land below their hay (*hayam*), give the lord 40d to be able to assart and plough the land at their will without challenge.

[membrane 7 dorse]

Thornes:- A perch of land in Thornes, which Mary, daughter of Adam ... Wright, who was illegitimate, held of the lord, was seized into the lord's hand as if an escheat because Mary died without heirs, and leased to William Jose to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d.

Bailiff:- An inquiry found at the tourn that John Hode enclosed a certain plot where the township of Horbiry has its common. He is amerced 12d.

Stanley:- For breaking palings in the old park, 6d: Robert Cokespor, Robert Ricard.

Wakefield:- For cutting vert, 6d: William de Hauden, William son of Austin Pelliparius. For dry wood: Robert Ilhor 2d, Robert Willeson 2d, Cecily Daniel 2d, Alice de Abathia 3d, William Jose 3d. For vert: William son of Robert Willeson 6d, pledge Richard Walker; the servant of Robert Walter 12d, pledge Robert Walter.

Ossett:- Thomas Pees leased a rood to Thomas Alayn without leave of the court. They are both amerced 4d. Robert Stut took half an acre likewise. He is amerced 2d. Thomas Hog leased a cottage with curtilage to Adam Shephird outside the court. Thomas is amerced 4d. Robert Stut leased a cottage to Amabel White without leave of the court. He is amerced 4d. Richard Passemer leased a cottage to William de Bouderod likewise. He is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- An inquiry of the whole graveship of Sandale is to come to determine who takes the profit of 5 acres of *Wreke*[1] in Pokenale from which the lord received nothing.

Order is given to seize into the lord's hand 3 acres in Dritker which Robert Peger, villein, holds freely and renders nothing to the lord.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to determine how William de Mora and John Bulneys hold a bovate in Thornes and whether or not they pay full rent for the bovate.

Thornes:- Order is given to seize into the lord's hand a toft which Richard Proudfot holds and renders nothing to the lord. Also half a bovate into which he entered without leave of the court.

Order is given to distrain William son of John de Mora to answer the lord because he made an exchange of villein land with Elias Bulneys without leave of the court; and also Robert Peger to answer how he holds a quarter of a perch and renders nothing to the lord.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain *John* Jordan Scot <admits>, Adam del Dene <admits>, John Broun <admits>, Walter Iflecok <confesses>, *John Broun*, Robert Broun, Agnes del Dene <admits>, Alice de Heton, Alice formerly wife of Robert Couper, Walter Armerauwe, Amabel wife of *Henry* John Sonman <admits>,

1. This appears to refer to land of a boggy nature strewn with river grass ('wrek').

Hugh Sonman <admits>, Adam de Gaukethorp, William Spillewod, Richard Souter, Robert his son, *Swayn le Wyse*, Richard his son <admits>, Hugh de Dissheford, William Couhird, Robert servant of the Couhird and Agnes maid of Margery to answer for withdrawals from the suit of Horbiry mill.

Sum of this court 53s 2d, and 2s 5d new rent, of which from bailiff 4s 11d, Wakefield 7s 8d, Sandal 2s 10d, Ossett 3s 10d, Sowerby 3s 7d, Rastrick 2s 6d, Stanley 5s 4d, Alverthorpe 2s 3d, Hipperholme 7d, Thornes 4s 6d, Warley 12d and 2d new rent, Holme 14s 2d and 2s 3d new rent.

Sandal:- Cecily formerly wife of William le Heyr <puts in her place J. Hod> sues Adam le Harpur in a plea of debt. Alexander Cocus de Criggeleston <does not prosecute> sues John Pynder in a plea of trespass. Thomas Torald <at the request of the parties> and Amabel his wife sue Adam Trub, Thomas le Stubber and William Pikenot in a plea of debt. Robert Alot <at the request of the parties> sues Adam del Grene sawyer in a plea of trespass. Alice formerly wife of Robert del Grene <defends 2 acres of dower, an inquiry is ordered> sues Adam del Grene in a plea of dower. Adam Sagher sues Robert son of John Emmot <distraint> in a plea of trespass. Thomas Leulyn sues Margaret formerly wife of John Tubbyng <puts herself in mercy> in a plea of debt. Margery Hore <puts in her place W. Templer> sues Henry Peni in a like plea. John son of Robert Pelleson sues Henry Peni in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Wythundes <at the request of the parties> sues Adam de Southwod in a like plea.

Horbury:- William de Sonnonn sues Henry del Court <puts himself in mercy> and John Godhalle <puts himself in mercy> in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Broun <...r> sues Henry de Staneley in a like plea.

Stanley:- Robert Wolff sues Richard Pescy <summons> in a like plea.

Ossett:- Thomas Bate sues Henry Alkoc de Osset <distraint> in a like plea; *puts in his place Robert de Mora*.

Rastrick:- John grave of Rasterik sues John de Bothrodde in a like plea. To be discovered whether he detains 7s 2d as he says. John son of John de Querneby junior, executor of the will of John de Querneby, sues

Thomas de Silaman[dene] in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Robert de Deusom sues John Graunt and Joanna his wife in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Robert Fourbour sues Henry Poket in a like plea.

Sandal:- Thomas Roller sues Stephen Arkelle <summons> in a plea of debt.

[membrane 8 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 17 December 1339

Bailiff:- John de Steyncliff essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John son of Ellen likewise the first time by Robert de Mora.

Came later
Robert Deusom likewise the first time by William Cussing.

Henry de Langefeld fines 12d to the lord for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next.

William de Langefeld does not come to make his suit and is amerced 4d.

Scammonden:- Again judgement concerning the tenants of Skamendene in respite until the coming of the lord's council.

Rastrick/Hipperholme:- The graves of Rastrik and Hyperum are to bring a good inquiry to determine whether or not 6 acres which Richard del Hole holds are the lord's villein land as William del Bothes who prosecutes for the lord says.

Thomas de Birstall holds the township of Normanton by homage and fealty and for service renders 20s per annum. He makes three-weekly suit of court at Wakefield, and as is found in the lord's memorandum, [holds] by knight service.

Bailiff:- The charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste at Heton in respite until it is viewed.

Order is given again as many times to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knyght in a plea of trespass.

Thomas William de Usflet, parson of the church at Normanton, and Thomas son of Richard de Birstall agree in a plea of the detention of a stray. Robert de Grotton puts himself in mercy for them, 4d.

Order is given to distrain Thomas Prest to answer William Templer who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise as many times Richard son of Richard Shephird to answer Thomas del Cliff likewise.

Bailiff:- Robert Deusom fines 12d to the lord for respite of suit until Michaelmas next.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Thomas Odam to answer John de Castilford who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William Wolf hit a horse of William de Castelford through which he lost its work.

Thornes:- Thomas Robert is amerced 6d for false claim against John Gourle and Margery his wife in a plea of trespass.

Wakefield:- John son of Walter is convicted in court of having made a rescue from the lord's bailiff. He is amerced 12d.

Sandal:- William del Rodes acknowledges that he owes 12d to Richard Shephird. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Order was given to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer Hugh de Dissheford in a plea of debt. He found Robert de Mora as pledge for appearing at this court, and does not come. He is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

William Brix fines 6d to the lord for a trespass of sheaves, as judged in the tourn held after Michaelmas last.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Holgate to answer Thomas de Ketelesthorp in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff does not prosecute against Henry son of John de Rastrik in a plea of debt, and is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- Henry Payn is amerced 4d for false claim against Thomas de Mosely in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- Nicholas del Stockes has a day to wager his law against John Smyth, namely that he does not owe him 22d as he complains.

Thomas Moloc plaintiff offers himself against John Pollard de Kergate in a plea of trespass. John found Hugh de Seyvill as his pledge and does not come. He is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Rastrick:- John de Thornhill plaintiff and Adam son of Henry de Hyperum, Simon del Dene and John de Rastrik agree in a plea of debt. The defendants are amerced 18d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Malyn plaintiff offers himself against John de Wollay in a like plea. John does not come and is amerced 2d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Wakefield:- Thomas Gardiner is convicted of having made a rescue from the lord's bailiff. He is amerced 2s.

Bailiff:- John de Neuton plaintiff does not prosecute against Andrew de Wyrunthorp in a plea of trespass. John de Gairgrave, his pledge for prosecution, is amerced 4d. Andrew is quit without a day.

Holme:- John Taillur plaintiff does not prosecute against William Wolf in a plea of debt. He is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain John de Holgate, Henry de Holgate, Thomas de Moseley and Robert Isoud, presenters at the tourn, to answer Robert Pynder on a plea of false presentment.

Stanley:- Adam Isbell has a day at the next court to wager his law against William de Criggeleston concerning 6s which he owes for a horse bought from William.

Hipperholme:- Thomas de Brighous has a day to wager his law that he does not owe 9d to William de Criggleston for cartage; pledge for law, the grave.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer Nicholas de Pathorne who offers himself by attorney in a plea of detention of a cow.

Stanley:- Thomas Hydebier does not prosecute against Thomas Odam in a plea of debt. He is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Henry de Stanlay to answer Walter Gunne in a like plea. Likewise <distraint> Laurence de Castelay to answer John de Boghale in a like plea. Order is given to distrain Hugh Viroun to answer Robert Emmeson who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- William Isbell and Elizabeth his wife acknowledge that they owe Adam de Batelay 8s 6d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 4d. Thomas Thore plaintiff and Adam Isbell agree in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 2d. Henry son of Richard de Batelay acknowledges that he owes Adam de Batelay 2s 10d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Thomas de Moseley plaintiff and Robert Pynder agree in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain John Walker to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill in a plea of debt. Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre in a like plea.

Sandal:- Thomas de Moseley plaintiff and Robert Pynder agree in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 4d.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to the next court between Richard Wythundes and Richard Swan in a plea of covenant as in the preceding court.

Order is given to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer John Cokespor who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Wakefield:- John Pollard de Kergate acknowledges that he owes Thomas de Ketelesthorp 14d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Richard Swaynson to answer William Pynder de Hodresfeld who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come of the whole graveship of Sandale to inquire who takes the profit of 5 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale from which the lord receives nothing. Order is given to seize into the lord's hand 3 acres in Dritker which Robert Peger, villein, holds freely by charter and renders nothing to the lord.

[membrane 8 dorse]

Sandal:- William Pikenot gives 6d to the lord for leave to take an acre in Sandale from John son of Robert Pelleson for a term of 20 years. John Taillur surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 25 acres in Holne, which are granted to Richard del Grene to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service: fine 8s. John Swan gives 2s to the lord for leave to take an acre from the lord's waste in Cartewrth to hold to himself and his heirs; rent per annum 4d. Adam Wade likewise 10s for 6 acres from the lord's waste in Wolvedale likewise; rent per annum per acre 4d. Adam Erneschagh likewise for 3½ acres from the lord's waste in Holne likewise following the custom of the manor; rent likewise 4d.

Thornes:- The jury between Robert de Mora plaintiff and William Wilcokson concerning 8d which William levied for his own work in respite until the next court.

Sandal:- The jury between Adam Trub plaintiff and Robert Pynder concerning a plea of covenant as in the previous court likewise.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain Agnes de Dronsfeld for the acknowledgement of the service by which she holds.

Stanley:- The jury of 12 to attaint 6 between John Anot and Philip Sagher in respite until the next court.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to James Monk plaintiff and Adam del Grene <offers self> in a plea of trespass in 2 claims.

Bailiff:- Brian de Thornhill, knight, plaintiff against Hugh del Wro who offers himself in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John Py.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine how William de Mora and John Bulneys hold a bovate in Thornes and if they render the whole rent to the lord for it.

Order is given again to hold in the lord's hand a toft which Richard Proudfot holds, rendering nothing to the lord, and also half a bovate into which he entered without the leave of the court.

Order is given to distrain William son of Philip de Mora to answer the lord because he made an exchange of villein land with Elias Bulneys

without leave. Also Robert Peger to answer how he holds a quarter of a perch, rendering nothing to the lord.

Ossett:- Jordan Scot <4d>, Adam del Dene <3d>, John Broun <3d>, Walter Flecok <3d>, Agnes del Dene <2d>, John Sonman <3d>, Hugh Sonman <3d> and Richard le Wyse <3d> acknowledge that they withdrew their suit from Horbiry mill, and are amerced. Order is given to distrain Robert Broun, Alice de Heton, Alice formerly wife of Robert Couper, Walter Armerau, Adam de Gaukethorp, William Spilwod, Richard Sutor, Robert his son, Hugh de Dissheford, William Couhird, Robert servant of the Couhird and Agnes maid of Margery to answer the lord concerning withdrawal of suit from Horbiry mill.

Sandal:- Order is given to resummon <distraint> Adam le Harpur to answer Cecily formerly wife of William le Heir who offers herself by John Hode her attorney in a plea of debt.

Alexander Cocus de Criggeleston does not prosecute John Pynder in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 3d.

A day is given until the next court to Thomas Thorald and Amabel his wife plaintiffs and Adam Trub, Thomas le Stubber, William Pikenot and Henry Payn in a plea of debt. Likewise to Robert Alot plaintiff and Adam del Grene <offers self>, sawyer, in a plea of trespass.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Adam del Grene detains 2 acres of her dower from Alice formerly wife of Robert del Grene, which fell to her after the death of her husband.

Order is given to distrain Robert son of John Emnot <offers self> to answer Adam del Grene, sawyer, in a plea of trespass.

Thomas Leulyn plaintiff and Margaret formerly wife of John Tubbyng agree in a plea of debt. Margaret is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain Henry Peni to answer Margery Hore who offers herself by William Templer her attorney in a like plea. Likewise to answer John son of Robert Pelleson in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court to Richard Wythundes plaintiff and Adam de Southwod <offers self> in a like plea.

Horbury:- William de Donnom plaintiff and Henry del Court and John

Godale agree in a plea of debt. The defendants are amerced <3d each>.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Henry de Stanlay to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- Order is given to summon Richard Pesci to answer Robert Wolf likewise.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Henry Alcok to answer Thomas Bate likewise.

Rastrick:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether John del Botherode detains 8s 6d from John de Rastrik for arrears of the farms of the same graveship when John de Botherod was grave there.

Order is given to distrain Thomas de Skamenden to answer John son of John de Qwerneby junior, executor of the will of John de Qwerneby, in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach John Graunt <offers self> and Joanna his wife to answer Robert Deusom in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Robert Fourbour plaintiff and Henry son of Richard Poket agree in a like plea. Henry is amerced 3d.

Sandal:- Order is given to summon Stephen Erkyn to answer Thomas Roller in a plea of debt.

Sum of this court 40s 7d, and 3s 6d new rent, of which from bailiff 3s 10d, Rastrick 22d, Thornes 6d, Wakefield 3s 2d, Sandal 2s 2d, Alverthorpe 2d, Ossett 2s, Stanley 13d, Horbury 6d, Holme 25s 4d and new rent 3s 6d.

[membrane 9 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 14 January 1340

John Drak essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer.

Scammonden:- Again the charge concerning the tenants of Skamenden in respite until the next court.

Bailiff:- The charge against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to

himself from the lord's waste in respite until it is viewed by the steward.

Stanley:- John de Castelford plaintiff and Thomas Odam agree in a plea of trespass. Thomas is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- William de Castelford, plaintiff against William Wolf <who offers himself> in a like plea unto inquiry, essoins the first time by John Py.

Sandal:- Thomas de Ketelesthorp plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Holgate in a plea of debt. Henry does not come and is amerced because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him. Later he comes and acknowledges that he owes him 8d, damages 4d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Horbury:- Nicholas del Stockes acknowledges that he owes John Smyth 12d, and he made his law concerning 10d. Nicholas is amerced 2d for unjust detention; John is amerced 2d for false claim.

Bailiff:- Thomas Prest has a day at the next court to wager his law that he did not make a rescue from William Templer nor did he disparage him in his official capacity: pledge for law, Thomas Molot.

Alverthorpe:- At the request of the parties, a day is given until the next court without essoin to Robert Malyn plaintiff and John de Wollay in a plea of debt.

Wakefield:- John Pollard comes into court and acknowledges that he owes Thomas Molot 4s for a horse bought from him. He is to satisfy for the 4s, for damages taxed at [blank], and is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- William de Criggeleston plaintiff and Adam Isbel agree by licence in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 2d.

Hipperholme:- William de Criggeleston, plaintiff against Thomas de Brighous who offers himself in a like plea, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

Sandal:- The jurors say that John de Holgate, Henry de Holgate, Thomas de Moseley and Robert Isoud, presenters at the last tourn, made a false presentment against Robert Pynder, saying that Robert's wife brewed and sold ale, but she did not sell. Robert is to recover 6d. The defendants are amerced <12d each>.

Thornes:- Robert Emmeson plaintiff and Hugh Vyroun agree in a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain John Walker to answer Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill in a like plea.

Bailiff
Alverthorpe:- Walter Gunne plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Stannelay in a like plea. Henry found Robert de Mora as pledge for coming to this court and does not come; he is amerced 3d. Order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Stanlay in a like plea. Henry likewise, amercement 3d, and distraint.

Order is given again to distrain Hugh Hervyman to answer John Cokespor who offers himself in a like plea.

Rastrick:- John de Rastrik and John de Botherod agree by licence in a like plea. John de Botherode is amerced 12d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Laurence de Castelay to answer John de Boghale who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Sandal:- Adam Trub is amerced 6d for false claim against Robert Pynder in a plea of covenant as an inquiry finds. The same Adam acknowledges that he detains 3s 6d from Thomas Torald and his wife. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- John Anot is amerced 6d for false claim against Philip Sagher in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine how William de Mora and John Bulneys hold a bovate in Thornes and whether they render full rent.

Sandal:- Adam Sagher acknowledges that he owes John del Okes 3d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Order is given again to hold in the lord's hand a toft which Richard Proudfot holds, rendering nothing to the lord, and also half a bovate into which he entered without leave of the court.

Order is given to distrain William son of Philip de Mora to answer the

lord because he made an exchange of villein land with Elias Bulneys without leave. Also Robert Peger to answer how he holds a quarter of a perch, rendering nothing to the lord.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain Adam Harpur to answer Cecily formerly wife of William le Heyr who offers herself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme/Rastrick:- An inquiry of the graveships of Rastrik and Hyperum between Richard del Hole and William del Bothes concerning 6 acres in respite until the next court for lack of jurors, where Richard alleges that he was given the land by the lord's charter. They are told to show the charter at the next court if they deem it useful.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knight who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stanlay comes into court and acknowledges that he owes Hugh de Dyssheford 10s, to be paid at the Octave of Easter next [23 April 1340], and if he does not pay, he will owe the lord 40d. He is amerced 4d.

Nicholas de Pathorne is to recover 5s from Henry de Stanley for a calf and a cow in milk led away by him and detained for 1½ years. He is amerced 2d.

Richard Swan and Richard Wythundes agree in a plea of covenant. Richard Wythundes is amerced 3d.

Ossett:- William Pynder de Hodresfeld offers himself by Thomas Erl his attorney against Richard Swaynson in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- Order is given to take into the lord's hand 5 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale etc. Likewise 2 acres in Dritker which Robert Peger, villein, holds freely by charter.

Wakefield:- Robert de Mora is amerced 3d for false claim against William Wylcokson in a plea of 8d as an inquiry finds.

Bailiff:- The lord's suit regarding acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Sandal:- James Monk plaintiff and Adam del Grene sawyer agree in a plea of trespass. Adam is amerced 6d.

Horbury:- Brian de Thornhill, plaintiff against Hugh del Wro who offers himself in a like plea, essoins the second time by R. de Mora.

Ossett:- Robert Broun <2d>, Alice de Heton <2d>, Alice formerly wife of Robert Couper <2d>, Walter Armerou <2d>, Adam de Gaukethorp <2d>, William Spilwod <2d>, Richard Sutor <4d>, Robert his son <4d>, Hugh de Dissheford <4d>, William Couhird <2d>, Robert servant of the couhird <2d>, and Agnes maid of Margery <2d> who withdrew suit from Horbiry mill are amerced.

[membrane 9 dorse]

Sandal:- Robert Alot plaintiff and Adam del Grene agree in a plea of trespass. Adam is amerced 2d.

The jury between Alice formerly wife of Robert del Grene petitioner and Adam del Grene concerning 2 acres which fell to her as dower after the death of her husband in respite.

Adam del Grene sawyer and Robert son of John Emnot agree in a plea of trespass. *John* Robert is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain Henry Peny to answer Margery Hore who offers herself in a plea of debt. Likewise to answer John son of Robert Pelleson in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- Richard Wythundes plaintiff and Adam de Southwod agree in a like plea. Adam is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Order is given to resummon Richard Pesci to answer Robert Wolf likewise.

Ossett:- Order is given to distrain Henry Alcok to answer Thomas Bate likewise.

Rastrick:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Thomas de Skamenden detains from John son of John de Qwernby, executor of the will of John de Qwerneby, 18s for oats sold to him by John.

Wakefield:- Robert Deusom plaintiff and John Graunt and Joanna his wife agree in a plea of trespass. The defendants are amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Margery Mote surrenders in court a croft containing 1½ acres in Ouchethorp, which is granted to Robert Fourbour to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 6d.

Sandal:- John de Osset, who recently died, held from the lord half a bovate and an acre and a rood in Sandal. After his death, William his son took the land from the lord similarly; heriot 2s. Isabella del Overhalle, who recently died, held from the lord a messuage and a bovate in Sandal. After her death, William her son took the land from the lord likewise; heriot 40d because he is poor.

John Nalleson surrenders in court 6 acres in Sandal, which are granted to Thomas del Holgate to hold to himself and his heirs after John's death; fine 40d.

Stanley:- William Albray gives the lord 2s for leave (*merchet*) for Alice his daughter to marry whomsoever she wishes.

Sandal:- Order is given to resummon <distraint> Stephen Erkyn to answer Thomas Roller in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Likewise John de Shepelay to answer Roger Curzon who offers himself in a like plea.

Thornes:- Likewise Hugh Vyroun to answer William de Deusbiry likewise.

Ossett:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff offers himself against Ellot Mauncell, Matthew de Osset and Richard Swaynson in a plea of debt. Ellot and Richard come; Matthew does not come. He is to be resummoned to be at the next court and the same day is given to Ellot and Richard.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to James Monk and John Wright de Criggeleston plaintiff in a plea of debt.

Edmund Clericus plaintiff and John son of Robert Pelleson agree in a plea of covenant. John is amerced 3d.

Order is given to resummon Agnes Lamb to answer John del Okes who

offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Likewise Thomas Hydebier to answer Thomas Filcok likewise.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William son of William assaulted Richard Proudfot and Philip Proudfot and beat them and ill-treated them. Also if Philip Proudfot hit William son of Robert de Lupseheved.

Horbury:- Likewise whether or not Henry Withundes, by the order of the court, took 2 sheep from John de Dalton, to raise money for the lord.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach Thomas Gardiner to answer Robert son of Ivo in a plea of trespass. Likewise to resummon the same Thomas to answer the same Thomas [*rectius* Robert] in a plea of debt.

Warley:- Likewise John del Shagh and Richard Attetounend to answer Richard de Rediker in a like plea of debt in 2 claims.

Wakefield:- Likewise William Wright and William Jonot to answer William Broun clerk in a like plea.

Ossett:- The grave is ordered to bring an inquiry to determine whether or not William Wright de Gaukethorp deforced Adam Michel of a messuage and a bovate in Gaukethorp.

Stanley:- Austin Pelliparius wagers his law against Adam Isbel who owes him 20d and for that reason he detains a certain surcoat which Adam pledged to him for the said money. He is to retain the surcoat.

Adam Isbel acknowledges that he owes Austin Pelliparius 4½d for oats bought from him. He is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Robert de Mora plaintiff offers himself against Richard son of Ivo in a plea of covenant. Richard does not come and is amerced 6d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach Hugh de Stanlay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass. Likewise to resummon the same Hugh to answer Robert Lepar in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Withundes and Richard Swan have a day until the next court in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- Order is given to resummon Hugh Wildebor to answer Robert Bul in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Likewise Henry de Stanley to answer John Jose in a like plea. Order is given to attach Robert Grenhode to answer Robert Ilhor in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- Hugh de Seyvill plaintiff does not prosecute against Ellot Maunsell in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

An inquiry is to come [to determine] whether or not Hugh de Seyvill hit the daughter of Adam del Dene through which he lost service.

Thornes:- For vert in Horbireligthes: Richard son of Ivo 2d, Thomas del Hagh 3d, Robert son of Ivo 3d.

Horbury:- Likewise: Henry Schilling 6d, William Serviens 2d.

Alverthorpe:- For vert in the great wood: Thomas de Suitale 4d, Thomas Spink 3d, William his brother 3d.

Horbury:- Likewise: John Eliot 6d, Nicholas del Stockes 2d, Thomas Gige 3d, Amabel Webster 2d, John Nutt webster 3d, John son of John son of Hugh 2d.

Sowerby:- Likewise, each @ 3d: Simon servant of Thomas de Kent, John Cartar.

[membrane 10 recto]

Stanley:- Martin de Wironthorp for vert in the great wood, 3d. John Osberne for dry maple, 2d. For vert: John Cokespor de Stanlay 6d, John Wallhoc 3d.

Sum of this court 30s 8d, of which from bailiff 3d, graves of Rastrick 12d, Stanley 5s 8d, Alverthorpe 16d, Sandal 40d, Horbury 2s 6d, Thornes 16d, Ossett 3s, Wakefield 7d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 18 February 1340

John son of Ellen de Rastrik essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer. John Drak likewise the second time by William Wayte. John de Steyncliff likewise the first time by William Templer.

Robert Deusom likewise by William Wayte. Hugh del Okes likewise by James del Okes. William del Okes likewise by James del Okes.

Bailiff:- The lord's suit touching the tenants of Skamenden in respite until the next court. The lord's suit against John de Seyvill that he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste likewise.

Alverthorpe:- William de Castelford plaintiff and William Wolf agree in a plea of trespass. William Wolf is amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- Thomas Prest had a day for wagering his law that he did not make a rescue from the lord's bailiff and still does not come. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Malyn plaintiff does not prosecute against John de Wolley in a plea of debt. He is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- William de Criggeleston, plaintiff against Thomas del Brighous who offers himself in a like plea unto law, essoins the second time by Thomas Erl.

Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill offers herself by her attorney and seeks 4s against John Walker which he owes her as the pledge of Henry son of Juliana and unjustly detains to her damage. John says that he owes nothing and is ready to wager his law: pledge for law, Matthew de Osset.

Alverthorpe:- Henry de Stannelay acknowledges that he owes Walter Gunne and Hugh de Stannelay his pledge 19½d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. John Attebarre plaintiff and Henry de Stanlay agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- John Cokespor plaintiff does not prosecute against Hugh Hervyman in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain Laurence de Castelay to answer John Beghale in a like plea.

A day is given until the next court to Cecily formerly wife of William le Eyr plaintiff and Adam le Harpur in a plea of debt.

Order is given as many times to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knight who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Ossett:- Richard Swaynson acknowledges that he owes William de Hodresfeld 5s <9d> for an ox bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. And concerning the 5s 3d, he swears that he owes him nothing. He is to recover the 5s 9d[1] and 12d for damages.

Bailiff:- The lord's suit concerning acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Sandal:- Henry Peni acknowledges that he depastured corn of John son of Robert Pelleson, damage taxed at [blank]. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Horbury:- Hugh del Wro has a day at the next court to wager his law that he did not cut down nor carry off wood of Brian de Thornhill; pledge for law, Henry Wythundes.

Wakefield:- William Jonot and William Wright acknowledge that they owe William Broun clerk 10s as pledge <held> by the graveship of Wakefeld for their service, damage taxed at 18d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 12d.

Sandal:- The jurors say that Henry Peni detains 15d from Margery Hore which he owes her. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- William Filche was summoned to answer Henry de Swilington in a plea of detention of a book. He does not come; order is given to distrain him.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise Henry Alcok to answer Thomas Bate likewise.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Richard Pesci to answer Robert Wolf likewise.

Bailiff:- Likewise John de Shepelay to answer Roger Curzon likewise.

Thornes:- Likewise Hugh Vyroun to answer William de Deusbiry likewise.

Sowerby:- *Henry* Thomas de Lasci plaintiff and Hugh Wade agree in

1. This is probably an error for 5s 3d.

a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- John Wright de Criggeleston and James Monk likewise. James is amerced 3d.

Order is given to distrain Agnes Lamb to answer John del Okes who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- Likewise Thomas Hydebier to answer Thomas Filcok likewise.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to attach Thomas Gardiner to answer Robert son of Ivo in a plea of trespass. Likewise to distrain the same Thomas to answer the same Robert in a plea of debt.

Warley:- Richard de Rediker plaintiff does not prosecute against John del Schagh and Richard Attetounend in a like plea. He is amerced 4d.

Robert de Mora plaintiff against Richard son of Ivo <who offers himself> in a plea of covenant, essoins the first time by W. Templer.

Rastrick:- John de Qwerneby junior and Thomas de Skamenden agree in a plea of debt. Thomas is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to attach Hugh de Stannelay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass in 2 claims.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Wythundes is amerced 2d for false claim against Richard Swan in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Hugh Wildebore to answer Robert Bul who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Horbury:- The jurors say that Henry Wythundes unjustly took 2 sheep of John de Dalton in a place other than the holding of Robert Milner who was amerced for [drawing] blood,[1] damage 1d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

[membrane 10 dorse]

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer John Jose who offers himself in a plea of debt.

1. At Wakefield tourn, 30 October 1338.

Sandal:- Likewise Stephen Erkyn to answer Thomas Roller likewise.

Thornes:- The jurors say that William son of William <6d> assaulted and beat Richard Proudfot, damage half a mark, and that William son of the said William hit Philip Proudefot, damage 18d. Philip Proudefot <6d> hit William son of Robert de Lupseved, damage 12d. They are to satisfy and are amerced.

Bailiff:- Robert Grenhode, defendant against Robert Ilhor who offers himself in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John de Castelford. The same Robert was attached to answer the lord by the pledge of Robert son of John and does not come. Robert son of John is amerced 2d for not having him as he pledged. Order is given to distrain Robert Grenhode.

Sandal:- Alice formerly wife of Robert del Grene does not prosecute against Adam del Grene in a plea of dower. She is amerced 2d.

Rastrick and Hipperholme:- An inquiry of the graveships of Rastrik and Hyperum between Richard del Hole and William del Bothe concerning 6 acres in respite until the next court due to lack of jurors, where Richard alleges that he was given the land by the lord's charter. And they are to present the charter at the next court if they deem it useful.

Ossett:- Hugh de Seyvill acknowledges that he hit the daughter of Adam del Dene, damage taxed at 12d. He is amerced 12d.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Peter Hode, William Jonot, John Erl and Robert Walker falsely presented that John Hode enclosed a certain plot where the township of Wakefeld was supposed to have its common while the plot was an individual toft as John says.

Stanley:- Adam Isbell digs for sea coal without leave. He is amerced 3d.

John son of Avice likewise, 3d.

Ossett:- An inquiry of 4 graveships is to come between Adam Michel petitioner and William Wright concerning a messuage and a bovate in Gaukethorp.

Bailiff:- Order is given to summon Henry de Stannelay to answer Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise to distrain John Roger to answer William Hodelin likewise. Likewise to distrain John de

Sculbrok to answer Robert de Hyperum in a plea of trespass.

Sowerby:- Hugh Wade plaintiff offers himself against John de Lighthasels in a plea of debt. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- Robert son of German plaintiff offers himself against John Nalleson, Henry Shakeloc and Thomas de Holgate in a like plea. Henry comes; John and Thomas do not come; they are amerced 4d. Order is given to distrain them and the same day is given to Henry.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a like plea.

Warley:- Richard Smyth de Werlouley surrenders in court 2 acres in Werlouley, which are granted to John Crouder to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Thornes:- William son of William de Thornes likewise half an acre in Thornes lying in Thornesholme, <which is granted to Thomas Bate> similarly; fine 12d.

Rastrick:- Matthew de Tothill, who recently died, held of the lord a messuage and 20 acres in Rastrik. After his death, John his son took the holding from the lord to hold to himself and his heirs; heriot 10s.

Wakefield:- John Pollard de Kergate surrenders into the hand of the bailiff a certain toft in Wakefeld, which is granted to Richard Walker to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d.

Rastrick:- Geoffrey servant of John del Frith gives the lord 18d for leave to take a messuage and 6½ acres in Skamenden from John del Frith to hold for a term of 8 years by service. John de Bothemlay likewise 18d for a messuage, 6½ acres and a rood in Skamenden from John son of William for a like term likewise.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to Robert son of Thomas Pelle plaintiff and William de Donecastre in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- Order is given to distrain William de Wyndibonk and Roger Couper to answer Thomas Culpon who offers himself in a like plea in 2 claims.

Holme:- William de Wades and Thomas Shephird agree in a like plea.

Thomas is amerced 3d.

Rastrick:- A day is given to Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff and John son of Matthew in a plea of trespass, in respite.

Thornes:- Likewise until the next court to Simon son of Thomas plaintiff and William son of William de Thornes in a like plea.

Holme:- The grave was to bring an inquiry of 24 to attaint the inquiry of 12 taken between the heirs of W. Strekeys and <Bron de Hengeclif>, from which John del Hirst, William son of Hugh, William del Bothe, Matthew son of Gilbert, Adam de Holne, Adam de Hoggelay, John Couper and William del Cliff, jurors of the first inquiry, do not come and are amerced <each @ 3d>.[1] Of the 24 jurors, John del Holme, John son of Robert, William del Scoles, Adam Kenward, William de Cartewrth, Michael de Rommesden and William de Hodresfeld do not come and are amerced <each 6d>. Order is given to distrain them.

[membrane 11 recto]

Holme:- Richard del Grene de Heppeworth surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage, 17 acres and 2 parts of a rood in Heppeworth, of which a quarter of the messuage, 4 acres and a rood are granted to Richard de Estwod; a quarter of the messuage, 4½ acres and 2 parts of half a rood to Hugh del Scoles; a quarter of the messuage, 1½ acres and half a rood to Thomas Shephird; a quarter of the messuage, 3 acres and 1½ roods to Thomas son of Thomas; an acre and 3 roods to Adam le Couper; and 1½ acres to Thomas son of William to hold to themselves and their heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 9s.

Stanley:- For not sending for the ale-tasters, each @ 3d: the wives of Harvey Faber, Philip Sagher, John son of Nicholas and William Isbel.

Ossett:- The wife of Hugh de Seyvill likewise 3d.

John de Bradford plaintiff and Agnes del Dene agree in a plea of trespass. Agnes is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- Order is given again to take into the lord's hand 5 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale etc.

1. 3d by deduction for Adam de Hoggelay; no amount is noted above name, MS.

Roger de Donecastre acknowledges that he detains from Agnes formerly wife of William Gose a third of a messuage, a third of an acre and a rood in Sandal which fell to her as dower after the death of her husband. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Richard Wythundes, Richard Swan and John Gerbot to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas de Connale plaintiff and Richard Shephird agree in a plea of trespass. Richard is amerced 12d.

Thornes:- An inquiry finds that Richard Proudfot agreed to pay the lord 1d rent per annum for a toft which he holds in Thornes, which rent has been in arrears for 16 years. He is to satisfy the lord for 16d and to render 1d to the lord from now on in perpetuity.

An inquiry between the lord and Richard Proudfot concerning half a bovate into which he entered without leave, and also concerning a quarter of a rood which Robert Peger holds, rendering nothing to the lord, in respite until the next court.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain John de Wollay to answer Robert Malyn in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Henry son of Richard de Batelay gives the lord 12d for leave to dig coal in a certain pit in Wyrunthorp until the next court. Adam Isbell gives the lord 6d for leave to dig coal in a pit until Easter next.

Sandal:- Two acres in Dritker in the graveship of Sandale which Robert Peger, the lord's villein, holds in Criggleston as the right of Agnes his wife, who held them freely before marriage, were taken into the lord's hand as his property. They are leased to Oliver son of Robert and Agnes to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 6d; rent per annum 3d.

Stanley:- John son of Philip Sagher sues William Albray in a plea of land. Order is given to summon him.

Sowerby:- Geoffrey de Shelf gives 5s for a stray mare sold to him.

Richard Withoundes and John son of Mariot are pledges for William son of William de Thornes keeping the peace with Richard Proudfote and his sons under penalty of 40s. Robert Malin and Robert Peger likewise for

Richard Proudfote and his sons keeping the peace with William son of William under a like penalty.

Sum of this court 49s 5d, and 4d new rent per annum, of which from the graves of Wakefield 2s, Stanley 3s 2d, Ossett 19d, Sandal 3s 1d and new rent per annum 3d, Sowerby 5s 4d, Warley 16d, Rastrick 13s 3d, Thornes 3s 4d and new rent per annum 1d, Horbury 2d, bailiff of the free court 2d, graves of Holme 14s 9d, Alverthorpe 15d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 10 March 1340

Thomas de Birstall essoins for common suit the first time by Richard Woderove. John de Steyncliff likewise the second time by William Templer. Hugh del Okes likewise by James del Okes. William del Okes likewise by William Templer. John de Seyvill likewise the first time by Hugh de Sayvill.

Bailiff:- William Filche, defendant against Henry de Swylington who offers himself in a plea of detention of a book, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

The suit touching the tenants of Skamenden and John de Seyvill because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste in respite until the next court.

Wakefield:- William de Criggeleston plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas de Brighous in a plea of debt. He is amerced 4d.

Rastrick:- Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill plaintiff and John Walker agree in a like plea. John is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Laurence de Castelay, defendant against John de Beghale who offers himself by attorney in a like plea, essoins the first time by William Templer.

Sandal:- Adam le Harpur comes and acknowledges that he owes 18d to Cecily formerly wife of William le Heir through a certain confirmation of her dower made between them. He is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times <to distrain> Henry de Stanlay to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Henry Alcok acknowledges that he owes Thomas Bate 14d for

corn of St Peter[1] sold to him. He is ...; amercement 2d.

Stanley:- Richard Pesci, defendant against Robert Wolf who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by Geoffrey de Normanton.

Bailiff:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain John de Shepelay to answer Roger Curzon who offers himself by attorney in a like plea. Order is given again to distrain Hugh Vyroun to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a like plea.

Sandal:- John del Okes and Agnes Lamb agree by licence in a like plea. Agnes is amerced 2d.

A day is given until the next court to Thomas de Filcok plaintiff and Thomas Hydebier in a like plea.

[membrane 11 dorse][2]

Bailiff:- Robert son of Ivo plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Gardiner in a plea of trespass. Thomas was attached by [William] le Wayte and he does not come. The said William is amerced 4d for not having his pledge. Order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to distrain Thomas Gardiner to answer Robert son of Ivo who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise Richard son of Ivo to answer Robert de Mora likewise. Likewise as elsewhere Hugh de Stanlay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass and a plea of debt.

Robert Bul, plaintiff against Hugh Wildebore who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by Thomas de Lepton. Henry de Stanlay, defendant against John Jose likewise, essoins likewise by Thomas del Cliff.

Sandal:- Thomas Roller plaintiff and Stephen Erkyn agree in a plea of debt. Stephen is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Robert Grenhode, defendant against Robert Ilhore who offers himself in a plea of trespass, essoins the second time by John de Castelford.

1. See introduction for discussion of peter-corn, pp. xxi-ii.

2. At the top of the membrane are 1½ illegible lines in a later hand, MS.

Order is given to distrain Robert Grenhode to answer the lord concerning a trespass unjustly made against the lord.

The jury between John Hode plaintiff and Peter Hode, John Erl, William Jonot and Robert Walker in a plea of false presentment as in the preceding court in respite due to lack of jurors. An inquiry is to come.

Henry de Stanlay has a day to make his law that he does not detain 5s from Robert del Bothe for a horse bought from him; pledge, Richard Wythundes.

Sandal:- Robert son of German plaintiff and John Nalleson, Henry Shakeloc and Thomas de Holgate agree in a plea of debt. The defendants are amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Robert de Hyperum and John de Sculbrok have a day until the next court in a plea of trespass.

William Hodelyn plaintiff offers himself against John Roger in a plea of debt. John, distrained by a linen cloth, does not come. That distraint is to be held and more taken.

Sowerby:- Hugh Wade plaintiff offers himself against John de Lighthasels in a like plea. John does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a like plea.

Sandal:- Robert son of Thomas Pelle plaintiff and William de Donecastre agree in a like plea. William is amerced 2d.

Sowerby:- Thomas Culpon plaintiff offers himself against William de Wyndibonk and Roger Couper in a like plea. William and Roger [do not come]; they are amerced 4d. Order is given to distrain them.

Stanley:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John son of Philip Sagher purchased from Robert de Lynnelay 3 acres and 3 roods and whether John surrendered them in court to William Albray.

Wakefield:- Adam Michel plaintiff does not prosecute against William Wright de Gaukethorp in a plea of land. He is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- William son of William has a day to wager his law that he did not cut hedging of Simon son of Thomas nor trample his corn nor depasture it.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Richard Wythundes, Richard Swan and John Gerbot in a plea of debt. Richard and Richard come; John Gerbot does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Wakefield:- Robert Malyn plaintiff and John de Wollay agree in a like plea. John is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to summon Richard Wythundes to answer John Couper who offers himself in a like plea in 3 claims.

Stanley:- Likewise to distrain John son of Nicholas to answer Henry Cade likewise by attorney in a like plea.

At the request of the parties a day is given until the next court to John Flachard plaintiff and Nicholas de Batelay in a like plea.

Rastrick:- John son of Ellen is amerced 4d for taking his cow without leave, which was taken as a stray.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain William Corker to answer William de Birton who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Holme:- The suit between Cecily formerly wife of William son of Robert and Richard de Estewod in a plea of dower in respite until the next court.

Bailiff:- Richard Short, plaintiff against Richard son of Laurence in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John son of Roger.

Sandal:- From Master John Mauduyt, rector of the church at Sandal, 6s 8d for profit from the court at Walton.

From the wife of Stephen Erkyn, 2d, for weak ale. Alice de Wik likewise 2d.

Holme:- Thomas de Hengecliff acknowledges that he suborned 12 jurors to swear a false oath concerning 1½ acres in Holne which he sought against the heirs of William Strekeys. He is amerced 6s 8d. Nevertheless

he remitted to the heirs all right in the said land.[1]

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Order is given to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knyght who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- A day is given until the next court to John Pynder plaintiff and Richard Arkell in a like plea.

Thomas del Rodes plaintiff does not prosecute against Henry de Cokleshill in a plea of debt. He is amerced 3d.

For vert in Thurstanhagh: Robert Isoud 2d, Thomas Stubber 2d, Richard son of Ralph 2d, John Emmot 2d, William del Grene 3d, Richard Shephird 3d, Adam del Holme 2d, Thomas Monk 2d.

Wakefield:- William Wright surrenders into the hand of the bailiff 6 acres of land and meadow in Wakefeld, which are granted to Alice his daughter to hold to herself and her heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 6s 8d. William Jonot surrenders in court half an acre in Wakefeld, which is granted to Thomas Hood similarly; fine 6d.

Sandal:- Henry son of Hugh surrenders into the hand of the grave a toft and 3 acres in Sandale, which are granted to Robert de Plegwyk similarly; fine 3s. John de Halifax surrenders in court a third of a garden in Sandale, which is granted to Nicholas Sagher likewise; fine 6d.

Warley:- John son of William del Eves likewise an assart called *le Eves* in Werlouley, which is leased to William de Coppelay likewise; fine 5s.

Hipperholme:- Twelve[2] jurors, namely Ivo le Webester, William del Cliff, William del Rodes, Henry son of Ellen, Robert Pynder, Henry de Rokes, John del Rokes, John son of William de Ourum, John Pynder, Adam de Hyperum and John de Whithill, say on their oath that 6 acres in Hyperum, which the lord claims against Richard del Hole by William del Bothes, who prosecutes for him, are not contained in a certain charter which Hugh de Tothill, by whom Richard entered the holding, shows. By this the lord earl gave Henry de la Welde 2 parts of the lands

1. The last sentence is added in a similar hand but different ink, MS.

2. Only 11 are listed, MS.

and holdings which John le Barne held in bondage, and Henry granted to Richard the reversion of the lands which Beatrice formerly wife of John held as dower. Also they say that Henry de la Welde was unjustly seised of the said land because they say that John le Barne a long time before his death gave the said holding to William de la Bothe and surrendered it to him in court. William then died seised. After his death William his son, who prosecutes for the lord, paid heriot in court in the time when Henry de la Welde was steward, and held the land until Henry de Welda junior unjustly drove him away from the land. Therefore the land is to be taken into the lord's hand; later the lord granted 6 acres to William del Bothe to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 2s.

Stanley:- For cropping holly: Nicholas de Batelay by 6 beasts and 8 stirks, 6d; John his son by 5 beasts, 3 stirks and 21 sheep, 8d; Hugh Cort by 2 cows and 2 stirks, 3d. German Bele likewise and for vert, 3d. John Flachard junior for a maple, 2d. John Anot for vert, 2d.

Wakefield:- William Damysell for a maple, 3d. John Gelle for vert, 2d. Robert Bul for 1 *suc'*..., 2d.

Stanley:- For vert: William Spink 2d, Walter Gunne 3d.

[membrane 12 recto]

Rastrick:- A day is given until the next court to Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff and John son of Matthew in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- For the escape of 5 beasts in the Outwood at Wakefeld: Richard Mohaud 6d, pledge Richard Short; William son of Matilda 3d;[1] Simon Warde 6d, pledge John son of Nicholas; John de Lofthous 6d, pledge Nicholas de Batelay. Richard Pesci and Philip Sagher are amerced 5s for wood cut and carried off in a certain enclosure at Stanlay.

Alverthorpe:- Elias son of Peter, who recently died, held from the lord half an acre in le Fal in the graveship of Alvirthorp. After his death, Matilda and Alice his daughters take the land from the lord to hold to themselves and their heirs following the custom of the manor by service; heriot 6d.

1. A line drawn from the end of this entry to 'pledge' in previous entry suggests same pledge for both, MS.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach [blank] son of Walter Gunne to answer the lord concerning 10s for arrears arising from the fine he made to the lord for respite. Likewise Hugh de Seyvill and Richard Swaynson to answer concerning a rescue made from the grave of Osset.

Sandal:- Again order is given for 5 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale to be held in the lord's hand.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach William Wright, Thomas son of Ellen and Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer the charge that they broke the lord's fold.

Wakefield:-The whole graveship of Wakefeld is amerced 6s 8d for not electing a grave. Order is given for distraint.

Bailiff:- William de Hodresfeld sues John Tyde, Walter de Heton and Henry Brounsmith. Order is given to summon them.

Sum of this court 54s 4d, of which from bailiff 4d, graves of Stanley 9s 2d, Hipperholme 2s, Holme 6s 8d, Alverthorpe 8d, Ossett 2d, Sowerby 7d, Rastrick 10d, Warley 5s, Wakefield 15s 2d, Sandal 13s 9d.

Bailiff:- The sale of 25 croppings of oaks felled in the old park for making the mill-pond of Wakefeld as shown by the estreat of the bailiff, 26s.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 24 March 1340

Thomas de Birstall essoins for common suit the second time by Geoffrey de Normanton. Hugh Wildebor likewise the first time by William Templer. John Drak likewise by William Wayte. Thomas de Southwod likewise by Thomas Alayn.

Bailiff:- Hugh del Okes is amerced 2d because he does not come to make his suit. William del Okes likewise, 2d.

Laurence de Castelay, defendant against John de Beghale who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, essoins the second time by William Templer.

Wakefield:- Robert Wolf plaintiff does not prosecute against Richard Pesci in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- The suit touching the tenants of Skamenden and John de Seyvill

because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste in respite until the next court.

Stanley:- Thomas Filcok plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Hydebier in a plea of debt. Because Thomas Hydebier had a day at the last court at the request of the parties and still does not come, order is given to distrain him. Later they agree and Thomas Hidebier is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh Viroun to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a like plea. Order was given to distrain Henry de Stanley to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself by attorney; he found a pledge namely [blank] and does not come. He is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Thomas Gardiner detains 50s from Robert son of Ivo for divers work and cartage, and also whether Thomas defamed Robert by accusing him of stealing 6 ox hides in Westegate stream.

Wakefield:- Robert Bul plaintiff does not prosecute against Hugh Wildebor in a plea of debt. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- John Jose, plaintiff against Henry de Stanlay <distraint> in a like plea, essoins the first time by John de Castelford. Henry de Stanlay, in the same plea, essoins likewise by Thomas del Cliff.

Robert Ilhor plaintiff offers himself against Robert Grenhode in a plea of trespass. Robert, essoined elsewhere, still does not come and is amerced 3d because he holds villein land. Order is given to distrain him.

Order is given again to distrain Robert Grenhode to answer the lord concerning a trespass made against the lord's officials.

John de Sheplay at the complaint of Roger Curzon acknowledges that he owes Roger 13s 4d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d; pledge, William de Birton.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Hugh de Stanlay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife who offer themselves in a plea of trespass.

[membrane 12 dorse]

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Richard Wythundes to answer John Couper who offers himself in a plea of debt in 3 claims. Richard still does not come; therefore etc.

Bailiff:- Henry de Stanlay, defendant against Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a like plea unto law, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

Wakefield:- Robert de Hyperum plaintiff and John de Skulbrok agree in a like plea, in this form: that he will pay Robert 4d at each of the two next courts. John is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain John Roger to answer William Hudelyn who offers himself in a like plea.

Sowerby:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John de Lighthasels detains 10s 4d from Hugh Wade which he ought to have paid at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist last [24 June 1339]. John says that the day for discharge of the debt was the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next. Therefore etc.

Bailiff:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sowerby:- William de Wyndebank acknowledges that he owes Thomas Culpon 15s. He is to satisfy, and for damages taxed at [blank]. William is amerced 4d.

Wakefield:- William son of William makes his law against Simon son of Thomas in a plea of trespass. Simon is amerced 2d for false claim.

Stanley:- John son of Nicholas defendant and Henry Cade plaintiff have a day until the next court in a plea of debt.

John Flachard plaintiff and Nicholas de Batelay agree in a like plea. Nicholas is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- William Corker and William de Birton agree in a plea of trespass. William Corker is amerced 2d; pledge William de Birton.

Holme:- An inquiry is to come [to determine] if Richard de Estfeld deforced Cecily formerly wife of William son of Robert of a third of 7 acres in Holne. Richard says that William had other land in exchange

for the said land which is her dower, and seeks an inquiry.

Bailiff:- Richard Schort and Richard <servant> of Laurence agree in a plea of trespass. Richard son[1] of Laurence is amerced 3d.

Acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Order is given to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knight who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- John Pinder and Richard Arkel agree in a like plea. John is amerced 4d.

Wakefield:- William Wright found a pledge, namely Robert son of John, to answer the lord concerning breaking the fold and does not come. He is amerced 2d and nevertheless is to be distrained.

Bailiff:- Robert de Wironthorp plaintiff offers himself against William Popet in a plea of trespass; he found a pledge, namely Nicholas Wright, and does not come. Nicholas is amerced 2d for not having his pledge; order is given to distrain William.

Thornes:- A day is given until the next court at the request of the parties without essoin to William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Robert son of Ivo in a plea of debt. Similarly to <the same> William plaintiff and Thomas son of Ivo in a like plea.

Robert son of Ivo acknowledges that he owes 9s 6d to Thomas Bate. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Horbury:- Hugh Gige is amerced 2d for false claim against Agnes formerly wife of Thomas Gige in a plea of detaining chattels.

Bailiff:- William Austyn plaintiff offers himself against Thomas de Southewod in a plea of debt. Thomas, summoned, does not come. Order is given to resummon him.

Order is given to resummon William Popet to answer Robert Arthur who offers himself in a like plea.

1. Richard is referred to as both the servant and the son of Laurence. In an earlier reference to the same case, the defendant was Richard son of Laurence; see p. 174.

Wakefield:- William Nundy plaintiff and Adam son of Robert de Stanlay [agree] in a like plea. Adam is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Robert son of Walter acknowledges that he owes William Nundi 19d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John Carter has a day at the next court to wager his law that he does not owe 6d to John Flachard.

Alverthorpe:- John Gerbot plaintiff and John Attebarre agree in a plea of trespass. John Attebarre is amerced 2d.

Ossett:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Richard Swaynson made a rescue from the grave of Osset.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Henry Brounsmith to answer Thomas Roller who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- John son of Nicholas and Henry Cade agree in a like plea in 2 claims. Henry is amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- An inquiry of 12 jurors finds that John Erl, Peter Hode, Robert Walker and William Jonot presenters made a true presentment to the great inquiry at the tourn concerning a fishpond in Kergate made by John Hode. He is amerced 3d for false claim.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Thomas son of Ellen broke the lord's fold.

Order is given to distrain Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer the lord concerning breaking the fold.

Alverthorpe:- A day is given until the next court to John Attebarre plaintiff and Richard Wythundes, Richard Swan and John Gerbot in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- The jury between John son of Philip Sagher plaintiff and William Albray in a plea of land as in the preceding court in respite.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon John Tyde, Walter de Heton and Henry Brounsmith to answer William de Hodresfeld who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Void

Likewise William Popet to answer Robert Arthur likewise.

Wakefield:- Order is given to distrain William Couper, Robert Meggeson, William Anot, William Stele junior, William his brother, William son of Robert son of William, John his brother, John Hode, Thomas his brother, John Broun, Thomas son of Robert and John Jose who carried off timber from the mill-pond and bridge of Wakefeld. Also John Herward, Robert Tastard, Robert Walker and William Archer because they bought the said timber from the mill and bridge.

Thornes:- Order is given to distrain Richard son of Ivo to answer Robert de Mora who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill and John son of Matthew agree in a plea of trespass. They are both amerced 6d.

[membrane 13 recto]

Holme:- William son of William de Heppewrth, who recently died, held from the lord a messuage and 9<½> acres in Holne. After his death, Henry his brother took the holding from the lord to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; heriot 2s.

Henry son of William surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 9½ acres in Holne, which are granted to William de Heppewrth his father similarly; fine 2s.

Thornes:- Juliana daughter of Philip son of Roger likewise a toft and 3 acres in Snaypthorp, which are granted to Robert son of Roger similarly; fine 12d.

Hipperholme:- William Tilli and Margery his wife likewise a messuage and an acre in Ourum, which are granted to John their son similarly; fine 6d. William son of Richard likewise a messuage and 4 acres in Ourum, which are granted to Robert Tingil to hold for a term of 12 years; fine 18d.

Sandal:- Thomas Clericus de Sandale and Margery his wife likewise 2 acres and a rood in Sandale, which are granted to William son of Robert son of German to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Thornes:- Juliana daughter <of Philip son> of Roger likewise a messuage and 18 acres in Snaypthorp, which are granted to Hugh son of

Henry similarly; fine 5s.

Stanley:- John Isbell likewise a messuage which is now in his hands and 10½ acres in Wyrunthorp, which are granted to Henry Isbell likewise; fine 4s.

Alverthorpe:- Elias son of Peter, who recently died, held from the lord a rood in Alvirthorp in le Fal. After his death, Matilda and Alice his daughters take the land from the lord to hold to themselves and their heirs; heriot 6d.

Stanley:- Robert Lepar surrenders in court a messuage and 20 acres of land and meadow in Stanlay, which are granted to Robert his son to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 40d. Robert grants the holding to Robert his father to hold for the term of his life. The same Robert Lepar likewise 9 acres of land and meadow in Stanlay, which are granted to Richard his son likewise, which Richard grants to his father for the term of his life; they fine 2s.

Warley:- John son of Robert de Halifax takes an acre and a rood from the lord's waste in Werlouley likewise; rent per annum 4d, fine 6d.

Stanley:- Order is given to levy 10s from Robert son of Walter Gunne which is arrears of a 20s fine made in the time of Sir Simon de Baldreston for having respite until the coming of the lord for a trespass made in the warren.

Sowerby:- For vert: William Couper 3d, John Couper 3d, the sister of Simon [blank] 3d, Thomas Prest 3d, Roger Couper 2d, Thomas Swift 2d. For trespass in the wood: Nigel Couper 2d, Hugh Wade 6d, Thomas Wade 3d, Thomas son of Amabel 2d, John del Bothes 3d, Robert son of Magot 3d, Robert de Bentelairode 3d, Hugh del Hylileghe 3d, William del Westefeld 2d.

Warley:- For vert: Thomas del Dene 6d, Adam de Southcliff 2d, Roger del Mere 2d, John Molendinarius 4d, Thomas son of Henry 2d, John del Welle 2d, John de Scladene 2d, John son of Ivo del Hole 2d, Cecily Hors 2d, John Moder 2d, Adam son of Nigel 2d.

Bailiff:- The lord Earl of Warenne orders Sir Simon de Baldreston by his letters in these words:

Johan counte de Warenne et de Surrey seignur de Bromfeld et de Jal a notre cher et foial Sir Symon de Baldreston senschal de notz terres en

North salutz. Por coe que Maud Tyrsi, William Nundi, Richard Cade, Adam le Hewer, William de Sandale, Robert le Fitz Rauf, William Cade, Robert Nelot, Henry Nelot, Johan Nelot, Johanna Tup, Henry Bagger, William Bagger, Johan Pollard le Pestour, Alice Tirsi, William Tirsi et Thomas le Fitz Laurence sount enditez devant vous de neyfte vous maundons que par le serment de notz burgeis de Wakefeud et des autres de noz gentz, de quele condicion q'ils soient, facez enquere de lour condicion et solonc ceo que vous troverez par verdit d'enqueste les demenotz[1] *solonc ley et reson. Et coe ne lessez. Adieu soietz. Donni a notre manoir de Heytefeud le xi jour de Novembre l'an quatorzisme.*

John Count of Warenne and of Surrey, Lord of Bromfeld and of Jal to our dear and faithful Sir Simon de Baldreston, steward of our lands in the North, greeting. Since Matilda Tyrsi, William Nundi, Richard Cade, Adam le Hewer, William de Sandale, Robert son of Ralph, William Cade, Robert Nelot, Henry Nelot, John Nelot, Joanna Tup, Henry Bagger, William Bagger, John Pollard baker, Alice Tirsi, William Tirsi and Thomas son of Laurence are indicted before you as serfs, we instruct that you inquire under oath of our burgesses of Wakefeud and of others of whatever condition, what their estate is, and, according to what you find to be the truth by the inquiry, treat them as law and reason dictate. See to this. Be with God. Given at our manor of Heytefeud on the eleventh day of November in the fourteenth year.

By this order, Sir Simon charges, concerning the freedom and bondage of the said tenants, 12 honest men, namely Robert de Wyrunthorp, Nicholas de Batelay, Hugh de Stanlay, John de la More, Robert le Roller, German Kay, John de Bargrave, Thomas Roller, Robert de Fetherston, Hugh Bille, Philip Damysell and John de Feri, who swear on their oath that John del Wro, grandfather of the said William de Sandal, was a newcomer and free; from which John proceeded William his son, and from William, William de Sandale whose service is now being discussed. Because Sir Simon did not enter the verdict of that inquiry into his rolls nor a judgement in respect of what he renders, the earl, concerning the complaint of William de Sandale, by his other letters ordered Sir William de Skargill his subsequent steward in these words:

Johan Counte de Warenne de Surrey et de Stratherne seignur de Bromfeld et de Jal a notre cher et foial monsieur William de Skargill seneschal de notz terres en North salutz. Pur coe qe William de Sandale estoit chalangi nadgers[2] *pur notre neyf et sur coe, enqueste estoit prise*

1. Is this perhaps *demeniez*? The translation below assumes this reading.

2. The translation below assumes a reading of *nagueres* here.

devaunt Sir Symond de Baldreston, adunk notre seneschal, ou trovi estoit per verdit que le dit William estoit Fraunk et de Franish condicion, vous maundoms que, si ensi soit, adunk lui soefretz reioier sa fraunchise come faire doit. A dieu seez. Donni a Weyminster le vii jour de Fevrier L'an quatorzisme.

John, Count of Warenne, of Surrey and of Stratherne, Seigneur of Bromfeld and of Jal, to our dear and loyal Sir William de Skargill, steward of our lands in the North, salutations. Since William de Sandale was previously taken to court, accused of being our bondsman, and since an inquiry was held before Sir Simon de Baldreston formerly our steward, in which it was found to be true that the aforesaid William was free and of French nationality, we instruct you that, if that is the situation, then you allow him to reclaim his freedom, as is appropriate. Be with God. Given at Weyminster on the seventh day of February in the fourteenth year.

By reason of this instruction, he recorded this inquiry. The jurors of the same inquiry newly sworn and examined, warranted and ratified that same verdict which was previously rendered. On their oath they say further that William is a free man of free condition. And that they recollect[1] the coming of John del Wro his grandfather who was a newcomer and that they saw that he was of free standing. Therefore William is quit without a day from all bondage and secular service. And he and his progeny from now on shall rejoice and ... in all freedom. And William de Sandale gave the lord 40s for the inquiry to be repeated and enrolled.

[membrane 13 dorse]

...:- John Erl gives the lord 13s 4d for [leave to] ply a boat for hire (*conductionis*) from the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary last [2 February 1340] until Easter next [16 April 1340].

Sum of this court £4 17s 9d, and new rent per annum 4d, of which from Sowerby 3s 11d, bailiff 54s 11d, Wakefield 15d, Stanley 20s, Thornes 6s 2d, Alverthorpe 8s, Holme 4s, Sandale 16d, Horbury 2d, Rastrick 6d, Hipperholme 2s, Warley 2s 10d and new rent per annum 4d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 7 April 1340

John Drak essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John de Steyncliff likewise the first time by William Wayte.

1. The verb is singular but appears to refer to the jurors.

John de Seyvill likewise by William Broun. Thomas de Southwod likewise the second time by William Cussyng. John son of Ellen de Rastrik likewise the first time by William Templer.

Bailiff:- John de Beghale plaintiff offers himself against Laurence de Castelay in a plea of debt. Laurence essoins elsewhere and still does not come; order is given to distrain him.

The suit touching the tenants of Skamenden and John de Seyvill because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste in respite.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Hugh Vyroun to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- The jury between Robert son of Ivo plaintiff and Thomas Gardiner concerning 50s and also defamation as in the previous court in respite.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as elsewhere to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer Thomas Broun who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt. Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer John Jose who offers himself in a like plea. Henry is distrained by 2 cows; these are to be held and more taken. Likewise Robert Grenhode to answer Robert Ilhor in a plea of trespass. And also the lord for a rescue made from the bailiff. Likewise as elsewhere to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife who offer themselves in a like plea.

Henry de Stanlay, defendant against Robert del Bothe who offers himself in a plea of debt unto law, essoins the second time by Thomas del Cliff.

Order is given as many times to distrain John Roger to answer William Hodelyn who offers himself in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Hugh Wade plaintiff and John de Lighthasels agree by licence in a like plea. John is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- John son of Nicholas plaintiff and Henry Cade agree by licence in a plea of *trespass* debt. John is amerced 2d. The same John and Henry Cade agree in a like plea. Henry is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain John de Feri to answer Richard Knight who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not William Wright broke the lord's fold, and he finds William Wayte as his pledge for awaiting the inquiry. He is quit by inquiry.

Acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

A day is given until the next court to Robert de Wyrunthorp plaintiff and William Popet in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Robert son of Ivo acknowledges that he owes William de Deusbiry 5s 2d for corn bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Order is given to distrain Thomas son of Ivo to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Wakefield:- Robert Arthur plaintiff and William Popet agree in a like plea. Robert is amerced 4d.

Stanley:- John Flachard is amerced 2d for false claim against John Carter in a plea of detention of 6d.

Bailiff:- Order is given for the first time to distrain Thomas de Southwode to answer William Austin who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Henry Brounsmith to answer Thomas Roller likewise.

John Couper plaintiff offers himself against Richard Wythundes in a like plea. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come between the lord and Thomas son of Ellen concerning the breaking of the lord's fold, pledge John Jose. He is quit by inquiry.

Order is given again as elsewhere to distrain Thomas son of Robert Wright for the breaking of the lord's fold.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Richard Wythundes, Richard Swan and John Gerbot in a plea of debt. Richard Wythundes and John Gerbot come, and Richard Swan does not come. Order is given to distrain him and the same day is given to Richard and John.

Holme:- An inquiry finds that Cecily formerly wife of William son of Robert has the right as dower to a third of 7 acres in Holne, which Richard de Estefeld holds. She is to recover seisin and Richard is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain John Tyde, Walter de Heton and Henry Brounsmith to answer William de Hodresfeld in a plea of debt.

A day is given to Robert Meggeson, John Jose, William Stele, John Herward, Robert Walker and William Archer for each of them acting co-jointly to hear by inquiry whether they have anything beyond what they admitted.

Order is given to distrain William Couper, William Anot, William Stele junior, William son of Robert son of William, John his brother, John Hode, Thomas his brother, John Broun milner, Thomas son of Robert and Robert Tastard to answer the lord concerning timber carried off from the pond and bridge of Wakefeld.

Thornes:- Robert de Mora and Richard son of Ivo agree in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 2d.

Distraint
Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Henry de Stanley to answer Robert Goldesmith who offers himself in a like plea.

Horbury:- Likewise to distrain Alan servant of Adam Hewar to answer Richard Passemer likewise.

Thornes:- Robert Wolf plaintiff and John de Mora de Thornes agree in a like plea. John is amerced 2d.

Robert Wolf plaintiff offers himself against Henry de Holgate in a like plea. Because Henry found William Wayte as his pledge and does not come, William is amerced 3d for not having Henry. Order is given to distrain him.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Richard Pesci to answer Robert Wolf who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise to resummon Harvey Faber to answer Hugh son of Philip Sagher likewise. Likewise Henry Isoudson to answer Robert Oldeschrou likewise.

[membrane 14 recto]

Sandal:- Adam Whitheved gave 6d for having an inquiry.

Nothing from this here because elsewhere [see p. 196]
An inquiry of 8 jurors between the same Adam and William Dobson says that Adam does not owe reaping or ploughing [service] for those three acres which John Nayler acquired from William which he still holds. They have a day until the next court to say where the land is, by whom it is held and what service it owes to the lord.

Bailiff:- William de Wynteworth gives the lord 40d for having help for [gap of 2½ inches] to be maintained in lands and holdings, in Rastrik, Fekesby and Hyperum, Ourum and Northourum, in which the <said> William de Tothill father of the said [blank] had seisin on the day when he died.

Stanley:- For dry wood in Stanlay wood: Thomas del Ker 3d, Matilda Attetounend 3d, Hugh Cokespur 4d, John son of Nicholas Turnur 3d.

Thornes:- Hugh son of Ivo for trespass, 3d.

Alverthorpe: William Sparwe for thorn, 2d.

Ossett:- For trespass in the new park, 3d: Richard Colyer, Thomas Suart, Hugh Colier.

Horbury:- John son of John son of Hugh surrenders into the hand of the grave a plot in Horbiry lying between le Kirkestigh and another way, which is granted to William de Donnom to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d.

Thornes:- Alexander son of William Clericus de Wakefeld surrenders into the hand of the bailiff half an acre in Thornes in a place called Wilfeld, which is granted to Alice his wife likewise; fine 6d.

Stanley:- William Albray was summoned to answer John son of Philip Sagher in a plea that he should surrender half a messuage and 7½ acres in Stanlay which Robert son of Hugh surrendered to him in court and of

which John was seised until the said William ejected him from there to his damage. William says that Robert did not surrender the said holding to him as he alleges, but rather he surrendered the same holding to Philip father of John and, at the court at Wakefeld on Friday next after the feast of St Peter in Chains, 1 Edward III [7 August 1327] in the time of John de Trehampton, Philip and Robert Lepar surrendered to Sir William Albray in this court a messuage and 12½ acres of which these holdings are parcels and he seeks an inquiry and John similarly. The jurors, chosen by consent of the parties, namely Walter Gunne, John Walthon, Thomas del Ker, John del Bothem, William Isbell, Thomas Thore, John Gerbot, John Attebarre, Richard Proudfot, William son of William de Thornes, John son of Hugh Forester and Thomas Gunne, say on their oath that John son of Philip was wrongly seised of the said holding and that Philip Sagher his father surrendered the holding in court to William Albray, and this was discovered by an inspection of the rolls of the above time. William is to go quit without a day and John is amerced 6d for false claim.

Sowerby:- Adam de Waddeswrth plaintiff and John del Bothes agree in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- William son of Hugh de Stanlay is amerced 2d because he does not come to make his suit.

Alverthorpe:- Adam Grenhode surrenders into the hand of the bailiff 2 acres and a rood in Alvirthorp called Edecroft, which are granted to Richard Short to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Sandal:- Order is given to attach Alice formerly wife of Robert Pelleson to answer the lord concerning articles contained in a certain schedule.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain in the holding which John de Methelay holds of the lord between the great wood and Pankusgrene and which John gave to John de Qwerneby and his wife for service etc. Likewise Thomas son of Richard de Birstall to do homage for a holding in Normanton.

Ossett:- An inquiry finds that William Hyrnying and Robert Stut took the lord's timber in the new park worth 12d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 12d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Richard Wythundes to answer the lord by what right he entered a certain assart called Annotrod

without leave.

Sum of this court 12s 9d, of which from graves of Sandal 6d, Thornes 19d, bailiff 3s 6d, graves of Sowerby 8d, Stanley 2s 1d, Wakefield 4d, Alverthorpe 16d, Holme 6d, Horbury 6d, Ossett 21d.

Sale of wood from Stonhou and Lindhou and logs in Old Park
Bailiff:- All of the wood growing in Stonhou and Lindhou suitable to be burnt in a forge and old and new logs in the old park are sold to Richard Schort for £8 13s 4d; half to be paid at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next [24 June 1340] and the other half at Michaelmas following. He has a day for the delivery of both the wood and logs at the feast of the Nativity of Our Lord then following [25 December 1340].

[membrane 14 dorse]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 21 April 1340

Thomas de Birstalle essoins for common suit the first time by Geoffrey de Normanton. John son of Ellen likewise the second time by William Templer. John de Steyncliff likewise by William Wayte.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain Laurence de Castelay to answer John de Beghale who offers himself in a plea of debt. Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Hugh Vyroun to answer William de Deusbiry likewise.

Thornes:- The jury between Robert son of Ivo and Thomas le Gardiner in pleas of debt and defamation in respite until the next court.

Bailiff:- Henry de Stanlay was distrained to answer John Jose who offers himself in a plea of debt. He found William Templer as his pledge and does not come. William is amerced 3d for not having him. Order is given to distrain Henry. Robert Grenhode likewise to answer Robert Ilhor <concerning trespass> and the lord for a rescue. Robert found Robert son of John as his pledge and does not come. Robert son of John likewise 3d. Order is given to distrain Robert Grenhode.

Order is given as many times to distrain Hugh de Stanlay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass.

Henry de Stannelay fails to make his law against Robert del Bothe in a plea of 5s for a horse. Robert is to recover the 5s and damages taxed at 12d. Henry is amerced 3d.

Wakefield:- John Roger acknowledges that he owes William Hodelyn 20d as pledge for Robert del Heth which Robert recovered against William, damage 4d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Thomas Odam was distrained to answer German son of Henry in a plea of debt. Thomas found William Templer as his pledge and does not come. He is amerced 2d, and order is given to distrain Thomas.

Stanley:- Order is given as many times to distrain Richard Pesci to answer Robert Wulf who offers himself in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Robert de Wyrunthorp plaintiff and William Popet had a day at the last court in a like plea. William still does not come after he arranged it, and is amerced 6d. Order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- Thomas son of Ivo was distrained to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a like plea, and does not come. He is distrained by a cow; this is to be held and more taken.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain for the second time Thomas de Southwod to answer William Austyn who offers himself in a like plea.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Roller plaintiff offers himself against Henry Brounsmith and seeks against Henry 2s for half a quarter of rye bought from him at the feast of St Oswald 10 Edward III [5 August 1336] to be paid at Michaelmas following, when he paid nothing to Thomas's damage. Henry comes and says that he owes 11d and denies the 13d, and therefore to law; pledge for law, Robert Malyn. Henry is to satisfy for the 11d and is amerced 2d.

Richard Wythundes acknowledges that he owes John Couper 2s 6d for 4 pounds of wax. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. And concerning 3 pounds of wool and 3d for herring, he denies it and has a day at the next court for making his law.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether Richard Wythundes, Richard Swan and John Gerbot as pledges for the township of Alvirthorp detain 10s from John Attebarre which they undertook to pay him for the office of grave of Alvirthorp.

Henry Brounsmith, Walter de Heton and John Tyde acknowledge that they owe William de Hodresfeld 11s as pledge for Richard Swaynson for an ox bought from him, damage taxed at 12d. They are to satisfy and

are amerced <2d each>.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stannlay to answer Robert Goldesmith who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Horbury:- Likewise Alan servant of Adam Hewer to answer Richard Passemer likewise.

Thornes:- Robert Wolf plaintiff and Henry de Holgate agree in a like plea. Henry is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- Hugh son of Philip Sagher and Harvey Faber agree in a like plea. Harvey is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Henry Isoudson to answer Robert Oldeschrewe who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- John le Taillur <de Thornhill> sues John de Mora de Thornes, William de Donnom, Thomas de Southwod and William son of Richard de Osset in a like plea. The defendants, summoned, do not come. Order is given to resummon them.

Sandal:- The same John sues Robert Pynder in a like plea. Robert, summoned, does not come. Like order.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain John de Qwerneby to answer by what right he entered tenements held from the lord between the great wood and Faukusgrefe. Likewise Thomas de Birstall, William Caylli and Robert de Grotton to answer the lord for homage.

Thornes:- Robert Proudefot acknowledges that he unjustly distrained Matilda Gelledoghter by her cow to pay 4d for the office of grave and that he unjustly detained it until it was almost dead where she held nothing except as her dower, damage 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to determine all the names of Graffard fe and the size of the tenure so that each tenant is burdened with rent according to the portion that they hold more or less.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Adam son of Beatrice de Lynnelay

to answer John son of John de Northland in a plea of debt.

Stanley:- Order is given to summon Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Robert son of John de Sourby, pledge for John Western, acknowledges that he owes John del Grene 4s for dairy produce leased to him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Order is given to take into the lord's hand 3 acres in Sourby which belonged to John de Hadirschelf and which John son of Robert de Sourby seized from him because John did not take the land in court.

Sandal:- John le Teburner acknowledges that he detains 2s from Eva formerly wife of William de Collay which he ought to have paid at the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary last [2 February 1340] for the custody of a certain calf. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Holme:- John de Holne plaintiff offers himself against Adam son of Juliana de Cartewrth in a plea of debt. Adam does not come and is amerced 3d; order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- Order is given to distrain Margery formerly wife of John Pynder to answer Robert Ilhore in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Likewise to attach Richard Erkyn to answer William Wyles and Thomas Erl who offer themselves in a plea of trespass.

Adam de Roucliff, by William Cussing his attorney, offers himself against Henry de Stanlay in a plea of debt. Henry does not come; order is given to resummon him.

Sowerby:- Memorandum to inquire at Sourby tourn whether someone is carrying off timber from the kitchen at the hall of Sourby or not.

[membrane 15 recto]

Sandal:- John son of Matilda surrenders in court half an acre in Sandale above Shiterhill, which is granted to Robert son of Robert Gemmeson to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 6d. Henry de Holgate surrenders into the hand of the grave 3 acres in Criggeleston, which are granted to Alexander Tubbyng similarly; fine 2s.

Bailiff:- The suit touching the tenants of Skamenden and John de Seyvill

because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste in respite until the next court.

Order is given again to attach Thomas son of Robert Wright concerning breaking the lord's fold.

Wakefield:- The jurors say that John Broun milner took timber from the mill-pond and bridge at Wakefeld to the value of 8d. John son of Robert son of William to the value of 12d. William his brother likewise 4d. William Anot likewise 12d. William Couper likewise 4d. William Stele junior likewise 8d. William his brother likewise 4d. Robert Meggeson likewise 2d. John Jose likewise 2d. Robert Walker likewise 3d. Thomas son of Robert likewise 6d. Thomas Hode likewise 3d. William Archer likewise 1d. John Herward likewise 2d. Robert Tastard likewise 1d. Fine 6s.

Adam Lewlyn and Alice his wife were charged that Robert Pelleson, formerly her husband, whose executrix she is, had goods of the lord earl namely rents of the tenants and provisions made in Sandale castle, worth £40 at the time of the conflict between the earl and the Earl of Lancastre[1] of which Robert did not return an account and whence Adam and Alice have this day in their hands to the value of £20 in contempt of the lord. Adam and Alice reply that Robert was guilty of nothing from that time nor do Adam and Alice have anything in hand from then and they seek an inquiry. The jurors, namely John son of William le Grayve, John Shephird de Walton, John Hancok, William Broun, Henry de Plegwyk, Henry de Ketelesthorp, John Harpur, Thomas Monk, John Halifax, Roger Tropinell, Adam de Halifax, John Emmot, William son of Robert, Robert Pynder, John Nalkeson and Thomas de Milnethorp, say on their oath that Robert, having rendered accounts for everything in Sandale castle and elsewhere and for rent received from the tenants of Sandale before Sir John de Dunyngton, no further render was due for the goods aforementioned. After Robert's death, none of the aforesaid goods reached the hands of Alice. They are to go quit.

Holme:- Thomas del Boure surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 1½ roods in Heppewrth in Holne, which are granted to Margery del Boure to hold to herself and her heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. Adam Couper gives the lord 2s for leave to take a messuage and 6 acres in Wolvedale from William del Lawe to hold for a term of 8 years following.

1. See W.W. Walker, *Wakefield, its History and People* (Wakefield, 1934), 60-62.

Sandal:- An inquiry of 8 jurors, namely John son of William le Grayve, John Shephird, Henry de Plegwik, Henry de Ketelesthorp, Thomas Monk, John Ploghwright, William de Plegwik and Roger de Donecastre, was taken at the suit of Adam Whitheved who, according to an inquiry at the last court, rendered 6d besides harvest and ploughing service which service was valued at 6d per annum. They say that Robert de Donecastre gave Thomas Pelleson <2 messuages>, 10 acres and a rood for which he was accustomed to do the said service in exchange for 10 acres and a rood which he took from Thomas Pelleson. Robert by virtue of the exchange burdened himself with these services, and his heirs and assigns of these performed the said service to this point continuously. Of these tenants, Adam Whitheved holds <a messuage>, 3 acres and a rood, and works valued at 2d per annum, and Roger de Donecastre holds a messuage and 7 acres, works valued at 4d per annum. Adam and Roger are burdened with 6d for service as was claimed.

Alverthorpe:- Joanna de Langelay gives 2s for leave from the grave of Neuton to dig a pit for sea coal in her soil for a year. William de Neuton gives 2s likewise, and to make a channel under the earth for draining the water.

[membrane 15 dorse]

Bailiff:- For not coming to the great court held after Easter: Thomas Gates 6d, Ellen Lister 4d, Ralph de Kerlinghowe 6d, Thomas Bul 6d, John de Lynne 6d, Robert de Bouderod 6d, John de Bouderode 4d, William Baycok 6d, Richard Alkocson 3d, Edmund Gutes 6d, Adam de Lynne 3d, John Walker 3d.[1]

Alverthorpe:- Richard Wythundes was charged because he entered a certain assart called Jonotrod, containing 6 acres, without leave. He says that he took the assart in court at some time and concerning this calls to warrant the record of the rolls. He is to have the said record at the next court.

Bailiff:- Order is given to seize all the goods and chattels, lands and holdings of Matilda Tyrsi, William Nundi, Richard Cade, Adam le Hewer, Robert son of Ralph <dead>, William Cade, Robert Nelot, Henry Nelot, John Nelot <dead>, John Tup, *Henry* John Bagger, *William Bagger*, John Pollard baker, Alice Tyrsi, William Tyrsi and

1. These entries are cancelled from 'Bailiff', and a note reads: 'None of these because they are quit by the lord's charter which they showed later,' MS.

Thomas son of Laurence until they find sufficient security for answering the lord.

The suit touching the tenants of Skamenden and John de Seyvill because he appropriated to himself from the lord's waste in respite etc.

Sandal:- Order is given to take into the lord's hand 3 acres of Wrek in Pokenall.

Stanley:- William Spink for vert, 6d. For dry wood: Richard Cade 3d, Adam Schakelot 2d, Hugh Cort 3d. Hugh son of Thomas de Ardeslow for trespass in the wood with 11 sheep, 6d.

Wakefield:- For dry wood, each @ 2d: Richard Man, Isabella Richaud, the daughter of Hugh Katerine, Agnes Thekar.

Sum of this court 21s 1d, of which from bailiff 23d, Wakefield 6s 10d, Sandal 2s 8d, Alverthorpe 4s 4d, Thornes 6d, Stanley 22d, Sowerby 3d, Holme 2s 9d.

For the sale of wood in Sourbyschire as disclosed by the estreat of the grave £17 3s 6d, all of the above from the grave of Sourby.

[membrane 16 recto]

Court held at Halifax, Tuesday 9 May 1340

Law at Wakefield court
Sowerby:- John son of Alexander del Frith seeks against Richard del Wod 3s 4d which he owes him as a fee for medicine made by Alice de Waddeswrth to whom he is pledged, to his damage. Richard comes and acknowledges 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. He denies the 2s 4d and thence will wager his law; pledge for law [blank].

Richard del Wod is amerced 3d for false claim against John del Hall in a plea of trespass.

Order is given to attach Thomas son of John del Hill who is to be at the next Wakefeld court to answer Richard del Wod in a like plea.

John son of Ivo and Alice his wife plaintiffs and Henry de Blakwod agree in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d.

[War]ley:- John Smythson acknowledges that he owes Thomas del

Bothem 5d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. Likewise to William Molendinarius 4d. He likewise 2d. An inquiry finds that Adam Nelleson detains from Alice del Eves a buckle worth 14d, an axe worth 2d, and 9d of silver. He likewise 6d.

[Sowe]rby:- Richard de Batelay and Alice his wife, executrix of the will of Robert her first husband, acknowledge that they owe Hugh Wade 21d. They likewise 2d. Peter son of Adam de Risshewrth and Thomas de Langelay agree in a plea of debt. Peter is amerced 2d.

[At the court] of Wakefield
The same Peter plaintiff offers himself against Hugh del Snape in a like plea. Hugh does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Warley:- Margery formerly wife of Richard son of William del Bothem gives 6d for an oak branch hanging beyond her house.

Hugh de Langelay surrenders in court an acre in Werlouley, which is granted to William Archer to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. Alice daughter of John son of Jordan surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage with a curtilage in Werlouley, which is granted to John son of Adam to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 6d.

John Shephird, who recently died, held from the lord a messuage and 9 acres in Werlouley. After his death, John his son takes the holding from the lord likewise; heriot 40d.

John son of Thomas de Saltonstall gives 12d for leave to take from Isabella de Haderschelf her dower which she has in a sixth part of the lands and holdings of Saltonstall for a term of 4 years.

[Sower]by:- John Smythson surrenders in court 3 acres in Sourby, which are granted to Hugh de Langelay to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d. John del Bothem gives the lord 12d for leave to take 3 acres in Sourby from John son of Henry del Lone to hold for a term of 6 years.

Warley:- Michael son of John surrenders in court a messuage containing a sixth part of a rood in Warlouley, which is granted to Alice Silvereghe to hold to herself and her heirs; fine 6d.

[Sowe]rby:- Hugh del Hilileghe gives the lord 40d for leave to retake a

messuage and 20 acres in Sourby which he rendered through negligence into the grave's hand, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.

Warley:- Richard de Longebothem, who recently died, held of the lord a messuage and 3 acres in Warlouley. After his death, Thomas his son takes the holding from the lord to hold to himself and his heirs; heriot 18d.

John son of Ivo de Saltonstall <surrenders in court> 2 acres and a rood in Saltonstall, which are granted to Richard Sklater to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 12d.

[Sowe]rby:- Henry Seyson and Thomas del Hole take from the lord a third of a rood in the lord's waste in Sourby to hold to themselves and their heirs; fine 6d, rent per annum ½d.

John Culpon sues William son of Hugh de Lighthasels in a plea of a jury of 24 to attaint 12 jurors of a certain inquiry, concerning a plea of covenant taken between them. Order is given to summon the 24, and to attach Henry del Bank, Henry del Shagh, Thomas Swyft, Adam de Coventre, Peter del Grene, William de Soland, William Smithson and others.

Richard de Ovenden chaplain was attached to answer the lord and Adam Faber de Heptonstall who prosecutes for him on the charge that he avoided payment of toll on 2 cows bought at various places (*per vices*) in Sourbyschire, to Adam's damage of half a mark. Richard cannot deny it. He is to satisfy and is amerced 12d.

Robert son of John and Hugh Wade as pledge for John del Grene acknowledge that they owe Hugh de Tettelou 10s which he lent them. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d. Richard de Batelay is amerced 6d for false claim against William Nelleson and his wife in a plea of debt, as an inquiry finds. Nevertheless he acknowledges that he owes William and his wife 12d.

Warley:- An inquiry finds that Thomas del Dene detains from John Nelleson 2s 9d for making an assart and ditches (*fovos*), damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

John son of Adam is amerced 2d because he leased to Adam Nelleson and Richard his brother 3 acres without leave of the court. Adam Nelleson and Richard his brother are amerced 4d for taking the said land

without leave.

Sowerby:- Hugh Wade, Adam de Coventre, John son of Robert and John del Grene acknowledge that they owe Hugh de Tettelou 10d for the community of the township. They are to satisfy and are amerced 8d.

Order is given to the grave of Sourby to bring to Wakefeld a dun foal and a mare, entering as strays at Risshewrth.

William Litel is amerced 2d for a trespass made in the park of Ayrikdene.

William Disshebinder acknowledges that he cut the wood of Sir Brian de Thornhill at Skircotes. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

[membrane 16 dorse]

Tourn held at Halifax, Tuesday 9 May 1340

Warley:- The township of Miggelay presents for drawing blood: Hugh Molendinarius from Richard son of Alice 12d, Isabella sister of Richard son of Alice from the same Hugh 6d.

The township of Waddeswrth presents that John de Wynter brewed and sold ale once at ½d against the assize, 3d.

The township of Stansfeld presents that Adam del Rissilegh drew blood from Richard Sarson, 12d.

The township of Skircotes presents for brewing and selling ale at ½d against the assize, both @ 3d: the wife of John son of Thomas, Isabella de Coppelay twice.

Sowerby:- The township of Rissewrth presents that William de Butterwrth raised the hue unjustly on Margery de Wrth, 6d.

Warley:- The township of Halifax presents that John Ellotson drew blood from the son of Alexander del Hingandrode, 6d. For brewing and selling ale at ½d against the assize: the wives of Alexander del Hingandrode <4d>, Thomas Smyth <3d>, Bate <3d>, Robert de Wyndhill <3d>, Henry Brianman <3d>, Hugh Mercer <3d> and William del Shore <2d>, Agnes Sourmilk <2d>.

Sowerby:- The township of Sourby presents for likewise: Alice del Lone

<2d>, Matilda del Scout <2d>.

Sum of this court and tourn 27s 2d, and new rent per annum ½d, of which from Sowerby 10s 10d, Warley 16s 4d.

Court held at Brighouse, Wednesday 10 May 1340

Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Richard de Thorp to answer Ivo le Webester who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Rastrick:- John son of Matthew de Tothill, executor of the will of Matthew de Tothill, acknowledges that he owes 14s to Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill, executrix of the will of Thomas, for sheep bought from Thomas to be paid at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next [24 June 1340]; pledges William de Heppeworth and William Pynder. John is amerced 2d.

A day is given until the court of Wakefield to Richard son of Peter plaintiff and John de Rastrik, Adam del Waterhous and Thomas Smyth in a plea of debt.

Distrained for the court at Wakefield
Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Richard de Thorp to answer Henry son of Elias in a plea of trespass.

Rastrick:- An inquiry finds that Thomas son of Juliana took and carried off stone called *Thakston* from William son of Eva, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- William del Bothes seeks against William del Rodes an acre of meadow and pasture in Hyperum which William father of William del Bothes gave Thomas del Rodes without surrender and fine in court. William del Rodes says that Thomas del Rodes took the said land in court and fined and seeks verification by the record of the rolls of 14 Edward II.

Peter de Suthcliff and John del Rodes as pledge for Thomas son of Henry acknowledge that they owe Adam del Rodes 3s. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d. William son of Thomas del Rode plaintiff and Thomas de Whitewod agree in a plea of debt through an inquiry. Thomas is amerced 12d. John de Birstall as pledge for John de Godelay acknowledges that he owes Thomas de Mixendene 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Joanna de Northourum plaintiff and Henry de Bentelay agree in a plea of trespass. Henry is amerced 4d.

William de Haylai acknowledges that he owes Ivo Webester 7½d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- Thomas son of Juliana <2d> acknowledges that he owes William son of Juliana 9d and Henry byyeBrok <3d> likewise 17d to William. They likewise. Thomas son of Juliana likewise 4s to John del Frith. Likewise, 2d.

Order is given to distrain Richard de Thorp to answer John del Rode in a plea of trespass.

Thomas de Wodheved surrenders in court 7 acres in Skamendene, which are granted to John Attestighel to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor, in exchange for 8 acres and 3½ roods in the same township which John surrenders in court. These are granted to Thomas likewise with this condition that, whenever the heirs of John shall have recovered the 8 acres and 3½ roods by judgement against Thomas or his heirs, they shall regain the 7 acres by right of this agreement, holding them as before. John fines for entry 6d; Thomas fines for entry 12d.

Hipperholme:- William Molendinarius for the escape of 2 beasts in Hailaybank, 2d. Thomas Taillur for vert, 2d. John Sutor for the escape of 2 beasts there, 2d. Richard Webester for vert, 2d. Richard son of Margery for the escape of 2 beasts, 2d. For vert, each @ 2d: Thomas son of Alexander, Robert Mortimer, Robert son of Alexander. Likewise: Amabel Hare 3d, John del Rokes 6d, Henry Sklater in Brunscoles 3d. Likewise each @ 2d: William del Halle, John Colier de Wolwro, Roger de Wlwro, Adam son of Hugh de Ovendene, William son of Simon, Agnes wife of Vayser, Adam son of Henry, Richard Hare, John Poyde, John de Eland, John son of William, Thomas Souterknave. Likewise: Jordan Pynder 3d, William son of Thomas 2d, Richard son of Jordan Pynder 3d.

John de Haldewrth surrenders in court 4½ acres in Hyperum, which are granted to Richard de Haldewrth his son to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 12d.

[membrane 17 recto]

Rastrick:- The tenants of the lord in Skamendene formerly held by the

grant of the lord all lands and all holdings, enclosed meadows, forest enclosures and pastures in Skamendene and the profit of all agistment in the pastures and commons there except the wood, saving to the lord's tenants their fair allowance in the wood for building, burning and enclosing by the view and allowance of the forester, holding to themselves and their heirs following the custom of the manor by a fine which they made with the lord, paying rent from there per annum 5 marks. They [now] take from the lord's waste 97 acres and half a rood in Skamendene for enclosure and holding in severalty, namely William de Staynland takes 27 acres and 1½ roods, Adam del Croft 15 acres, John del Frith 14½ acres, Thomas de Wodheved 5 acres, John del Hole 10 acres, William del Waterhous 1 acre and 1 rood, Henry de Soland 3 acres and half a rood, Adam son of William 3 acres and 3½ roods, Alan del Heye 6 acres, John Attestighel 3½ acres, Henry son of Richard 8 acres, to hold to themselves and their heirs following the custom of the manor, together with the other holdings which formerly they took for the farm of the above; they fine for entry 24s 1d.

Tourn held at Brighouse, Wednesday 10 May 1340

Hipperholme:- The township of Clifton presents that Margery de Qwallay brewed and sold ale at ½d against the assize, 2d.

Rastrick:- The township of Qwerneby presents that John son of Adam de Whestondene drew blood from William Stripun, 12d.

Hipperholme:- Goderoberd de Thorneyales likewise from Thomas son of Robert, 6d.

Rastrick:- Agnes daughter of Richard Syneman for unjustly raising the hue on Agnes daughter of Modde, 6d. Ellen wife of Robert son of Roger for breaking the assize, 2d.

Hipperholme:- The township of Northourum presents that the wife of Adam del Bothes [and] Agnes wife of Vayser brewed against the assize, 4d. Roger Fox for raising the hue unjustly on Ellen daughter of Richard de Shipdene, 6d.

The township of Hertesheved presents that Agnes Tyngil brewed against the assize, 2d.

Rastrick:- The township of Rastrik presents that Cecily daughter of Beatrice likewise, 2d. Thomas son of Juliana drew blood from John son of John Stele, 6d.

Hipperholme:- The township of Hyperum presents that Henry son of Alice drew blood from Thomas Hare, 12d. Richard de Thorp does not come to the tourn, 12d. For brewing against the assize: Beatrice Denne 3d, the wives of John Molendinarius 3d, John de Brighous 2d and Thomas Smyth 3d. John Flemyng knight does not come to the tourn, 2s.

Sum of this court and tourn 43s 8d, of which from Rastrick 28s 11d, Hipperholme 14s 9d.

Bailiff:- Richard son of Nicholas Ters bought all the wood growing in Haylaybank for £4 of silver, to be paid half at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next [24 June 1340] and the other half at Michaelmas following; pledges, John Pynder and Robert Pynder.

Court held at Burton, Thursday 11 May 1340

Holme:- William Ledlavedy swears that Thomas Hancok detains 1½ bushels of corn worth 11d from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. The jurors say that William del Cliff detains from John de Brounhill an ox worth 8s. Likewise, 6d.

Alan de Fouleston plaintiff and Adam son of Thomas de Castelwrth [agree] in a plea of debt. Adam is amerced 2d. Alan son of Isabella plaintiff and Adam son of Thomas de Castelwrth agree in a like plea. Adam is amerced 3d. Emma de Langelay plaintiff and William del Lawe likewise. William likewise 2d. Thomas son of William plaintiff and Matthew son of Gilbert likewise by inquiry. Matthew likewise 6d. Cecily formerly wife of Elias plaintiff and Thomas Shephird agree in a plea of trespass by inquiry. Thomas likewise 6d. Nicholas Wade plaintiff and Richard son of Juliana agree in a like plea. Richard likewise 3d.

Richard son of Juliana acknowledges that he detains from William de Bouderode 2 quarters and 2 bushels of oats worth 2s 9d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. John de Brounhill acknowledges that he owes Richard de Hannelay 6d. Likewise 2d. Adam son of Juliana likewise William de Bouderode 22d. Likewise 3d.

Richard de Fouleston plaintiff offers himself against Henry son of Juliana in a plea of debt. Henry does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Juliana daughter of Henry de Wolvedale plaintiff and Thomas son of

Henry agree in a plea of trespass. Thomas is amerced 3d.

Robert del Wode acknowledges that he owes Adam del Scoles 27s 8d for land sold to him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

John de Sheplay plaintiff and John Scot agree in a plea of trespass. John Scot is amerced 2d.

An inquiry finds that John Nayler assaulted John de Rilay, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

[membrane 17 dorse]

Holme:- The jurors say that Adam del Scoles cut wood of Robert del Wode, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Likewise that John son of Nicholas broke an agreement with Richard Sutor for compensation for work on a new house (*restauracione sibi facienda de facta cuidam nova domus*), damage 12d. Likewise 6d.

Adam Halt surrenders in court an acre and three-quarters of a rood in Heppewrth, which are granted to John del Barneside to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 12d. Margery Burdon gives the lord 6d for leave to take an acre in Holne from John de Holne for a term of 12 years etc. William del Mere takes from the lord half an acre of the lord's waste in Fouleston, to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 12d, rent per annum 2d. Robert Maggeson likewise an acre of the lord's waste in Heppewrth likewise; fine 12d, rent per annum 4d.

William del Storthes was attached to answer Adam de Bretteby and Eva his wife in a plea that he unjustly distrained Eva by her beasts, when she was sole, on Sunday after Easter 14 Edward III [23 April 1340], and thus continued for a month whereby her land lay uncultivated until she fined with him for 8s in hand and 2s rent to him each year to her damage, against the peace etc. William says that he is not guilty and in defence will make his law; pledge for law, Robert de Thorntlay.

Tourn held at Burton, Thursday 11 May 1340

Holme:- The township of Thurstanland presents that Thomas son of Simon baked against the assize, 4d. Agnes del Mersche brewed and sold ale at 1d against the assize, 6d.

The township of Birton presents that John son of Matilda drew blood

from Joanna de Anaweden, 12d. For brewing at ½d against the assize: Dionysia wife of William Chapman <3d>, the wife of Richard Milner <2d> and the wife of John de Kesseburgh <4d>. For baking without kneading and against the assize: William Chapman <3d>, Richard Milner <2d> and John de Kesseburgh <3d>. Thomas Waynwright baked twice against the assize, 3d. William del Okes sold diseased and unsound meat, 6d.

The township of Shellay presents that the wife of Richard Lightfot brewed once at ½d against the assize, 2d.

The township of Shepelay [presents] that the wife of John Smith likewise, 2d.

The township of Heppewrth presents that the wife of William Walker similarly twice, 2d.

The township of Fouleston presents for breaking the assize, 2d each: Amabel del Morhous, the wives of John Theweles, John de Balne and William son of Richard.

The township of Alstanlay presents that the wife of John Robynson drew blood from Eva Acreland, 6d. Eva Acreland drew blood from the wife of John Robynson, 6d.

The township of Wolvedale presents that Alice del Bothe brewed against the assize, 2d.

Sum of this court and tourn 15s 7d, and new rent per annum 6d, all from the grave of Holme.

[membrane 18 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 12 May 1340

John Drak essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer.

Bailiff:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Hugh Vyroun agree by licence in a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- Robert son of Ivo plaintiff and Thomas Gardiner likewise in pleas of trespass and debt. Robert is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- Order was given to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer John

Jose who offers himself in a plea of debt. Because Henry does not come and found William Templer as his pledge, William is amerced 2d for not having him. Order is given to distrain Henry.

Wakefield:- Robert Ilhor plaintiff does not prosecute against Robert Grenhode in a plea of trespass. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a like plea.

Order was given to distrain Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a plea of debt. Thomas found William Templer as his pledge and does not come; William is amerced 2d for not having him. Order is given to distrain Thomas.

Distraint
William Popet found a pledge namely Maurice de Neuton to answer Robert de Wyrunthorp in a like plea.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Thomas son of Ivo agree by licence in a like plea. Thomas is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Thomas de Southewod, defendant against William Austin who offers himself in a like plea, essoins the first time by William Templer. Thomas Roller, plaintiff against Henry Brounsmith likewise, likewise by Thomas del Cliff.

Order is given as many times to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer Robert Goldesmith who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Ossett:- Richard Passemer plaintiff does not prosecute against Alan servant of Adam Hewer in a like plea. He is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Henry Isoudson has a day at the next court to make his law that he does not owe 10d to Robert Oldeschrou for service; pledge for law John Hode.

Bailiff:- Order is given for the first time to distrain Thomas de Southewod, John de Mora, William de Donnom and William son of Richard de Osset to answer John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Alverthorpe:- The jurors say that Richard Swan, John Gerbot and

Richard Withundes owe John Attebarre 10s. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

Sandal:- Order is given for the first time to distrain Robert Pynder to answer John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain John de Qwerneby junior to answer how he entered into the tenement which he holds of the lord between the great wood and Faucus*rode*grove.

Stanley:- Robert Wolf plaintiff offers himself against Richard Pesci in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- A day is given until the next court to Thomas de Birstall, William Cailly and Robert de Grotton concerning service to the lord, under the same bail (*manucapt'*).

Rastrick:- Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Adam son of Beatrice de Lynnelay to answer John son of John de Northland who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a like plea.

Sowerby:- Order is given again to hold in the lord's hand 3 acres in Sourby which were held by John de Hadirschelf and of which John son of Robert de Sourby took seisin without leave of the court.

Holme:- John de Holne plaintiff and Henry son of Juliana agree in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 3d.

Sandal:- Robert Ilhor plaintiff offers himself against Margery formerly wife of John Pynder in a like plea of debt. Margery does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain her.

Bailiff:- William Wyles and Thomas Erl plaintiffs offer themselves against Richard Erkyn in a plea of trespass. Richard is distrained by a hammer, tongs and pincers and does not come. That distraint is to be held and more taken.

The suit touching the tenants of the lord of Skamendene [blank].

Distraint
Order is given again to attach Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Withundes was charged that he entered an assart called *Jonotrode* containing 6 acres in Alvirthorp, and <the said Richard> called to warrant the record of the rolls and found an acre and a rood, and has a day at the next court to have the record if it can be found.

Sandal:- Order is given to hold in the lord's hand 3 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale.

Bailiff:- Robert son of William del Brigg de Bronlay and John his brother do not prosecute against John son of John Smith de Thornhill in a plea of trespass. They and John del Halle de Wakefeld, pledge for prosecution, are amerced 6d. John [is quit] without a day.

William del Storthes, defendant against Adam de Bretteby and Eva his wife <who offer themselves> in a plea of trespass unto law, essoins the first time by John de Gledholt. The same Adam and Eva, plaintiffs in the same <unto law> against the same, likewise by William Templer. Void because they came.

Void
Sowerby:- Richard del Wode has a day at the next court to make his law that he does not owe John son of Alexander del Frith 2s 4d for his fee for medicine made by Alice de Waddeswrth.

Order is given to attach Thomas son of John del *Hill* Hall to answer Richard del Wade in a plea of trespass. Order is given to distrain Hugh de Snape to answer Peter son of Adam de Risshewrth in a plea of debt.

Hipperholme:- Likewise Robert Mortimer, William son of John de Ovendene, William son of Simon and Robert de Thorneyales to answer the lord on the charge that they took land called Buthcheholcanes without leave of the court from Matilda formerly wife of Richard de Waddeswrth.

Alverthorpe:- Robert de Hyperum, Joanna his wife, Thomas de Lepton and Margery his wife sue John de Welles in a plea of land that they seek against him being an acre and half a rood in Alvirthorp. He, summoned, does not come. The land is to be taken into the lord's hand, and he is to be summoned as elsewhere.

Sandal:- William son of Peter plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas del Milnethorp and his wife in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 3d.

Rastrick:- John de Rastrik plaintiff offers himself against John de Botherode in a plea of debt. John de Botherod does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Sandal:- William Broun de Emelay and Margery Batty agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Margery is amerced 6d.

Alverthorpe:- William de Ouchethorp and Maurice de Neuton were attached to answer Robert de Wyrunthorp in a plea that the same William and Maurice dug for sea coal in Robert's soil, damage 20s. The defendants cannot deny it. Robert is to recover damages taxed at [blank], and the defendants are amerced 6d.

Thornes:- John Bulneys is amerced 2d for false claim against John son of Mariot in a plea of cutting his trees.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan acknowledges that he owes 18d to Robert son of Ralph son of Henry. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Order is given to resummon Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Adam son of Richard de Southwod plaintiff offers himself against Richard Passemer in a like plea. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Wakefield:- William Anot and Henry Diker agree in a plea of trespass. William is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Robert Oldeschreu as pledge for John Gardiner acknowledges that he owes John Cokespor 2s 6d for a mare bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

John Anot plaintiff offers himself by his attorney against William Popet in a plea of debt. William, summoned, does not come. Order is given to resummon him.

Thornes:- Richard Iveson as pledge for Robert Iveson acknowledges that he owes <to Thomas Iveson> 6s 6d for ploughing. He is to satisfy and

is amerced 2d. Thomas Iveson likewise to Robert Iveson 6d for fish and 6d for ploughing. Likewise 2d.

[membrane 18 dorse]

[1]Order is given to attach Simon son of Thomas to answer William son of William de Thornes in a plea of trespass. Order is given to summon Richard Yong to answer Margaret de Coventre who offers herself in a plea of debt. Likewise Henry son of Richard to answer John Attebarre likewise. Likewise Henry de Stanlay to answer Walter Gunne likewise.

Richard Proudfot, Robert Peger, Robert Proudfot and Hugh de Luppseved acknowledge that they depastured grass of John de Gairgrave at Thornes, damage taxed at [blank]. They are to satisfy and are amerced <2d each>.

Order is given to distrain Thomas son of Jordan and John his brother to answer John son of Elias in a plea of trespass.

An inquiry finds that Richard Proudfot broke and carried off fencing of John Whitlof, damage 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d.

Peter Whitelof is amerced for false claim against William Jolif in a plea of trespass.

Order is given to summon John de Sheplay to answer Thomas de Emesay who offers himself by Robert de Mora his attorney in a plea of debt. Likewise to attach Adam Harpur to answer Cecily formerly wife of William le Heyr in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- Robert Hode de Neuton is amerced 2d because he does not come.

Stanley:- William Jonot acknowledges that he owes Robert Lepar 1½ quarters of oats worth 2s 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced. He denies 2 bushels of oats and half a bushel and a peck of barley <and> 10s in cash. An inquiry is to come.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to inquire into the lands and holdings of William de Tothill.

Thomas Alayn is amerced for not coming to the tourn. William

1. Graveship name is illegible for first 10 entries on this membrane, MS.

Parmenter likewise, 6d. Adam son of Robert de Castelford likewise, 6d. William Orfeure likewise, 6d.

Laurence de Castelay was summoned to answer John de Beghale in a plea that he render to John 33s 4d which he owed to him for Henry de Welda whose pledge he was, and to whom John lent the said money and who did not pay, to his damage. Laurence comes and acknowledges this. John is to recover the 33s 4d and damages taxed at 40d. Laurence is amerced 3d.

The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan surrenders in court 3 roods in Alvirthorp, which are granted to John de Welles to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 6d. Walter Gume likewise a messuage containing a rood in Neuton, which are granted to Margery wife of Richard Bunny and Joanna her daughter likewise; fine 12d.

Holme:- Eight acres in Holne called Hulbrune which used to render to the lord 8d per annum from now on lies *moldbrest* for lack of tenants [and] is leased to John Drabel to hold to himself and his heirs at a rent of 8d per annum; fine 5s.

Sowerby:- Robert son of John de Sourby took half an acre of the lord's waste in Sourby likewise; fine 12d, rent per annum 2d.

Holme:- Robert del Bothe surrenders in court 3½ acres in Holne, which are granted to John del Bothe his brother to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor. Of this 3½ acres, John has leave to reject an acre and in place of that acre to take an acre of the waste in that township called Ramesden; fine 2s.

...:- Alice daughter of Thomas Pymon takes from the lord half a rood of the lord's waste in Holne likewise; fine 6d, rent per annum ½d. William del Wode likewise an acre of the lord's waste in Holne to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 2s, rent per annum 4d.

Bailiff:- William Anot fines 5s for plying (*conductione*) a boat for hire in the waters of the Keldre until Michaelmas next.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether

or not Robert Iveson and John his son broke the back[1] of a pig of Thomas <Iveson> and also whether Robert and John broke the back of a stirk of Thomas.

Stanley:- John Anot gives the lord 40d for leave to dig a coal pit in Wyrunthorp from Michaelmas next until the Michaelmas following.

Bailiff:- A stray sow is sold to John son of Walter for 8d.

Sandal:- Henry Broun and Emma his wife, she examined and agreeing, surrender in court half an acre in Sandal in le Oldefeld, which is granted to John de Ottelay to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 6d.

Stanley:- John de St Swithun for the escape of 3 horses in the coppice of Stanlay, 4d. For the escape of a horse there: Robert son of Gilbert le Thekar 2d, Robert Lepar 2d, Henry Poket 4d, William Attetounend 2d, William Attetounend junior 2d, Richard Pesci 4d. John del Bothum for [blank], 4d.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Adam Hewar, William Nunde, John Tup, Richard Cade and others as in the preceding court.

Void
Sowerby;- Order is given to attach Henry del Bank, Henry del Shaghe, Thomas Swift, Adam de Coventre, Peter del Grene, William de Soland, William Smithson and others from the first inquiry. Also to summon 24 to attaint etc., and William son of Hugh de Lighthasels to answer John Culpon in a plea of covenant.

Order is given to the grave of Sourby to bring to Wakefeld a dun foal and a mare, entering as strays at Risshewrth.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Richard de Thorp to answer Ivo le Webester who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

A day is given until the next court to Richard son of Peter plaintiff and John de Rastrik, Adam del Waterhous and Thomas Smith in a plea of debt.

The suit between William del Bothes plaintiff and William del Rodes in a plea of land as in the court held at Brighous on Wednesday after the

1. Here it is difficult to know whether to translate '*tergum*' as 'back' or as 'hide'. Similarly for p. 217 below.

feast of St John of Beverley 14 Edward III [10 May 1340] in respite. And meanwhile the rolls of 14 Edward II are to be examined.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Richard de Thorp to answer John del Rode in a plea of trespass.

Sum of this court 32s 11d, new rent per annum 6½d, and re-levied rent 8d, of which from bailiff of the free court 8s 5d, Alverthorpe 2s 10d, Ossett 4d, Sandal 17d, Wakefield 10d, Rastrick 2d, Stanley 5s 11d, Thornes 2s 3d, Sowerby 12d and new rent 2d, Holme 9s 9d and new rent per annum 4½d, and re-levied rent 8d.

[membrane 19 recto]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 2 June 1340

John de Steyncliff essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer.

Bailiff:- Order was given to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer John Jose who offers himself in a plea of debt. Henry found William Templer as his pledge and does not come; William is amerced 2d for not having him, and order is given to distrain Henry.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass.

German son of Henry plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Odam in a plea of debt. Thomas found William Templer as his pledge and does not come; William is amerced 2d for not having him. Order is given to distrain Thomas.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Roller plaintiff and Henry Brounsmith agree in a like plea. Henry is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given as many times to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer Robert Goldesmith who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Stanley:- Henry Isoudson makes his law against Robert Oldeschreu in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 3d for false claim.

Bailiff:- Thomas de Southwode, defendant against William Austin who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the second time by Thomas Alayn.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora, William de Donmom and William son of Richard de Osset to answer John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Stanley:- William Popet and Robert de Wyrunthorp agree in a plea of trespass. William is amerced 4d.

Sandal:- Order was given to distrain Robert Pynder to answer John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt. Robert does not come and the grave had the distraint of Robert in his orders, and did not make it. The grave is amerced 2d for not carrying out his office, and order is given to distrain Robert.

Robert Wolf has a day for wagering his law that Robert Nalleson, whose pledge was Richard Pesci, did not satisfy him concerning 1½ quarters of wheat.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain John de Qwerneby junior to answer by what means he entered into the lord's holding between the great wood and Faucusgreve. Order is given to distrain Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Margery formerly wife of John Pynder acknowledges that she owes the community of the town of Wakefeld 2s 7d for service to the Blessed Mary. She is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- William Wyles [and] <Thomas Erl> plaintiffs offer themselves against Richard Erkyn in a plea of trespass. Richard is distrained by a hammer, tongs and pincers and does not come. That distraint is to be held and more taken.

Order is given again to attach Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Sandal:- Order is given to hold in the hand of the lord 3 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale.

Bailiff:- William del Storthes makes his law against Adam <de Biretby> [and] Eva his wife in a plea of trespass. Adam and Eva are amerced 4d for false claim.

Pardoned

Alverthorpe:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Henry Brounsmith agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d. John Attebarre acknowledges that he owes William Fissher 2s as the pledge of Richard Wythundes. He is to satisfy and is amerced.

Hipperholme:- Order is given to distrain Richard del Thorp to answer Ivo Webester who offers himself in a plea of trespass. The grave answers that Richard was distrained by a cow. That distraint is to be held and more taken. Order is given again to distrain Richard del Thorp to answer Henry son of Elias in a like plea. Likewise to answer *William del Bothe* John del Rode in a plea of *land* trespass.

William son of John, Robert le Mortimer, William son of Simon and Robert de Thormales, who took land in Brocholkanes without leave from Matilda formerly wife of Richard de Wadeswrth, are amerced 8d.

Rastrick:- John de Rastrik plaintiff and John de Botherode agree by licence in a plea of debt. John de Botherode is amerced 3d.

Alverthorpe:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stanley to answer John Attebarre <who offers himself> in a like plea.

Ossett:- Adam son of Richard de Southwode plaintiff offers himself against Richard Passemer in a like plea. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- John Anot plaintiff does not prosecute against William Popet in a like plea. John is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Simon son of Thomas to answer William son of William de Thornes in a plea of trespass.

Sandal:- Richard Yong, defendant against Margaret de Coventre who offers herself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by John de Castelforth.

Stanley:- John Attebarre plaintiff offers himself against Henry son of Richard in a like plea. Henry, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon John de Shepley to answer Thomas de Emsey who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Sandal:- Adam Harpour, defendant against Cecily formerly wife of

William le Heyr who offers herself in a plea of trespass, essoins by Thomas del Cliff.

The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite.

Thornes:- Thomas Iveson swears that Robert Iveson and John his son broke the backs of his pig and stirk, damage taxed at 8d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- Richard son of Peter plaintiff and John de Rastrik agree by licence in a plea of debt. John is amerced 2d.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Adam son of Beatrice de Lynnley to answer John <son of John> de Northland who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Stanley:- The jurors say that William Jonot detains from Robert Lepar 2 bushels of oats and half a bushel and a peck of barley, worth 10d, damage taxed at 4d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 6d. Concerning the 10s, they say he owes nothing. Robert is amerced 2d for false claim.

Wakefield:- William Gardiner is amerced 2d for false claim against William de Bilton [and] <John Mariotson>.

Thornes:- William de Mora, Robert Peger, Richard Proudefot, Robert Proudefot and John Bulneys acknowledge that they depastured corn of William Gardiner, damage taxed at 7d.[1] They are to satisfy and are amerced 10d.

Horbury:- Order is given to distrain Nicholas del Stockes to answer Thomas de Horbiry who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

John Knosse acknowledges that he owes John Pikebusk 15s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come <to determine> whether or not William Gardiner depastured with his beasts corn and meadow of William de Mora, Robert Peger, William de Bilton and Richard Proudefot.

Sandal:- Likewise to determine whether or not James del Okes depastured with his beasts corn of John Pollard, damage 10s.

1. Amount of damage seems to have been added later, MS.

Order is given to distrain John Pynder to answer Richard Shephird who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Richard Shephird plaintiff offers himself against *John Pynder* William del Grene in a like plea. William, summoned, does not come and is amerced 2d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Roller, plaintiff against Richard Wythundes who offers himself in a like plea, essoins by Thomas del Cliff.

The same offers himself against William Wolf in a like plea. William was not summoned; order is given to summon him.

Stanley:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Henry son of Richard hit and beat Robert son of Walter Gunne by which Robert was maimed, damage 100s.

Margaret de Coventre plaintiff offers herself against John son of Annabel in a plea of debt. He, summoned, does not come, and is amerced 2d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Horbury:- Order is given to distrain Richard son <of John> de Horbiry to answer Thomas Swaynson and Robert de Heton who offer themselves in a like plea.

Sandal:- Order is given to summon Thomas de Milnethorp and Emma his wife to answer James del Okes who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Horbury:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William del Wro, Thomas son of Hugh del Wro and Robert son of Hugh del Wro made a rescue and *haymsoken* [against] John de Amyas, and also whether William del Wro, Hugh del Wro and John son of John son of Hugh cut wood of John, damage 20s.

[membrane 19 dorse]

Horbury:- Thomas Thore, who recently [died], held of the lord a messuage and 9 acres in Horbiry. After his death John son of John Thore son of Thomas takes the holding, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; heriot 4s.

Sandal:- Robert, rector of the church at Crofton, gives the lord 6d to

take a quarter of a rood from the lord's waste in Sandal, called le Vyner, to hold to himself and his heirs; rent per annum 1d.

Thornes:- Hugh de Lupseved surrenders into the hand of the bailiff 2 acres in Thornes, which are granted to Thomas de Lepton to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Bailiff:- Again a day is given until the next court to Thomas de Birstall, William de Caylli and Robert de Grotton concerning service to the lord, under the same surety.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Richard Wythundes entered an assart called Jonotrod without making a fine in court.

Void
Rastrick:- Order is given again to distrain Thomas son of Jordan and John his brother to answer John son of Elias in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- Likewise Adam Hewer, William Nundi, John Tup and others etc.

Tourn held at Wakefield, Friday 2 June 1340

Bailiff:- The township of Eckleshill presents that Henry de Horsford drew blood from William de Tong, 12d. William de Tong likewise from Henry de Horsford, 12d.

The township of Normanton presents that Agnes Woderove brewed and sold ale at 1d against the assize, 4d.

The township of Erdeslau presents that Alice Angold brewed ale at ½d against the assize, 2d.

Ossett:- The township of Sothill presents that John Peny drew blood from Richard Baycok, 12d. Hugh de Seyvill likewise from Amabel daughter of Adam del Dene, 6d.

Bailiff:- The township of Deusbiry presents that Jordan Strenger likewise from the wife of Henry Walker, 12d. John Fox raised the hue unjustly on Richard Alcok, 12d. For brewing and selling ale at 1d: Cecily Carter <6d>, Beatrice Clerk <6d>, Beatrice de Deusbiry <6d> and Roger de Sheffeld <6d>.

Sandal:- The township of Walton presents that likewise at 1/2d: the wife of Henry Bateson <3d> and the wife of Adam de Heyrode <3d>. Thomas Pierson drew blood from William servant of John Clericus, 12d.

The township of Sandal presents for drawing blood: James del Okes and his wife from Thomas de Milnethorp and his wife 6d, Thomas de Milnethorp and his wife from James del Okes and his wife 12d. For brewing at 1d: the wives of Thomas Clerk <6d> and John Grayve <6d>. Likewise at ½d: the wives of Adam Leulyn <3d>, William de Plegwyk <3d> and Thomas Monk <3d>.

The township of Bretton presents that the wife of John Erkynson brewed at ½d, 3d.

Ossett:- The township of Osset presents that Richard son of John drew blood from Thomas Suart, 12d. Henry Wythundes likewise from Alice Mauncell in self-defence, 6d. Ellot Mauncell raised the hue justly on Henry Wythoundes; Henry is amerced 6d. The wife of Hugh Seyvill drew blood from Eva daughter of Richard Suart, 4d. For brewing against the assize at ½d: the wife of Hugh de Seyvill <3d>, the wife of Thomas Pees <3d>, Alice daughter of John <3d>, Joanna de Heton <2d> and the wife of William Hyrnyng <2d>.

Bailiff:- The township of Emelay presents for brewing ale at 1d: Juliana Carter <6d> and Christiana de Kirkeby <6d>.

Thornes:- The township of Thornes presents for drawing blood: Philip Proudfot from William de Lupseved 12d, Thomas Hors from Richard Proudefot 6d. Richard Proudfot raised the hue justly on William son of William; William is amerced 6d.

Horbury:- The township of Horbiry presents that William Ayrmyn drew blood from John Wildebor, 12d. For brewing and selling ale at ½d, 6d in total: the wife of John Eliot and <Agnes> wife of Thomas Gige.

Alverthorpe:- The township of Alvirthorp presents that Henry de Stanlay 6d, Richard Wythoundes <pardoned> and Henry de Swylington <pardoned> dug sea coal in the lord's villein soil and sold it to various men. Therefore [blank].

For drawing blood: Richard Wythoundes from Walter Wright and his son 3d, Henry son of Richard Wythoundes junior from John Gerbot and

his daughter 3d, the wife of John Edelot from John Edelot 12d, Henry de Stanlay from Henry Sparghou, 12d. The wife of Walter Wright raised the hue justly on Richard Wythundes, 3d. Margery de Morlay likewise on John Anot, 6d. For brewing at ½d, 6d in total: the wives of John Campyon and the wife of John Edelot.

Sandal:- The township of Criggeleston presents that Robert son of Henry del Dene drew blood in self-defence from the servant of Richard Erkyn, 6d. For drawing blood: Thomas Smith from Robert son of Robert de Grotton 12d, the wife of Robert Pynder from Thomas son of Thomas Hudson 18d, the wife of John de Holgate from the wife of Thomas de Holgate, 2s. For brewing ale against the assize at 1d: the wife of Stephen Erkyn <6d> and the wife of John de Wyk commonly <6d>. Likewise at ½d, the wife of Adam del Grene twice <3d>, the wife of John Batty once <2d>. Likewise at 1d: the wife of Thomas de Wyk <6d>, the wife of John Moliner <2d>, Eva de Collay <2d>.

Stanley:- The township of Stanlay presents that Henry son of Richard de Batelay drew blood from the son of Walter Gunne, 12d.

Bailiff:- Hugh de Stanlay likewise from the wife of Robert Lepar, 2s. Alice Lepar raised the hue justly on Hugh de Stanlay, 6d.

Stanley:- Nicholas son of John Flachard drew blood from a stranger, 3d.

Alverthorpe:- John son of Robert Hode junior likewise from William son of Richard de Batelay, 6d.

Bailiff:- Hugh de Stanlay impleaded Henry Diker in the ecclesiastical court on matters neither testamentary nor matrimonial, 6d.

Stanley:- William Arkel does not come to the tourn, 2d. For brewing and selling at 1d: the wives of John son of Nicholas <6d>, William Isbel <6d>, Henry Dikson <6d> and Philip Sagher <6d>. Similarly at ½d: the wives of Harvey Smith <3d>, John son of Hugh <3d> and Henry Gunne <3d>.

Wakefield:- The town of Wakefeld presents for drawing blood: Thomas Heffter from John Broun 3d, John son of Robert Carpenter from Robert Gardiner 6d. William Stel junior had the hue justly raised on him by Eva de Heppewrth, 6d. Idonea wife of William de Criggeleston raised the hue unjustly on Robert Willeson; she is amerced 12d. The wife of Robert Meggeson drew blood from William Reffound, 12d.

12d, attachment
The wife of Adam son of Philip de Castelford holds a certain place called Cristecroft enclosed which used to be common to the town of Wakefeld every third year, and in open time. Therefore [blank].

Alverthorpe:- For drawing blood: William son of Walter Wright from John Wattemogh 6d, Richard Withundes from the wife of Walter Wright 3d.

[membrane 20 recto]

Wakefield:- Again the town of Wakefeld presents for drawing blood: John son of William Broun from Robert de Cliderou 12d, Robert de Cliderou from John Broun 12d, John Pollard de Kergate from Joanna wife of John Graunt 6d, Robert Damysell from William Steel 3d.

Free farmers:- For practising the trades of cobbler and tanner: William Jose 3d, Thomas Seel 3d, John Harilull 6d, Robert Nelot 6d, John Tup 6d, John Tastard 3d, Peter Hode 3d, John Harilull junior 3d. For obstructing the road with their dung: Robert Arthur 3d, Richard Man 2d, Thomas Prest 2d, John Grenehode 2d, William de Sandale 3d, William Twentipair 2d.

Wakefield:- For drawing blood: John Broun saddler from John Gurdon 6d, Eva servant of Henry Pecche from Amice [wife? of][1] Henry Pecche 6d, the wife of Thomas de Kent from Richard servant of Richard Binny 3d.

Alverthorpe:- Richard servant of Richard Binny likewise from William Bunny, 12d.

Wakefield:- John Bul cobbler likewise from a certain stranger, 12d. Juliana de Sandale raised the hue unjustly on John Bul; she is amerced 6d. The same Juliana is a common scold; to be attached. Walter Drak drew blood from Robert Rageman, 3d. William Wright obstructed a certain ford called Shirreford and the high road at le Falbank, 12d. The wife of John Graunt raised the hue unjustly on Robert Deusom, 3d. For brewing and selling ale at 1½d: Cecily Roscelyn 6d, the wives of William Short 6d, Henry Clericus <pardoned> and John de Gairgrave 6d.

Alverthorpe:- John de Welles was summoned to answer Robert de

1. This could also be 'daughter of'.

Hyperum, Joanna his wife, Thomas de Lepton and Margery his wife in a plea that he deforced them of an acre and half a rood in Alvirthorp which they claim to be the right and inheritance of Joanna and Margery after the death of John Swerd their uncle, who died seised of it. John says that they can claim no right in the land because John Swerd, long before his death, surrendered the land into the hand of the grave for the benefit of the said John. And he took the land in court and <then> made fine with the lord, and he seeks an inquiry. The plaintiffs similarly. The jurors, namely Henry Brounsmith, Adam Rudde, Robert Malyn, John Gerbot, Richard Swan, Adam del Bothe, Robert Hode de Neuton, William de Ouchethorp, Robert Salman, John Attebarre, Richard Wythundes and Thomas Binny, say on their oath that John Swerd, long before his death, surrendered the said land into the hand of John Gerbot, then grave of Alvirthorp, who <to the benefit (*opus*) of John de Welles> offered the same land at the next court, in the court of John de Trehampton, then steward. The latter ordered him to retain the said land in his hand. After the death of John Swerd, John de Welles came into court in the presence of Sir Simon de Baldreston <then steward>, and took the said land and then made a fine. Asked if any surrendering land to the grave die before the surrender to use was made in court, should the heir have it automatically, the jurors said that such land needed a new seizure and entry fine in court. Therefore John de Welles is to hold the land to himself and his heirs in perpetuity. The plaintiffs are amerced 2d for false claim; the amercement of Thomas de Lepton is pardoned because he is a clerk.

The lord commands Sir William de Skargill his steward by his letters in these words:

Johan Counte de Warenne de Surrey et de Stratherne seignur de Bromfeld et de Yal a notre cher et foial monsieur William de Skargill seneschal de notz terres en North, Salutz. Nous envoioms a vous ci dedeinz enclose une peticioun que baille nous est par Thomas le Roller notre tenaunt de Wakefeud. Et vous maundoms qe regarde ycele et enquise de la matere comprise au plein, facez droit as parties qar n'est pas notre entencioun que notz tenauntz soient mis a meschief par mestrie de notz ministres. A dieu soietz. Donni a Loundre le primer iour de maii.

John, Count of Warenne, of Surrey and of Stratherne, Lord of Bromfeld and of Yal, to our dear and loyal Sir William of Skargill, steward of our lands in the North, greeting. We send to you, among those enclosed, a petition which was submitted to us by Thomas le Roller, our tenant of Wakefield. And we instruct that when this has been considered and the matters comprised in it have been fully studied that

you should do justice to the parties, as it is not our intention that our tenants suffer harm through the administration of our agents. Be with God. Given in London on the first day of May.

By the force of this order, Henry de Swilington, summoned at the complaint of Thomas le Roller, comes into court. Thomas narrates against him, saying that when he, a farmer of the township of Wakefeld, paid £13 to Henry, as receiver for the lord earl, at the feast of the Ascension of Our Lord [25 May 1340], for the farm of the town from the third week of Easter 9 Edward III [30 April 1340[1]] by an indenture deed from the hand of the said receiver, the same Henry, at Michaelmas following, denied payment of the £13 and by the force and colour of his office, unjustly levied another £13 from him, and he seeks proof of this by inquiry. Henry says that he made due allowance for all the cash which he received from the said Thomas and put himself on an inquiry concerning this. And in order to ascertain the truth of these matters, an inquiry was taken by William de Sandale, Austin Pelliparius, Adam Hewer, Thomas de Lepton, Robert Ilhor, John Hode, John Tup, Robert de Hyperum, William Gardiner, William Jonot, John son of Walter and John del Halle who say on their oath that Henry [the] Receiver received from Thomas £13 for the farm of the town as he said, and later denied the payment and levied another £13 by an unjust distraint. Judgement is to be made in the presence of the lord and his council.

Sum of this court and tourn 66s 2d, except 3s 11d from the free farmers, and new rent 1d, of which from bailiff 11s 2d, Ossett 5s 1d, Rastrick 5d, Thornes 4s, Horbury 5s 8d, Hipperholme 8d, Stanley 5s 9d, Alverthorpe 7s 3d, Wakefield 12s 11d, Sandal 13s 3d and new rent per annum 1d.

[membrane 20 dorse]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 30 June 1340

John Drak essoins for common suit the first time by William Templer. William del Okes likewise by James del Okes. Hugh del Okes likewise by the same James.

Bailiff:- William Austyn plaintiff and Thomas de Southwode agree by licence in a plea of debt. Thomas is amerced 3d.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stannelay to

1. The third week of Easter in fact begins from sundown on 29 April, but in the context 30 April makes more sense.

answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass.

German son of Henry plaintiff offers [himself] against Thomas Odam in a plea of debt. Thomas found William Templer as his pledge and does not come; he is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain Thomas.

Henry de Stannelay comes into court and acknowledges that he owes John Jose 23d as pledge for John son of Robert Hode for a tunic bought from him. He is to satisfy for the 23d, and 40d damages, and is not taxed because he does not wish to find a pledge. He is amerced 2d.

Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora, William de Donnom and William son of Richard de Osset, defendants against John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoin the first time by Thomas del Cliff. Robert Pynder, defendant against John Taillur de Thornhill likewise, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

Order is given as many times to distrain Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise again Richard Erkyn to answer William Wyles and Thomas Erl likewise.

Stanley:- Robert Wolf makes his law against Richard Pesci, pledge for Robert Nalleson, concerning the detention of 1½ quarters of wheat for 2 years. Robert Wolf is to recover damages taxed at 8s. Richard is amerced 3d.

Hipperholme:- Ivo le Webester plaintiff offers himself against Richard de Thorp in a plea of trespass. Richard found William del Rodes as his pledge and does not come; he is amerced 3d. Order is given to distrain Richard. Henry son of Elias plaintiff likewise against Richard de Thorp likewise; 3d. Like order. John del Rode plaintiff likewise against Richard de Thorp likewise; 3d. Like order. William del Bothe plaintiff likewise against Richard de Thorp likewise; 3d. Like order.

Bailiff:- Adam Harpur, defendant against Cecily formerly wife of William le Eire who offers herself in a plea of trespass, essoins the second time by Thomas de Lepton.

Ossett:- Adam son of Richard de Southwode is amerced 3d for false claim against Richard Passemer in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Henry de Stannelay to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a like plea.

Simon son of Thomas, defendant against William son of William de Thornes who offers himself in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by Thomas de Lepton.

Sandal:- Margaret de Coventre plaintiff offers herself against Richard Yong in a plea of debt. Because Richard essoins elsewhere and still does not come, order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Order is given for the first time to distrain John de Shepelay to answer Thomas de Emsay who offers himself by attorney in a like plea.

Horbury:- Thomas de Horbiry plaintiff [offers himself] against Nicholas del Stockes in a like plea. Nicholas, distrained, does not come. Order is given for another distraint.

Rastrick:- A day is given until the next court without essoin to John son of John de Northland by his attorney and Adam son of Beatrice de Lynnelay <dead> in a like plea.

Sandal:- John Pollard plaintiff and James del Okes agree by licence in a plea of trespass. James is amerced 2d.

Order is given as many times to distrain John Pynder <offers self> to answer Richard Shephird who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Richard Shephird plaintiff offers himself against William del Grene <offers self> in a like plea. William does not come and is amerced 3d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Roller plaintiff and Richard Wythundes agree in a like plea, on such a condition that Richard acknowledges that he owes Thomas 2s 10d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Order is given to distrain William Wolf to answer Thomas Roller who offers himself in a like plea.

Stanley:- Robert son of Walter Gunne does not prosecute against Henry son of Richard in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 6d.

John son of Amabel acknowledges that he owes Margaret de Coventre 17d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Horbury:- Richard son of John de Horbiry, Thomas Swaynson and Robert del Okes agree in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 2d.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether Thomas de Milnethorp and Emma his wife assaulted James del Okes, beat him and ill-treated him, damage 20s.

Bailiff:- Again a day is given until the next court to Thomas de Birstall, William de Caylli and Robert de Grotton concerning service to the lord from ploughing.

Horbury:- John de Amyas plaintiff and William del Wro, Thomas son of Hugh del Wro, Robert son of Hugh del Wro and John son of John son of Hugh agree in a plea of trespass. William and the others are amerced 12d.

Thornes:- William de Mora, William de Birton, Robert Pegar and Robert Proudfot are amerced 12d for false claim against William Gardiner in a like plea, as was found by inquiry.

Alverthorpe:- The inquiry touching Richard Wythundes concerning an assart called Jonotrode into which he entered without leave in respite.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Stephen de Wodhous to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Thomas Erkyn plaintiff offers himself against John Tomelyn in a like plea. John does not come and is amerced. Order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to resummon Henry de Holgate, John de Holgate and Thomas de Wyk to answer Henry Bul <does not come> and his wife in a like plea. Order is given to distrain *Henry* Richard Qwareour to answer Henry Shakeloc in a like plea.

Stanley:- A day is given until the next court to Robert Albray plaintiff and John Cokespor in a plea of trespass. Likewise to John del Bothem plaintiff and Mariot de Stanley in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach William Gardiner to answer Robert Proudfot who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Likewise Thomas son of Juliana, Juliana wife of Richard and Alice wife of Henry by ye brok to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave of Rastrik.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Henry by ye brok <essoin>, John Stele, Thomas son of Juliana and Henry del Okes to answer William son

of Juliana who offers himself by his attorney in a plea of debt.

[membrane 21 recto]

Rastrick:- Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill sues Cecily daughter of Matthew de Tothill in a plea of trespass. She was attached by a certain cow which the grave arranged for Henry son of John del Okes to lead to Wakefeld. Henry allowed it to stray, and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain Cecily.

Ossett:- Robert Arthur plaintiff offers himself against Richard Swaynson in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Thomas de Southwode acknowledges that, as pledge for Richard Swaynson, he owes Robert Arthur a quarter of oats worth [blank]. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John son of Matthew de Tothill deforced <Margery de Tothill> of her part of half an acre,[1] sown. And also whether he depastured corn and grass of Margery. And whether Margery detains from John 12 thraves of *rye* oat straw, 3 thraves of rye straw, 3d, 2 baskets of rye and his part of 3 quarters of oats for hire of a certain house in which the tithe is stored.

Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff offers herself against Adam son of Peter in a plea of debt. Adam does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Hipperholme:- John son of Henry Smyth plaintiff offers himself against John de Godelay in a like plea. John de Godelay likewise, 2d; like order.

Sandal:- Henry Pexi, plaintiff against John Shephird, [and] John and William his sons who offer themselves in a plea of *debt* trespass, essoins the first time by John Gledholt.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Adam Hoperborne to answer Robert Cokespor in a like plea, and in another complaint of debt.

Stanley:- Margery de Morley plaintiff offers herself against John Anot in a plea of trespass. John does not come; order is given to distrain him.

1. Unclear: may be 'one acre', MS.

Hipperholme:- John son of Henry Smyth plaintiff likewise against William del Bothe in a plea of debt. William likewise; he is amerced 2d. Like order.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre as pledge for Richard Wythundes acknowledges that he owes Walter Gunne 11½d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

An inquiry is to come [to determine] whether or not Walter Gunne levied 8d from Richard Wythundes beyond the farm that was owed.

John de Qwerneby does fealty for the tenement which he claims that he holds from the lord and which he acquired from John de Methelay between the great wood and Faucusrode.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to attach Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Sandal:- Order is given to hold in the lord's hand 3 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Henry son of Richard to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the services of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Stanley:- For vert: Robert Osberne 3d, Hugh son of Philip Sagher 4d, Agnes Margery 3d, the wife of Adam Isbell 3d, Henry Thore 2d, Richard Cade 2d, Thomas Spink 2d.

Wakefield:- Likewise: Joanna Theker 3d, Robert Ilhore 3d, Henry Golle 2d, Amabel Rased 2d, John Wilcok 3d, Robert son of Ralph 2d.

Alverthorpe:- Likewise: Robert Hode de Neuton 2d.

Rastrick:- Henry del Weld surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 14 acres in Rastrikwodhous, which are granted to Robert de Bollyng and Beatrice his wife to hold to him and the heirs of his body. And if he die without heirs, the holding will remain to the heirs of Beatrice in perpetuity; fine 3s, because the land is barren (*debile*).

Stanley:- William Isbell surrenders in court a messuage and 4 acres and

a rood of land in Stanley, which are granted to Margery his daughter to hold to herself and her heirs in perpetuity following the custom of the manor. Margery grants the holding to William her father for the term of his life; fine 12d. John Flachard surrenders into the hand of the grave 3½ roods in Stanley, which are granted to John son of Nicholas similarly; fine 12d. John Flachard likewise a toft in Stanlay, which is granted to Nicholas his son similarly; fine 6d. Robert Godair likewise a rood and half a rood in Stanley, which are granted to Hugh son of Philip Sagher similarly; fine 6d. John son of Simon Titing likewise 1½ acres in Stanlay, which are granted to Hugh son of Philip Sagher from Michaelmas next for a term of 19 years by service; fine 12d.

Horbury:- John Flitemut surrenders into the hand of the bailiff a messuage and 6 acres in Horbiry, which are granted to John Godale junior to hold to himself and his heirs by service following the custom of the manor; fine 2s.

Alverthorpe:- Agnes daughter of Henry del Bothem surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage and 15 acres in Alvirthorp, which are granted to Henry Scut to hold for the term of his life similarly; fine 6s 8d.

Agnes daughter of Henry del Bothem gives the lord 12d to marry Henry Scut.

Robert Taillur de Northgate surrenders into the hand of the grave an acre in Alvirthorp, which is granted to Robert Arthur to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor; fine 6d. John Edelok and Matilda his wife, who was examined, surrender in court a messuage and 3½ acres of land <and meadow> in Alvirthorp, which are granted to Joanna wife of Robert Shilvyng similarly; fine 12d.

Sandal:- William del Overhall likewise an acre in Sandale, which is granted to Robert son of German and Alice his wife similarly by service; fine 6d. Thomas de Milnethorp and Emma his wife, who was examined, likewise an acre in Sandale, which is granted to Robert son of German and Alice his wife similarly; fine 6d. Thomas Clericus de Sandale likewise a rood in Sandale, which is granted to William son of Robert son of German to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 6d.

John Cokespor finds Richard Pesci as his pledge for keeping the peace with Robert Albray under penalty of 20s. Robert Albray finds William Albray as his pledge for keeping the peace with John Cokespor under penalty of 20s.

[membrane 21 dorse]

Sum of this court 29s 4d, of which from bailiff 7d, Stanley 6s 6d, Hipperholme 16d, Ossett 7d, Sandal 23d, Alverthorpe 9s 8d, Horbury 3s 2d, Thornes 12d, Rastrick 3s 4d, Wakefield 15d.

From the sale of the bark and cropping of 39 oaks thrown down in the old park for making the mill-ponds of Wakefeld, Horbiry and the fulling mill as by the estreat of the bailiff, 79s 6d.

Court held at Wakefield, [Friday] 14 July 1340[1]

John Drak essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John de Seyvill likewise the first time by William Wayte. John de Steyncliff likewise the first time by Robert Godale.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Thomas de Birstall and William de Caylli to answer the lord concerning service etc. The same day is given to Robert de Grotton. Likewise again as many times Hugh de Stanlay to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife who offer themselves in a plea of trespass.

Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora, William de Donnom and William son of Richard de Osset, defendants against John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, essoin the second time by Thomas del Cliff.

German son of Henry plaintiff offers himself against Thomas Odam in a like plea. Thomas was distrained by a bronze bowl, a tripod and an axe, and does not come. That distraint is to be held and more taken.

A day is given until the next court to John Taillur de Thornhill plaintiff and Robert Pynder in a like plea.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a like plea.

William Wiles and Thomas Erl plaintiffs and Richard Erkyn agree in a plea of trespass. Richard is amerced 3d.

1. It is unclear whether the feast of the Translation of St Thomas refers to the apostle or the archbishop. I have assumed the archbishop, since that makes the current court midway between the courts preceding and succeeding it.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Margaret de Coventre plaintiff and Richard le Yong agree in a like plea. Margaret is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Simon son of Thomas acknowledges that he owes 1d to William son of William de Thornes which he recovered in court. He is to satisfy for the 1d, for damages taxed at 1d, and he is amerced 3d.

Order is given as elsewhere to distrain John de Sheplay to answer Thomas de Emsay who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt.

Horbury:- Thomas de Horbiry plaintiff offers himself against Nicholas del Stockes in a like plea. Nicholas does not come; order is given to distrain him. Thomas puts in his place Robert de Mora.

Sandal:- James del Okes plaintiff does not prosecute against Thomas de Milnethorp and Emma his wife in a plea of trespass. James puts himself in mercy, 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given for the first time to distrain Stephen de Wodhous to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Richard Shephird plaintiff and John Pynder and William del Grene agree in a like plea. The defendants are amerced 4d. John Tomelyn acknowledges that he owes William Erkyn 2s <8d>. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- Henry Bul plaintiff does not prosecute against Henry de Holgate, John de Holgate and Thomas de Wyk in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 6d.

Sandal:- Richard Qwarreour acknowledges that he owes Henry Shakelot 9d for a bushel of corn. He is to satisfy for the 9d, for damages taxed at 1d, and is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Robert Albray plaintiff offers himself against John Cokespor in a plea of detention of chattels. John does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Thornes:- William Gardiner makes his law that he did no damage to Robert Proudfot with his beasts. Robert is amerced 2d for false claim.

Hipperholme:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine whether or not Richard de Thop broke the hedge of Ivo Webester, and whether he detains from him a hay-rack. And whether Richard made Henry del Rode lose a cow by his default.

Rastrick:- Order was given to distrain Thomas son of Juliana, Juliana wife of Richard and Alice wife of Henry by ye brok to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave of Rastrik. They did not come and they found John son of Ellen as pledge for appearing at this court. He is amerced 6d for not having his pledges. Order is given to distrain them.

Henry by ye brok, John Stele, Thomas son of Juliana and Henry del Okes, defendants against William son of Juliana who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt, essoin the first time by Adam de Helay.

Thomas Roller seeks against William Wolf 2s 4d for bread bought from him to his damage. William comes and acknowledges 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced. He denies the 16d, and will wager his law; pledge for law, Richard Wythundes.

Sandal:- John Shephird de Walton and John and William his sons were attached to answer Henry Pexi in a complaint that on Friday before the feast of St Laurence, 13 Edward III [6 August 1339[1]], they assaulted him in the highway at Walton and beat him with a staff and committed other enormities, damage 20s. John and John come and say that they are not guilty and that they will make a defence by their law; pledge for law, each for the other. William comes and cannot deny it but seeks tax of the court, which is assessed at 12d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

[membrane 22 recto]

Hipperholme:- John de Godelay acknowledges that he owes to John son of Henry Smyth 9d and a cock. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff and John son of Matthew agree by licence in a plea of trespass and a plea of land. John is amerced 6d. The same agree in a plea of debt. Margery is amerced 3d. The same Margery plaintiff and Adam son of Peter agree in a like plea. Adam is amerced 3d.

1. This date is uncertain since there is more than one St Laurence.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Adam Hoperborne to answer Robert Cokespor who offers himself in a like plea.

Hipperholme:- William del Bothe acknowledges that he owes John son of Henry Smyth 10s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John Anot beat and ill-treated Margery de Morlay. Likewise again whether or not Walter Ginne levied from Richard Wythundes 8d beyond the farm that he owed.

Thomas Roller <puts himself> has a day at the next court to wager his law that he did not depasture with his beasts grass of John Attebarre in the meadows of Neuton, to John's damage 12s.[1]

Thomas Roller plaintiff offers himself against John Attebarre in a plea that, on Wednesday after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul in the 14th year [5 July 1340], John unjustly took 2 horses of Thomas in his common in the field of Neuton as in fallow time, and impounded them, and detained them impounded until they were delivered by the sworn bailiff, namely William Templer, to his damage. John comes and says that the capture of the horses was just because he took the horses in his individual meadow following the regulation by agreement of the neighbourhood and seeks judgement. Thomas comes and cannot deny it. John is to have the return of the horses and Thomas is amerced 3d for false claim.

Richard Swan plaintiff and Henry Thore agree by licence in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Robert Danays deforced Eugenia formerly wife of John Flachard of a third of a bovate in Wadholl which fell to her as dower.

Alverthorpe:- Peter Attebarre has a day to wager his law that he did not depasture grass of John Attebarre in the meadow at Neuton to his damage. Robert Hode likewise. An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Robert Hode depastured his grass in his croft at Neuton and also whether he depastured his grass and corn in le Estefeld.

Thornes:- A day is given until the next court to William de Deusbiry

1. This amercement seems very large; perhaps it is in error for 12d.

plaintiff and Hugh Viroun in a plea of debt. And also to Hugh Viroun and William de Deusbiry in a like plea. Likewise to William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Robert Iveson and Henry Brounsmith in a like plea.

Hipperholme:- John del Cliff and Eva daughter of Bate agree in a plea of trespass. Eva is amerced 2d.

John son of Henry Smyth, as pledge for Henry de Welda, acknowledges that he owes 4s to Thomas de Godelay. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre acknowledges that he depastured corn and grass of Thomas Roller with his beasts, damage taxed at [blank]. Likewise 2d. Likewise that he depastured half an acre of oats of Robert Hode with his beasts, damage taxed at [blank]. Likewise 2d.

Stanley:- William Isbell and Elizabeth his wife surrender into the hand of the grave a cottage in Wyrunthorp in the graveship of Stanlay, which is granted to Richard Roller and Joanna his wife to hold to themselves and their heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Sandal:- Matilda de Wodethorp, who <recently died>, held of the lord a messuage and 5 acres in Sandale. After her death, John her son takes the holding from the lord similarly; heriot 40d.

John Launce surrenders in court an acre in Sandale, which is granted to Thomas Clerk of Sandale likewise by service; fine 12d.

Thornes:- Robert Malyn surrenders into the hand of the grave an acre and half a dole of meadow in Thornes, which are granted to Thomas Bate likewise by service; fine 12d.

Bailiff:- Cecily formerly wife of William le Heyr plaintiff offers herself against Adam Harpur in a plea of trespass. Adam essoined elsewhere but does not come; order is given to distrain him.

Rastrick:- Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff offers herself against Cecily daughter of Matthew de Tothill in a plea of trespass. Cecily was distrained by a cow in the custody of [blank] who hired it for 20d until Martinmas, which money was taken back [from Cecily] into his hand, and by a stirk in the hand of John son of Matthew, and does not come. This distraint is to be held and more taken.

Bailiff:- Order is given again to attach Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Sandal:- Order is given to hold in the lord's hand 3 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Henry son of Richard to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Rastrick:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Henry Waynwright detains 8s <6d> from John grave of Rastrik. And also whether John detains 40d from Henry.

Bailiff:- Order is given to summon Thomas Odam to answer Robert de Mora who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise to attach William Gardiner to answer William de Mora likewise in a plea of trespass. Likewise to resummon Alice formerly wife of John de Heton to answer Henry son of John de Heton in a plea of debt. Likewise to resummon William Thewles to answer Thomas son of Thomas de Lockewod who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise to distrain Henry Pexi to answer Henry de Holgate likewise. Likewise to answer John Shephird and John his son in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- From Robert son of John Bailiff for having the mainprise of 2 people, 20s.

Sandal:- John de Osset was summoned to answer Robert Dorkyn in a plea that he deforces [him of] a messuage and 2 bovates in Sandale of which Thomas his father was seised until a certain Agnes de Osset disseised him from there. John says that John his father died seised of the said holding. After his death, John his son <and heir> entered the holding and is under age and seeks judgement. The jurors, namely Thomas Monk, William son of Robert, John Hancok, Thomas son of Robert Clericus, John Robyn, Henry de Plegwik, Adam Lewelyn, Walter de Doncastre, Roger Wright, John son of Adam, Henry de Ketelesthorp and John son of William say on their oath that at the feast of Pentecost past, John was 20 years of age and by custom he ought not to answer anything concerning inheritance until he is 21 years old. He is to await this age.

Sum of this court 31s 8d, of which from bailiff 21s, Sandal 5s 10d,

Stanley 8d, Thornes 14d, Rastrick 18d, Hipperholme 9d, Alverthorpe 9d.

[membrane 22 dorse]

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 28 July 1340

The lord king ordered his writ in these words: Edward, by the grace of God, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, greetings. We instruct you that without delay you do full justice to Margery formerly wife of William de Estewod concerning a third of a messuage in Wakefeld which she claims to hold from you as dower by free service of 1d per annum in place of all service, from which Robert de la More de Wakefeld and Robert de Barneby clerk have deforced her. And unless you act, the sheriff of Yorkshire will take action and hear the claim for want of right. Witnessed: by Edward, Lord of Cornwall and Count of Chester our dearest son, guardian of England. At Waltham Holy Cross, 4 July, in the fourteenth year in England and first year in France [1340]. Margery found as pledge for prosecution, namely Thomas Gume; by virtue of which writ, Robert was summoned by William Wyles and Robert de Hyperum, summoners.

Bailiff:- Margery formerly wife of William de Estwod seeks against Robert de la More de Wakefeld and Robert de Barneby clerk a third of a messuage as her dower by writ. They do not come; the land is to be taken. They are to be summoned to remedy the default, and they have a day at the next court.

Order is given again as many times to distrain Hugh de Stanley to answer Robert Lepar and Alice his wife in a plea of trespass.

Thomas Odam was distrained by a bronze bowl, a tripod and an axe to answer German son of Henry in a plea of debt. He does not come. Order is given to distrain him as many times to answer.

John de Thornhill plaintiff and Robert Pynder agree by licence in a like plea. Robert is amerced 2d.

Thomas de Birstall does not come to make his suit. He is amerced 3d.

William de Donnom <essoin>, Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora and William son of Richard de Osset have a day at the next court to wager their law that they do not detain 26s 8d from John le Taillur de

Thornhill, as pledges for Robert de Mora who was assigned to pay John by Henry de Welda, to whom Robert owes 26s 8d; pledges for law, Thomas del Cliff and John Hode.

Thomas de Emsay plaintiff offers himself against John de Sheplay in a plea of debt. John found William Templer as his pledge and does not come. William is amerced for not having his pledge. Order is given to distrain John.

Horbury:- Order is given as many times to distrain Nicholas del Stockes to answer Thomas de Horbiry who offers himself in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Likewise Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok likewise. Likewise again Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre likewise. Order is given as elsewhere to distrain Stephen de Wodhous to answer Thomas Filcok in a plea of debt.

Henry Pexi plaintiff does not prosecute against John Shephird and John his son in a plea of trespass. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- William de Heppewrth, as pledge for John de Rastrik, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Lasci 7s 4d for tithes from him, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Hipperholme:- Again an inquiry is to come between Ivo Webester and Richard de Thorp in a plea of trespass as in the preceding court.

Stanley:- The jurors say that John Cokespor detains a battle-axe (*sparth'*) from Robert Albray worth 6d. He is to recover the axe and damages taxed at 3d. John is amerced 2d.

Rastrick:- Juliana formerly wife of Richard comes into court and acknowledges that she made a rescue from the grave of a distraint which he made by order of the court. She is amerced 3d.

Henry by ye brok acknowledges that he owes 11s 1d to William son of Juliana for an ox and the hire of a cow, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

An inquiry is to come [to determine] whether or not Thomas son of Juliana and Alice wife of Henry by ye brok made a rescue from the grave of Rastrik. Later they come and acknowledge the trespass; fine for trespass 6d.

Ossett:- Adam del Dene acknowledges that he withdrew his suit from Horbiry mill. He is amerced 4d. Henry son of John de Heton and Alice formerly wife of John de Heton have a day at the next court for showing why they should not grind at Horbiry mill. And Richard Barker, [and] Robert and Richard his sons are to be investigated by the same inquiry.

Sandal:- Adam le Harpur is amerced 2d for many defaults.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Adam Hoperborne to answer Robert Cokespor who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Sandal:- Adam le Harpur <essoin> has a day at the next court to wager his law that he did not depasture with his beasts grass of Cecily formerly wife of William le Eyr nor broke down her hedges to her damage; pledge for law, Thomas del Cliff.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry plaintiff and Hugh Viroun agree in a plea of debt. Hugh is amerced 2d. The same Hugh and William agree in a like plea. Hugh is amerced 2d.

Alverthorpe:- William de Deusbiry and Henry Brounsmith [agree] in a like plea. Henry is amerced 2d.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry seeks against Robert Iveson 11s 9d for corn bought from him which should have been paid at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist last [24 June 1340], to his damage. Robert comes and acknowledges 7d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 2d. And concerning 11s 2d, he acknowledges that he owes the money to William but swears that the days for payment are the feasts of St Oswald and of St Michael next [5 August and 29 September 1340], and not before. Therefore etc.

Rastrick:- John grave of Rastrik acknowledges that he owes 40d to Henry Waynwright. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Order is given again to distrain Cecily daughter of Matthew de Tothill to answer Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill in a plea of trespass.

John grave of Rastrik is amerced 3d for false claim against Henry Waynwright in a plea of debt, as was discovered.

Hipperholme:- Order was given to distrain Alice de Godelay to answer the lord concerning a rescue made from the grave. Alice found John son of Henry Smyth as pledge and does not come; amercement. Order is given to distrain her. Later fines 6d.

Alverthorpe:- The jurors say that John Anot hit Margery de Morlay, damage taxed at 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Thomas de Birstall, William de Caylli and Robert de Grotton to answer the lord concerning service.

Alverthorpe:- Thomas Roller plaintiff and William Wolf agree by licence in a plea of debt. William is amerced 2d.

Wakefield:- John Attebarre plaintiff and Thomas Roller agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Thomas is amerced 2d.

Peter Attebarre fails to make his law against John Attebarre in a plea that he depastured grass of John at Neuton, damage taxed at 12d. John is to recover the 12d, and Peter is amerced 3d.

A day is given until the next court to John Attebarre plaintiff and Robert Hode in a plea of trespass in 2 claims.

[membrane 23 recto]

Bailiff:- Order is given again to distrain Thomas son of Robert Wright to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Sandal:- Order is given to hold in the lord's hand 3 acres of *Wrek* in Pokenale.

Stanley:- Order is given again to distrain Henry son of Richard de Batelay to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Order is given to resummon Thomas Odam to answer Robert de Mora who offers himself in a plea of debt.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not William Gardiner <at the request of the parties> defamed William de Mora through which he has suffered loss.

Order is given to distrain Alice formerly wife of John de Heton to answer Henry son of John de Heton in a plea of debt. Likewise William Theweles to answer Thomas son of Thomas de Lockewod who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise again Henry Pexi to answer Henry de Holgate likewise. Likewise to answer John Shephird and John his son in a plea of trespass.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Richard son of Richard to answer John Attebarre who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Ossett:- Likewise Walter de Heton and Joanna his sister to answer Jordan Strenger in a plea of covenant.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry and Matthew de Osset sue Thomas son of Ivo <amerced> and Thomas del Haghe <amerced> in a plea of debt. Order is given to summon them.

Ossett:- Order is given to summon William Couhird to answer William de Deusbiry in a like plea. Likewise Adam del Dene and William Wright de Gaukethorp <amerced> likewise.

Bailiff:- Henry son of John de Heton sues Alice formerly wife of John de Heton in a plea of trespass. Order is given to attach her.

Sandal:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Adam del Grene sawyer assaulted and beat Adam de Halifax. Adam found Robert Monk to await the inquiry, and as pledge for a bond to keep the peace.

Hipperholme:- Robert de Wyndhill gives the lord 18d for leave to take 4 acres in Hyperum in a place called Blacker and Drakerod from John Figge and Joanna his wife to hold for a term of 10 years, doing the service.

Alverthorpe:- Henry Isbell and Alice his wife, she agreeing and examined, surrender in court a messuage and 3 roods in Alvirthorp, which are granted to Adam son of Jordan de Horbiry, to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 12d.

Stanley:- Robert Danays was summoned to answer Eugenia formerly wife of John Flachard in a plea that he deforced her from a third of a messuage and a bovate in Stanlay, and into which <Robert> has no entry unless by John Flachard her former husband who leased it to him when <she> during <his> life was not able to oppose him. Robert

says that John Flachard leased nothing to him, and he seeks an inquiry; she similarly. The jurors, chosen by consent of the parties, namely Richard Pesci, Robert Lepar, Robert son of Walter, Philip Sagher, Henry son of Richard Poket, Richard Cade, William Isbell, William son of William de Thornes, William de Mora, Robert son of Ivo, Henry son of John Poket and [blank] say on their oath that Robert did not have entry <into the holding> through John but rather through Eugenia and her daughter Agnes. Eugenia is amerced 2d.

Richard Man surrenders into the hand of the grave an acre and a rood in Ouchethorp, which are granted to William Broun milner and Alice his wife to hold to themselves and the heirs of their bodies. If they die without heirs, the whole holding is to remain to the heirs of Alice; fine 12d.

Foreign Attachment
Sandal:- For vert in Thurstanhagh: Roger Tropinell 2d, William del Grene 2d, Agnes daughter of Bate 3d, John Lorimer 2d, Margery de Plegwik 2d, John de Kyrby 4d, Alice Nightgale 2d.

John de Wyk gives the lord 6s 8d so that he may be maintained in the lord's household.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is to come to the next court to determine, concerning the lands held by William de Tothill, by what service he holds them.

The lord earl by his letters commands Sir William de Skargill his steward in these words:

Johan Counte de Warenne de Surrey et de Stratherne seignur de Bromfeld et de Yal a notre cher et foial monsieur William de Skargill steward de notz terres du North salutz. Nous envoioms a vous une bille close denz cestes que baille nous est par Thomas Erle notre tenant de Wakefeld. Si vous mandons qe vous la regardez et enquergez par bone enqueste de notz tenauntz celes parties des poyntz contenuz en ycele et coe que vous ent troverez nous certefietz distinctement par voz lettres si que nous ent puissoms faire outre droit et reison a les parties. A dieu soietz. Donne a notre manoir de Dichenyng le xxviii jour de Juyn.

John, Count of Warenne, of Surrey and of Stratherne, Lord of Bromfield and of Yal, to our dear and loyal Sir William de Skargill, seneschal of our lands in the North, greeting. In these documents we are sending to you a sealed letter which was submitted to us by Thomas Erle, our tenant of Wakefield. And we instruct you that you consider it

and investigate, by good inquiry of our tenants, the parts of the points contained therein and that what you find in them you certify clearly to us by your letters so that we can act towards the parties according to right and reason. Be with God. Given from our manor of Dichenyng on the seventeenth day of June.

By virtue of these instructions, an inquiry is taken by Thomas Bate, William Orfeure, Simon son of Thomas, William Gardiner, Robert de Hipperholme, Adam de Heyrode, Adam le Hewer, James del Okes, John Harlull junior, Austin Pelliparius, Thomas de Wodesom and Richard Cartewright de Walton, who say on their oath that Henry Erl, the grandfather of Thomas Erl, was seised of a messuage and 60 acres in Wodesom and Walton. Indeed Henry gave this holding by his charter to Robert de Wodesom to hold to himself and the heirs of Henry's body and their heirs, rendering from thence 20s per annum to Henry and his heirs. And Henry was seised of this rent by the hand of the said Robert. And afterwards Robert gave the holdings by his charter to Sir Thomas de Burgh, among the tenants in chief of the lord, to hold to himself and his heirs, giving the said rent, by whose hand William, son and heir of Henry, was seised of the said 20s. After the death of Thomas, the holdings came to the hand of John de Burgh his son, who paid rent to William. Because John took up the religious life, Sir Thomas de Burgh, as brother of John, entered into the holdings, by whose hand Thomas, son and heir of William Erl, who now is pleading, was seised for a great time, until Sir Thomas de Burgh subtracted 6s 8d from the above rent because [blank] formerly wife of Robert de Wodesom sought her dower from the said holdings. Sir Thomas satisfied the same [blank] of her dower, and she has been dead a long time as was said etc.

[membrane 23 dorse]

Sum of this court 16s 7d, of which from bailiff 7d, Rastrick 22d, Stanley 16d, Ossett 4d, Sandal 8s 3d, Thornes 6d, Hipperholme 2s, Alverthorpe 16d, Wakefield 5d.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 25 August 1340

William de Birton essoins for common suit the first time by Elias de Birton. John Drak likewise by William Templer.

Bailiff:- William de Donom, Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora and John son of Richard de Osset, defendants against John <le Taillur> de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt unto law, essoin the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

Order is given again to distrain John de Sheplay to answer Thomas de Emsay who offers himself by attorney in a like plea. Order is given again as many times to distrain Nicholas del Stockes to answer Thomas de Horbiry who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise Thomas Odam to answer Thomas Filcok likewise. Likewise Henry de Stanlay to answer John Attebarre in a like plea. Order is given as many times to distrain Stephen de Wodhous to answer Thomas Filcok who offers himself likewise.

Hipperholme:- Ivo Webester plaintiff does not prosecute against Richard de Thorp in a plea of trespass. He is amerced 3d.

Ossett:- Alice formerly wife of John is amerced 2d because she does not come to show that she ought not to grind at the lord's mill at Horbiry. Order is given to distrain Henry son of John de Heton, and Alice.

Walter de Heton and Joanna his sister have a day at the next court to wager their law that they did not break an agreement with Jordan Strenger concerning John son of Joanna to whom Jordan undertook to teach his trade for 10s; pledge for law, Elias de Horbiry.

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Adam Hoperborne to answer Robert Cokespor who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Rastrick:- Order is given to distrain Cecily daughter of Matthew de Tothill to answer Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill in a plea of trespass.

Bailiff:- A day is given until the next court to Thomas de Birstall, William Cailli and Robert de Grotton concerning service.

Alverthorpe:- John Attebarre plaintiff and Robert Hode agree in a plea of trespass. Robert is amerced 2d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Thomas son of Robert Carpenter to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold.

Ossett:- Adam del Dene, as pledge for Richard Swaynson, acknowledges that he owes William de Deusbiry 5s 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Stanley:- John Attebarre plaintiff and Henry son of Richard de Batelay

agree in a plea of debt. Henry is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Order is given for the first time to distrain Thomas Odam to answer Robert de Mora who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- A day is given [until] the next court to William de Mora plaintiff and William Gardiner in a plea of defamation unto inquiry.

Stanley:- The jurors say that Joanna formerly wife of Hugh Forester and Alice her daughter beat Cecily wife of Robert Fourbour, damage 6d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Alice formerly wife of John de Heton, defendant against Henry son of John de Heton who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by John de Castelford.

Order is given again to distrain William Theweles to answer Thomas son of Thomas de Lockewod who offers himself in a like plea. Likewise Henry Pexi to answer Henry de Holgate likewise. Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry Pexi to answer John Shephird and John his son in a plea of trespass.

Thornes:- Henry de Holgate undertakes to give the lord 12d per annum at Michaelmas next for a term of five years so that he might be maintained in the lands and holdings which John de Mora leased to him in Thornes, to hold for the above term as in certain indentures which he produces here in court.

Sandal:- The jurors say that Adam del Grene sawyer assaulted and abused Adam de Halifax, damage 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d.

Thornes:- William de Deusbiry and Matthew de *Tothill* Osset plaintiffs offer themselves against Thomas son of Ivo and Thomas del Haghet. They do not come and are amerced 6d because they are villeins. Order is given to distrain them.

Order is given to distrain William Couhird to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a plea of debt.

William de Deusbiry plaintiff offers himself against William Wright de Gaukethorp in a like plea. William Wright does not come and is

amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

[membrane 24 recto]

Sandal:- Thomas de Horbiry surrenders into the hand of the grave half an acre in Sandale, which is granted to William de Criggeleston to hold to himself and his heirs; fine 6d.

Wakefield:- John Clement surrenders into the hand of the bailiff half an acre in Wakefeld, which is granted to John de Mora to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom etc.; fine 6d.

Sandal:- Adam Sprigonell gives the lord 12d for having aid to distrain in the lands and holdings of Adam le Harpur in Milnethorp for Adam's rent.

Ossett:- Robert del Bothe sues William Wright de Gaukethorp in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- Alice formerly wife of John de Heton, defendant against Henry son of John de Heton in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John de Castelford.

Stanley:- Order is given to distrain Harvey Faber to answer Walter Gunne who offers himself in a plea of trespass. Likewise Thomas Hydebier to answer German son of Henry in a plea of debt. Likewise the same Thomas to answer Robert Arthur who offers himself in a like plea.

Sandal:- Adam de Walton chaplain plaintiff [offers himself] against John Grayve, William Pynder and Adam Lewelyn in a like plea. Adam Lewelyn does not come and is amerced 2d. Order is given to distrain him, and the same day is given to John and William.

Henry de Holgate plaintiff offers himself against Richard Quarreour in a like plea. Richard likewise 2d; like order.

Order is given to distrain Henry Peny to answer John de Halifax who offers himself in a like plea.

Bailiff:- Likewise to summon William Templer and Robert de Mora to answer Robert de Carleton in a like plea.

Horbury:- A day is given until the next court to Agnes Gige and Hugh del Wro in a plea of trespass.

Alverthorpe:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not Robert Hode de Neuton mowed grass of John de Wright and carried off his hay from a third of a dole of meadow in Alvirthorp which he leased from the wife of Richard de Colley.

Stanley:- John del Bothem, John Walhoc, *Dik* Riccard, William Attetounend, Robert Cokespor and Philip Sagher do not come, <2d each>.

Bailiff:- Henry de Swilington, plaintiff against William Gardiner in a plea of trespass, essoins the first time by John Hode. William Gardiner, defendant against the same in the same, likewise by William Broun.

Robert de Mora <and Robert de Barneby clerk> were summoned to answer Margery formerly wife of William de Estewod in a plea that they deforced her of a third of a messuage in Wakefeld which she claims to hold as dower. Robert denies the force which etc., and says that he is sole tenant. Thence he calls to warrant Richard son of William de Estewod who is present and warrants him, and holding by his warranty, answers (*rede*) Margery's petition. He [Richard?] says that he has nothing by inheritance following William's death through which he ought to provide warranty. Robert says that he has enough. Therefore Margery is to recover that part of the messuage as her dower, and Robert is amerced 4d. Robert must wait to have his warranty until he wishes to prosecute by the land law.

Hugh de Stannelay has a day to wager his law that he does not owe 21s to Robert Lepar which is owed to him as a loan by his wife to the other's wife long before her death; pledges for law, Richard Wythundes and John Hode.

Sandal:- John Pollard de Kergate gives the lord 6d for leave to take a rood acquired through the flooding of the water of the Keldre in Sandale in Pokenale between John's land and the water of the Keldre to hold to himself and his heirs; new rent per annum 3d.

Bailiff:- An inquiry is taken by Thomas del Wod, Thomas de Lightriche, John son of Beatrice, Henry del Okes, John son of Ellen, Thomas son of Juliana, John Pynder, Robert Pynder, Richard del Hole, Simon del Dene and Richard de Thorp who say on their oath that William de Tothill held from the lord, on the day he died, a messuage in

Fekesby which is worth nothing per annum beyond its reprise of 2 bovates and a quarter of a bovate in that township by knight service and owes per annum 10s 1½d, namely 4s 6d per bovate. Also the same William held 7 acres in that township worth 12d per annum which lie uncultivated for lack of tenants, and an acre of meadow worth 18d per annum. Also Modesta formerly wife of Thomas de Tothill holds as dower 2 bovates worth 9s per annum from the endowments of Thomas with reversion to William's heirs. And from the rents of free tenants, there is 6s 6d per annum; and from the rents of tenants [holding] 4 acres for a term of years, 17d per annum. Total: 20s 6½d. From these lands and holdings, 4s per annum are owed to the lord from old farms. A third of the holdings are assigned to [blank] formerly wife of William de Tothill, to be held as dower. And the rest of all these holdings, except the dower of Modesta, was assigned to the lord's hand and by inquiry is estimated at 11s ½d per annum with which the bailiff is charged. Also they say that the marriage of [blank] daughter and heir of William is in the lord's hand, and she is about 2 years old.

Thornes:- Hugh son of Ivo for trespass in the <new> park, 2d.

Stanley:- Richard Roller for the escape of a mare there, 3d.

Wakefield:- Robert son of Ralph for vert there, 2d.

Stanley:- For the escape of 27 horses in the coppice of Stanlay, 9s.

Bailiff:- The wife of John Carectarius for having aid, 40d; pledge, the bailiff.

Wakefield:- Order is given to levy from William de Criggeleston 20d for annual rent of 2d, in arrears for 10 [years], which he agreed to pay per annum because he acknowledges that he is the lord's villein.

[membrane 24 dorse]

Sum of this court 33s 2½d, and new rent per annum 3d, whereof from the farm 12d per annum and from the custody of 2 portions of the lands and holdings of the daughter and heir of William de Tothill 11s ½d per annum, of which from bailiff 14s 8½d, Hipperholme 3d, Ossett 9d, Alverthorpe 2d, Stanley 11s 9d, Thornes 20d, Wakefield 2s 4d, Sandal 2s 7d and new rent per annum 3d.

From turves sold in Holnefrith this year, 4s; from sale of holly there this year, 2s; from agistment of beasts there this year, 3s; and all of this

from the grave of Holme.

Bailiff:- From branches in the great wood of Wakefeld sold to Ralph de Kerlinghowe, to be paid at Michaelmas, 66s 8d. From 400 maples in the same wood sold to William Turner to be paid at Michaelmas, 40s.

From the farmers of the town of Wakefeld for market toll at the feast of St Oswald, 40s.

Sum, £7 15s 8d, of which from bailiff £7 6s 8d, Holme 9s.

Court held at Wakefield, Friday 15 September 1340

John Drak essoins for common suit the second time by William Templer. John de Steyncliff likewise the first time by William Wayte. John son of Ellen de Rastrik likewise the first time by William Typet.

Bailiff:- William de Donnom, Thomas de Southwod, John de Mora and John son of Richard de Osset, defendants against John Taillur de Thornhill who offers himself by attorney in a plea of debt unto law, essoin the second time by Thomas del Cliff.

Thomas de Emsay offers himself by his attorney against John de Sheplay in a like plea. John found William Birton as his pledge and does not come. He is amerced 2d. Order is given as many times to distrain him.

Thomas de Horbiry plaintiff and Nicholas del Stockes agree in a like plea. Nicholas is amerced 2d.

Thomas Filcok plaintiff is amerced 2d for false claim against Thomas Odam in a like plea.

Stephen Wodhous is amerced 4d for many defaults.

Henry de Stanneley has a day at the next court to wager his law that he does not owe John Attebarre, as pledge for Adam Isbell, for 2 horses and a foal bought from him, and which he ought to have paid at Michaelmas and at the feast of St John the Baptist last; pledge for law, John Hode.

Alverthorpe:- Robert son of Adam plaintiff does not prosecute against Henry Nelot in a plea of land. He and his pledge for prosecution are amerced 2d. Henry goes quit without a day.

Bailiff:- Stephen de Wodhous has a day at the next court to wager his law that he does not detain from Thomas Filcok, as pledge for William de Caylli, 24 cartloads of marl, worth 2d per cartload; pledge for law, William Caylli.

Order was given to distrain Adam Hoperborne to answer Robert Cokespur in a plea of debt. He is distrained by a carpet (*tapetum*) and a wimble[1] and does not come. Order is given as many times to distrain him.

Sandal:- Adam Harpur makes his law against Cecily formerly wife of William Heyr in a plea of trespass. She is to take nothing by her claim but is amerced 2d for false claim.

Rastrick:- Margery formerly wife of Matthew de Tothill plaintiff does not prosecute against Cecily daughter of Matthew de Tothill in a plea of trespass. She is amerced 6d.

Bailiff:- Robert de Mora, plaintiff against Thomas Odam who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by Thomas del Cliff.

William de Mora plaintiff and William Gardiner agree by licence in a plea of trespass. William Gardiner is amerced 2d.

A day is given until the next court to Henry son of John de Heton and Alice formerly wife of John de Heton in 2 claims.

The judgement between Jordan Strenger plaintiff and Walter de Heton and Joanna his sister in a plea of covenant in respite.

William Gardiner has a day at the next court to make his law that he did not trample or depasture with his pigs grass of Henry de Swilington at Erlesenges at Wakefeld; pledge for law, John de Gairgrave.

Alverthorpe:- Richard Swan acknowledges that he owes to John Couper 1½ stones of wool, worth 3s per stone. The same Richard likewise to the same John, as pledge for Adam Isbell, half a stone of wool worth 18d, damage taxed at 6d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Bailiff:- The lord's suit against Thomas de Birstall, William Caylli and Robert de Grotton for service derived from ploughing [in respite] until the next court.

1. In Yorkshire, a gimlet, *OED*.

Order is given again to distrain Thomas son of Robert Carpenter to answer concerning the breaking of the lord's fold. He is distrained by an axe. Therefore etc.

The acknowledgement of the service of Agnes de Dronsfeld in respite until the next court.

Thomas son of Thomas de Lockewod, plaintiff against William Theules who offers himself in a plea of debt, essoins the first time by William de Birton.

[membrane 25 recto]

Bailiff:- Order is given again as many times to distrain Henry Pexi to answer Henry de Holgate, John Shephird and John his son in a plea of trespass in 2 claims.

Ossett:- Order is given as many times to distrain William Couhird to answer William de Deusbiry who offers himself in a plea of debt. Likewise again as many times William Wright to answer William de Deusbiry in a like plea. He is amerced 2d because he does not come. Order is given to attach William[1] for making a rescue from the grave.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John de Heton, father of Henry de Heton, used to grind at Horbiry mill.

Thornes:- The jurors say that Thomas son of Ivo and Thomas del Haghe <as pledges for Robert son of Ivo> detain from William de Deusbiry and Matthew de Osset 11s 2d, damage 6d. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

Ossett:- Robert del Bothe plaintiff offers himself against William Wright de Gaukethorp in a plea of debt. William does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Stanley:- Walter Gunne plaintiff offers himself against Harvey Faber <and Philip his servant> in a like plea. Harvey does not come and is amerced 2d because he is a villein. Order is given to distrain him.

Order is given to distrain Thomas Hydebier to answer German son of Henry who offers himself in a like plea.

1. Presumably William Wright.

Wakefield:- Likewise to answer Robert Arthur who likewise. Later he withdraws from suit and is amerced 3d.

Sandal:- John Grayve, Adam Lewelyn and William Pynder acknowledge that they owe to Adam de Walton chaplain 2s 5d in which they stood surety for the community of the township of Sandale. They are to satisfy and are amerced 6d.

Henry de Holgate and Richard Quarreour agree in a plea of debt. Richard is amerced 2d. Henry Peny acknowledges that he owes John de Halifax 4s 8d for oats bought from him. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. An inquiry is to come [to determine] whether or not Henry Peny detains from John de Halifax 12d.

Horbury:- Agnes Gige and Hugh del Wroe agree by licence in a plea of trespass. Agnes is amerced 2d.

Stanley:- Hugh de Stannelay makes his law against Robert Lepar in a plea of debt. Robert is amerced 2d for false claim.

Bailiff:- Order is given to attach William de Deusbiry to answer William Templer who offers himself in a plea of trespass.

Hugh de Stanlay acknowledges by impleading that he beat Alice wife of Robert Lepar, damage taxed at 40d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 4d.

Alverthorpe:- The jurors say that Robert Hode depastured grass of John Wright, damage taxed at 2d. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. And the same inquiry finds that John Wright mowed grass of Robert Hoode, damage taxed at ¼d. Likewise 3d.

Richard Swan acknowledges that he threw down four score saplings within his garden in the lord's villein field. He is amerced 12d.

Hipperholme:- Richard Yonghare is amerced 3d for false claim against John son of Robert in a plea of refusal to recompense his pledges.

Thornes:- Alexander de Wakefeld and John Bulneys agree in a plea of trespass. John is amerced 4d.

Thomas son of Ivo plaintiff offers himself against Richard son of Ivo in a plea of debt. Richard does not come and is amerced 2d; order is given to distrain him.

Bailiff:- John Tylli plaintiff [offers himself] against Henry de Copplay and John his son in a plea of trespass. Henry comes; John does not come; order is given to distrain him. The same day is given to John.

Adam de Southwod, defendant against Thomas de Southewod who offers himself in a like plea, essoins the first time by Robert son of John.

Sandal:- Nigel Webester is amerced 2d for false claim against Henry Peni in a plea of 3d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Philip Proudfot to answer Robert Bulneys who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- An inquiry is to come to determine whether or not John de Mora broke an agreement with Henry de Holgate concerning a solar. And whether he threw down a certain sheepfold which he took away from there and carried off the timber, and also broke the gate of his holding. And whether John's beasts depastured Henry's grass and broke the hedge around Henry's corn and carried it away.

An inquiry is to come to determine whether Henry de Holgate broke an agreement with John de Mora concerning a *selion of land* chamber.

The jurors say that Henry son of Richard Proudfot threw William de Mora to the ground and hit him, damage taxed at 5s. He is to satisfy and is amerced 3d. The same jurors find that William de Mora did not hit Henry. He is to take nothing from his suit but is amerced 3d.

Bailiff:- Order is given to resummon Robert de Mora and William Templer to answer Robert de Carlton who offers himself in a plea of debt.

Thornes:- Robert Malyn surrenders in court two parts of a messuage in Thornes and a third of the same messuage which Matilda formerly wife of William Malyn holds as dower, which are granted to Robert son of John de Ayketon to hold to himself and his heirs, namely two parts of the messuage in hand, and the reversion of the third after the death of Matilda; fine 2s. Richard Proudfot and Alice his wife, she agreeing and examined, surrender in court a rood in Thornes, which is granted to Richard son of Robert Wolf to hold to himself and his heirs following the custom of the manor by service; fine 6d. Roger Vyroun and Joanna his wife, she agreeing and examined, likewise a rood in Thornes, which

is granted to Richard son of Robert Wolf similarly; fine 6d.

Sandal:- Robert Dorkyn surrenders into the hand of the grave a messuage, half a bovate and 5½ acres in Sandale, which are granted to John son of Thomas Pelle clerk similarly; fine 6s 8d. Henry Chakeloc gives the lord 12d for leave to take 1½ acres in Sandale from Thomas Lewelyn for a term of 8 years by service.

[membrane 25 dorse]

Robert de Mora comes into court and acknowledges that he owes to Sir Simon de Baldreston 9s, to be paid 3s at Michaelmas next, and 6s at the feast of All Saints following. And if he does not do this, Robert promises that 10 acres which he holds from Sir Simon shall revert to him without challenge from Robert.

Bailiff:- Order is given to distrain Robert Wolf to answer Robert son of Ralph in a plea of trespass.

Likewise again Thomas Odam to answer German son of Henry in a plea of debt.

Wakefield:- Peter Hode for vert, 3d.

Stanley:- Likewise 2d: John Flachard, Robert Kay. For the escape of sheep: Geoffrey de Erdeslawe 3d, Richard Mahaud 2d.

Alverthorpe:- John Campyon for vert, 2d.

Bailiff:- For the sale of old timber from the mill-pond of Wakefeld carried off by the flooding water, 5s.

Henry Nelot, Adam le Hewer, John Tup, Robert Nelot, William Cade, Richard his brother, and William Nundy were charged as villeins in the presence of Sir Simon de Baldreston then steward. The steward inquired concerning their serfdom and freedom according to letters from the lord earl, by Robert de Wyrunthorp, Nicholas de Batelay, Hugh de Stanlay, John de la More, Robert Roller, German Kay, John de Gayrgrave, Thomas Roller, Robert de Fetherston, Hugh Bille, Philip Damysell, John de Feri and John de Grengate jurors. They say on their oath that Henry and the others are not villeins but that they and their ancestors <always> were free and of free condition. The judgement of the inquiry taken concerning this was adjourned until the next court after the court at which Sir Simon was removed from his office. And because no

fine was found in the rolls <of Sir Simon> to have the said inquiry, they gave to the lord to render that judgement in the time of the next steward, Sir William de Skargill, namely Henry Nelot 20s, Adam Heuwar 13s 4d, John Tup 6s 8d, Robert Nelot 6s 8d, William Cade and his brother 20s and William Nundy 13s 4d. Therefore Henry and the others and their heirs and issue are exonerated from all bond and secular service in perpetuity and are quit.

Sum of this court 104s 10d, of which from bailiff £4 6s 4d, Alverthorpe 2s 2d, Sandal 8s 11d, Rastrick 6d, Ossett 4d, Thornes 4s 6d, Stanley 14d, Wakefield 6d, Hipperholme 3d, Horbury 2d.

Richard Knyght made a certain fulling mill in Wakefeld above the waters of the Keldre at his own expense in all except the timber which he has for the term of his life by the lord's deed, rendering per annum 30s at Michaelmas and Easter. Richard commences fulling around the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Abbey (Abathia, Albay), Alice de(l), 58, 93, 146, 148; Thomas son of, 125
Abraham, John, 122; wife of John, 72; wife of John, de Shepeley, 17
Acreland, Adam, 123; Christiana, 122; Eva, 206; Jordan de, 67
Adam, Adam son of, 43; John son of, 53, 64, 66, 198, 199, 236; grave of Sandal, 10; Margery de, 48; Robert son of, 249; William son of, 66
Aderichegate (Adrichegate), Isabella dau of Simon son of Jordan de, 69; Juliana de, 48, John de, 68
Agnes, Hugh son of, 109, 114; maid of Margery, 155; Thomas son of, 12, 58
Alan, Mariot dau of John son of John son of, 120; 78; Thomas son of, 71
Alayn (Aleyn), John son of Thomas, 59; Matilda wife of Robert, 125; Thomas, 21, 59, 148, 177, 211, 214; William, 77, 109, 113, 114
Alaynson, Thomas, 125
Albray (Aubray), Alice dau of William, 161; Agnes, 20; Robert, 227, 230, 232, 238; wife of Geoffrey, 20; (Sir) William, 42, 161, 170, 173, 181, 189, 190, 230
Alcok (Alkoc), Henry, 31, 37, 38, 41, 75, 143, 156, 160, 165, 171; Henry, de Osset, 149; John, 65, 66; Nicholas, 122; Richard, 219
Alcokson (Alkocson), John son of Richard, 75; Richard, 75, 196; Robert, 48
Alexander, Adam son of, 52, 55, 58, 60, 74; Robert son of, 202; Thomas son of, 202
Alice, wife of the miller, 67; Henry son of, 204; John son of, 121, 132, 136; Richard son of, 64, 200; Isabella, sis of, 200; Thomas son of, 145
Alot, Richard son of, 64; Robert, 29, 33, 39, 47, 82, 85, 89, 130, 136, 137, 149, 155, 160; Robert son of Robert, 88, 91, 95, 100, 106, 138
Alotson, Alice dau of Richard, 118; Richard, 3, 4, 7, 11, 21, 26, 29, 32, 34, 38, 74, 80, 116
Alstanley (Alstonlee), Matthew son of Gilbert de, 18; Thomas de, 123
Alverthorpe (Alvirthorp), grave of, 48, 137, 142, 193; township of, 192; vill of, xiii, 9, 11, 19, 22, 32, 33, 42, 51, 52, 57, 75, 76, 82, 88, 96, 99, 104, 106, 115, 124, 176, 183, 190, 209, 212, 220, 223, 230, 241, 247; Annotrod, 190; Edecroft, 115, 190; Faucusgreve, 215; Faucusgrove, 208; Faucusrode, 229; Faukusgrefe, 193;

Jonotrod(e), 196, 209, 219, 227; le Estefeld, 234; le Fal, 176, 183; le Halkes, 82; Neutonynges, 88; Pankusgrene, 190
Amabel, John son of, 42, 147, 226; Thomas son of, 183
Amory, Richard son of, 12
Amyas, John de, 218, 227
Anaweden, Joanna de, 206
Angold, Alice, 123, 219
Annabel, John son of, 218
Annotknave, Thomas, 123
Anot, John, 24, 28, 35, 47, 51, 56, 125, 144, 154, 158, 176, 210, 213, 216, 221, 228, 234, 240; William, 79, 182, 188, 195, 210, 212
Anotson, John, 3, 7, 93
Archer, William, 12, 58, 116, 182, 188, 195, 198
Ardsley (Erdeslau), vill of, 18, 123, 219
Arkel(le), Richard, 175, 180; Stephen, 150; William, 221
Arkyn (Erkyn), John son of Thomas, 124; Nicholas, 19; Richard, 50, 54, 124, 194, 208, 215, 225, 231; servant of Richard, 221; Stephen, 125, 138, 156, 161, 167, 172; Thomas, 227; wife of John, 19; wife of Stephen, 19, 124, 174, 221; William, 232
Arkynson (Erkynson), John, ix; wife of John, 77, 123, 220
Armerau(we) (Armerou), Walter, 148, 155, 160
Arthur, Ellen, 78, 126; Joanna, 93; Joanna sis of Ellen, 78; maid of Robert, 20; Margery, 126; Robert, 20, 30, 41, 46, 52, 56, 61, 79, 97, 102, 180, 182, 187, 222, 228, 230, 246, 252
Askebrenner; Robert, 65; William, 117; William son of Robert, 65
Astay, Hugh de, 15
Astmondhull(e)s, Richard de, 31, 43
Att(e)barre, Emma wife of John, 62, 73; John, 3, 11, 25, 28, 29, 30, 34, 36, 40, 45, 49, 61, 73, 88, 95, 97, 102, 106, 111, 113, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 140, 145, 153, 158, 164, 170, 174, 181, 188, 190, 192, 208, 210, 211, 216, 223, 225, 229, 232, 234, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 244, 249; grave of Alverthorpe, 10, 137, 142; grave of Thornes, 39; Peter, 234, 240; Peter son of John, 131; wife of John, 78
Attebour(e), Thomas, 75, 80
Attehall, John, 125
Attekirk, William, 123
At(t)eline (Alleline), William, 30, 41, 46, 58, 93
Attestighel, John, 202, 203
Attestone, John; wife of, 77
Attetoun(d)end (Attonende), Matilda, 189; Richard, 93, 162, 166; Richard son of Richard, 131, 136, 141; William, 10, 213, 247; William jr, 213; William sr, 93
Aula, William de, 51

Aumblar, John, 118
Austin (Austyn), Robert son of, 78; William, 146, 180, 187, 192, 207, 214, 224
Austonley (Alstanley), vill of, 25, 71, 122, 123, 143, 206
Avice, John son of, 40, 167
Ayketon, Robert son of John de, 253
Ayrmyn, William, 220

Bagger, Adam, 72; Henry, 184; John, 196; wife of Adam le, 17; William, 42, 146, 184, 196
Bailiff, Robert son of John, 236
Bailli, William, 78
Bakescholf, Adam de, 67
Baldreston, Sir Simon de, steward, xx-xxi, 1, 183, 184, 185, 223, 254
Balne, wife of John de, 206; William de, 115; William son of William de, 92
Bande, William, 48, 51
Ban(c)k, Henry del, 58, 118, 199, 213; Robert del, 57, 61
Baret, John, 31, 39, 52, 56, 58, 131, 136
Bargrave, John de, 184
Barker, Richard, 116, 239; Richard, de Sourby, 108, 112; Richard son of Richard, 239; Robert le, 83; Robert son of Richard, 239
Barkesland, Juliana wife of Robert de, 69; Thomas son of Peter de, 13
Barkisland (Berkesland), vill of, 120
Barme, Peter del, 69
Barne, John le, 176; Beatrice wid of John le, 176
Barneby, Robert de, 237; clerk, 247; William de, 76
Barneside, Edmund de, 2, 6, 15, 16, 72, 122; John del, 205; Thomas de, 31, 43, 122
Barnesley, Magot de, 123
Baron, William, 18
Bate, Agnes dau of, 242; Eva dau of, 141, 235; Thomas, 20, 30, 41, 46, 149, 156, 160, 165, 168, 171, 180, 235, 243; Thomas son of Ralph, 82, 113, 115, 125; wife of Bate, 118, 200
Batelay (Batel(e)y, Batelee, Bateliy)Adam de, 145, 153; Alice wife of Richard de, wid of Robert, 198; Elizabeth de, 19, 125; Henry son of Richard de, 81, 92, 153, 170, 221, 240, 244; John son of Nicholas, 176; Juliana wife/wid of Richard de, 2, 6, 21, 26, 47, 50, 54; Nicholas de, 3, 4, 7, 8, 19, 22, 24, 27, 28, 33, 144, 174, 176, 179, 184, 254; Richard de, 198, 199; Richard son of Henry de, 98; William son of Richard, 221
Bat(e)son, Agnes dau of Thomas, 82, 85, 89; Christiana dau of Thomas, 29, 33, 39; Matthew, 14; wife of Henry, 123, 220
Batt, Adam, 5, 8

Batty, Margery, 210; wife of John, 221
Baycok, Richard, 219; William, 196
Beatrice, Cecily dau of, 203; John son of, 247
Beaumont, John, 125
Beel, Adam, 125; Ellen, 125
Beghal(e) (Beigale, Boghale), John (de), 31, 50, 54, 164, 41, 59, 144, 153, 158, 171, 177, 186, 191, 212
Bekyngham, William de, 58
Bele, German, 42, 176
Belterson, John, 14
Benale, John, 46
Benet, Geoffrey, 70, 123; Geoffrey son of William, 71; William, 71, 122
Benne, Beatrice, 14, 69, 120
Benson, John, 98, 102
Bentelay, Henry de, 202
Bentleyrode (Bentelairode), Adam de, 116; Robert de, 183
Bercroft, Henry de, 67
Betar, Thomas, 123
Beuleyrode, Adam de, 118
Bibby, Alice, 122
Bill(e)clif (Bilcliff), Thomas de, 16, 31, 43, 122
Bill(e), Agnes, 50, 125; Hugh, 184, 254
Billyngley, Robert de, 78
Bilton (Biltun), William de, 5, 8, 55, 87, 91, 95, 104, 107, 112, 114, 128, 217
Bilyngton, William de, 126
Binny, Richard servant of Richard, 222; Thomas, 223
Biretby, Adam de, 215; wife of Adam de, 215
Birkens(c)hagh (Barkenschagh), Alice de, 78, 93, 124; Thomas de, 124
Birkes, William del, 108, 112
Birstall(e), John de, 48, 201; Richard de, 91, 109, 128; Thomas de, 91, 96, 109, 113, 134, 139, 140, 150, 171, 177, 191, 193, 208, 219, 227, 231, 237, 240, 244, 250; Thomas de, de Normanton, 91, 96, 101, 109, 113, 128; Thomas son of Richard de, 134, 151, 190
Birton, Elias de, 243; Robert de, 21, 70; W. de, 37; William (de), 5, 21, 37, 54, 79, 110, 133, 139, 174, 178, 179, 227, 243, 249, 251
Blacker (Blakeker), Moke de, 24, 28, 33, 34, 39
Bla(c)k(e)wod(e), Henry de, 197; Henry de, de Sourbi, 52; William de, 65
Blakay, Simon de, 12
Blaunche, Anabel, 20
Bollyng, Robert de, 229; Beatrice wife of Robert de, 229
Both(es), Adam del, 15, 51, 70, 223; Alice del, 15, 72, 122, 206; Alice

del, de Wolvedale, 18; Gilbert del, 133; John del, 67, 116, 183, 190; John del, bro of Robert, 212; John son of John del, 116; Richard de(l), 16, 31, 42, 43, 56, 59, 70, 122, 143; Richard son of Richard, 143; Robert de(l), 25, 29, 34, 36, 39, 57, 61, 70, 74, 80, 83, 121, 123, 130, 135, 167, 173, 179, 186, 191, 212, 246, 251; wife of Adam del, 203; William del (de la), 48, 68, 70, 91, 96, 101, 106, 111, 115, 127, 139, 150, 159, 167, 169, 175, 176, 201, 213, 216, 225, 229, 234; William del, de Hiperom, 51; William son of Robert del, 176; William father of William, 201

Bothe(r)m (Bothom, Bothum), Adam del, 108; Agnes dau of Henry del, 230; Beatrice wife of John del, 11; John del, 10, 11, 12, 40, 42, 46, 48, 51, 65, 93, 108, 116, 190, 198, 213, 227, 247; John del, jr, 58; Margery wid of Richard son of William del,198; Thomas del, 12, 198

Bothemlay (Bothemley), John de, 168; John son of Hugh de, 119

Bouderod(e) (Boudrode, Bothrod, Bothrodde, Botherod(e)), John de(l), 110, 134, 149, 158, 196, 210, 216; grave of Rastrick, 156; Robert de, 196; Thomas de, 122; William (de), 1, 2, 3, 7, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44, 49, 54, 58, 59, 73, 79, 82, 83, 88, 94, 99, 105, 110, 127, 148, 204

Boure, Margery del, 195; Thomas del, 195

B(o)urlegh (Beurlegh), John de, 52, 56, 61, 74

Bradelay (Bradeley), Brother William de, *conversus*, 63, 73

Bradford, John de, 169

Brampton, Thomas de, 120

Brannhill, John de, 59

Bretteby, Adam de, 205, 209; Eva wife of Adam de, 205, 209

Bretton, (West), 19, 220; *see also* Westbretton

Brewester (Breuster), Alice, de Erdeslau, ix, 77; John, 116

Brianman (Br(y)anman), Henry, 12; wife of Henry, 12; 67, 118, 200

Brigg(e), Gilbert son of Richard del, 66; John del, 66; John bro of Robert son of William del, de Bronlay, 209; Magot del, 64; Robert del, 58; Robert son of William del, de Bronlay, 209; William del, 70

Brighous, 69; Adam del, 66, 118, 130; Cecily wife of John de, 14; John de jr, 120; John de sr, 69; John son of William de(l), 48, 51; Thomas de(l), 69, 144, 152, 157, 164, 171; Thomas son of Roger de(l), 48, 51; wife of John, 204

Brighouse, courts at, 67, 201; tourns at, 69, 54, 55, 60, 203

Brix, William, 151

Brockeholes, Richard de, 122; wife of John de, 17;

Brodehend, Thomas del, 18

Brodhode (Brodhes), Thomas del, 31, 72

Brodrode, Annot del, 58

Brome, John del, 16

Bro(u)n, Agnes dau of John, 125; Alice wife of William, 103, 125, 242; Dionysia wife of William de, 45; Emma wife of Henry, 213; Henry, 3, 7, 24, 28, 40, 132, 213; Isabella, 123; Isabella dau of William, 77; John, 145, 148, 155, 182, 188, 222; miller, 195; saddler, 221; John, de Heton, grave of Ossett, 10; John Henry, 35; John jr, 9; John son of Henry, 125; John son of William, 222; Robert, 145, 148, 155, 160; Robert de Heton, 145; Thomas, 5, 75, 110, 149, 156, 160, 165, 171, 178, 186; W., 139; William (de), 28, 45, 103, 186, 195, 247; clerk, 162, 165; miller, 20, 242; William, de Emelay, 210
Brounhill, John de, 70, 147, 204
Bro(u)nsmith, Christiana wife of Henry, 87, 91, 95, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 111; Henry, 42, 55, 86, 87, 91, 95, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 111, 177, 181, 187, 188, 192, 207, 214, 216, 223, 235, 239; wife of Henry, 111
Bul(l), Henry, 97, 102, 106, 111, 127, 134, 140, 227, 232; John, cobbler, 222; Matilda, 75; Robert, 20, 79, 146, 163, 166, 172, 176, 178; Thomas, 196; Thomas son of Thomas, 124; wife of Henry, 125;
Bullok, Mariot, 108
Bulneys (Bulnays, Bulnais), Elias, 148, 154, 159; John, 30, 87, 90, 95, 104, 108, 114, 129, 135, 141, 148, 154, 158, 210, 217, 252; Robert, 253
Bunny, Joanna dau of Richard, 212; Margery wife of Richard, 212; Thomas, 3; William, 222
Burdeux, William de, 10
Burdon (Burden), Alice, 14; Margery, 205
Burgh, Adam del, 58; John de, son of Sir Thomas, 243; Sir Thomas de, 243
Burton, courts at, 72; tourns at, 2, 6, 17, 72, 205; vill of, 122, 205
Butterley, Adam de, 18; William de, 123; grave of Holme, 10
Butterw(o)rth, John de, 91, 96; William de, 200; William son of John de, 118;
Byth(e)brok(e), (Biyebrok), Alice wife of Henry, 227, 233, 238; Henry, 5, 8, 1315, 31, 41, 46, 56, 61, 68, 69, 75, 81, 84, 89, 94, 100, 105, 110, 127, 133, 139, 202, 227, 233, 238; Henry de Rastrik, 73,

Ca(ad)de (Kade), bro of William, 255; Henry, 174, 179, 181, 186; Richard, 42, 58, 104, 107, 112,147, 184, 196, 197, 213, 229, 242; Richard bro of William, 254; William, 184, 196, 254, 255
Cailly (Cailli, Caylli, Caylle), Agnes, 48; William, 193, 208, 219, 227, 231, 240, 244, 250
Campion (Campyon),; John, 254; wife of John, 78, 124, 221
Capellanus, Adam, de Birton, 16; John servant of Adam, 29, 34; Sir

Richard, 59
Cappe, Hugh, 63
Carl(e)ton, Robert de, 49, 246, 253
Carpenter, John son of Robert, 221; Robert, 59; Thomas son of, 41, 46, 244, 251; wife of Robert, 77; William le, 65
Carter (Cartar, Carectarius), Alexander, 60; Cecily, 219; John, 92, 97, 163, 181, 187; Juliana, 123, 220; wife of John, 77, 248
Cartewright, John, 75; Richard de Walton, 243
Cartworth (Cartew(o)rth), 30, 121, 123
Cartworth (Cartew(o)rth), Adam son of Juliana de, 194; John son of John de, 121; Waryn de, 122; William de, 18, 70, 154, 169
Castelay (Casteley), Laurence de, 144, 153, 158, 164, 171, 177, 186, 191, 212; Richard servant of Laurence de, 20
Castelford (Castilford, Castelforth, Castilforth), Adam son of Robert de, 212; John, 142; John de, 1, 27, 44, 45, 49, 52, 55, 60, 62, 92, 96, 105, 114, 129, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 151, 157, 167, 172, 178, 216, 245, 246; John son of Philip de, 20, 78; William de, 151, 157, 164; William son of Robert de, 62, 73, 80, 81, 84, 85, 89, 90, 94, 100, 113, 125, 129, 135, 140; wife of Adam son of Philip de, 222; wife of William son of Robert de, 125
Castelwrth, Adam son of Thomas de, 204
Cat, Adam, 128
Catelyn, John Nelson, 12
Caudray, William, 146
Caynok, Margery, 19
Cecily, Hugh son of, 65, 66; Roger son of, 55, 60, 73
Chaloner, Richard, 78, 146
Chapman, Dionysia wife of William, 206; wife of William (le), 17, 122; William, 122, 206;
Childe, Richard, 15, 16, 36
Christiana, Robert son of, 48, 69
Clanchy, M. T., xix
Clay, Alice del, 65
Clement, Alice sis of Ralph, 5, 8, 23, 27; John, 246; Ralph, 5, 8, 23, 27
Clerk (clericus), Alexander son of William de Wakefeld, 189; Alice wife of William de Wakefeld, 189; Beatrice, 219; Beatrice dau of the, 18, 77, 124, 143; Edmund, 29, 34, 39, 46, 47, 161; John, 13, 124; John son of John, 16; John son of Richard, 125; Margery wife of Thomas, de Sandale, 182; Richard son of the clerk of Heptonstall, 64; Thomas, de Sandale, 57, 182, 230, 235; Thomas son of Henry, 118; Thomas son of Richard, 137, 142; Thomas son of Robert, 57, 236; Thomas son of Simon, 122; wid of Robert, de Horbiry, 59; wife of Henry, 222; wife of John, 77; wife of Robert, 77, 123; wife

of Thomas, 19, 124, 220; William, 48; William servant of John, 220
Cliderou, Robert de, 222
Clif(f), John del, 68, 119, 235; Thomas del, 1, 33, 74, 80, 84, 86, 89, 90, 100, 106, 108, 110, 113, 128, 129, 133, 134, 138, 140, 151, 157, 171, 172, 178, 179, 186, 207, 217, 218, 225, 231, 238, 239, 243, 249, 250; William del, 18, 169, 175, 204
Clifton, 14, 119, 203
Clifton, Cecily wid of Roger de, 92, 97; Gude Robert de, 120
Clipeston (Clypeston), Thomas de, vicar of Huddersfield, 2, 6, 21
Clogh, Joanna del, 42
Cock(e)croft, Alexander de, 118; John de, 67;
Cock(e)hill, William de(l), 5, 8, 22, 27, 33, 38, 44, 68
Cocus (Coke(s)), Alexander de Criggeleston, 149, 155; Alice, 36, 40; Robert, 125; Walter, 20, 42, 125
Codde, Robert, 125
Co(c)k(e)spor (Cokespur), Hugh, 189; John, 24, 28, 103, 124, 125, 146, 153, 158, 164, 210, 227, 230, 232, 238; John de Stanlay, 163; R., 31; Robert, 42, 148, 228, 234, 239, 244, 247, 250
Cokleshill, Henry de, 175
Colier (Colyer), Hugh, 189; John de Wolwro, 202; Richard, 189
Collerslay, Richard de, 37
Colley (Collay), Eva de, 221; Eva wid of William de, 194; Evota de, 108, 112; Richard de, 22; Beatrice wid of Richard de, 3, 7, 22, 26, 32, 33, 38, 44, 52, 57; wife of Richard de, 247
Colynson, Matilda dau of William, 93
Conisborough, lordship of, xx
Connale, John de, 117; Thomas de, 170
Coppegrave, Robert de, 68
Copp(e)lay (Coppelee, Coppeley), Henry de, 69, 253; grave of Hipperholme, 10, 33; Hugh de, 66, 67, 117; Isabella de, 118, 200; Joanna de, 67; John bro of William, 120; John son of Henry, 253; William de, 175, 118, 120
Corker, William, 174, 179
Cort, Clarice, 37; Hugh, 24, 28, 34, 39, 44, 45, 48, 49, 51, 58, 60, 103, 107, 112, 147, 176, 197; Joanna wife of Hugh, 103, 107
Cosyn, Margery, 18; Thomas, 14
Cote, wife of Adam del, 17
Couhird, Robert, 93, 99; Robert servant of the, 149, 155, 160; William, 149, 155, 160, 241, 245, 251
Couper, Adam (le), 169, 195; Alice wid of Robert, 148, 155, 160; John, 2, 6, 21, 24, 26, 28, 33, 39, 44, 47, 50, 54, 61, 91, 92, 95, 106, 108, 112, 113, 128, 129, 130, 134, 136, 141, 169, 174, 179, 183, 187, 192, 250; John jr, 66; John le, 9, 18, 23, 25, 101; Nigel, 183; Roger (le), 4, 7, 11, 58, 64, 65, 66, 86, 90, 94, 116, 118, 168,

173, 183; Thomas, 15; wife of John, 54; William, 58, 64, 65, 66, 116, 125, 126, 182, 183, 188, 195
Court (Curia), Henry del (de), 37, 38, 43, 149, 155
Coventre, Adam de, 13, 64, 65, 81, 82, 85, 89, 120, 199, 200, 213; Margaret de, 211, 216, 218, 226, 232
Craven, William de, 31, 41, 43, 46, 86, 90, 95
Crig(g)el(e)ston, Idonea wife of William de, 221; Robert son of William de, 79; sis of Robert son of William de, 79; Thomas son of William de, 108, 112, 128; William de, 108, 112, 128, 144, 152, 157, 164, 171, 246, 248; William son of Robert de, 76
Crigglestone, vill of, 19, 30, 53, 77, 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 100, 108, 124, 125, 132, 138, 194, 221
Croft, Adam del, 147, 203; Nicholas del, 146; William son of Adam, 120
Crofton, church at, 218
Crosseland, John de, 71
Cross(e)legh (Cresseleghe, Crosselay), Geoffrey de, 67; John de, de Eckleshill, 77; Thomas bro of Geoffrey, 67
Crouder, John, 168
Cubbok, John, 122
Culpon, John, 66, 199, 213; Thomas, 81, 85, 89, 92, 97, 117, 168, 173, 179
Curzon, Roger, 161, 165, 172, 178
Cussing (Cussyng), Thomas, 20, 125, 126; wife of Thomas, 125; William (del), 48, 51, 107, 150, 186, 194;

Dale, William del, 83
Dalton, 14, 120
Dalton, Giles son of Thomas de, 120; John de, 162, 166; Robert de, 69
Dam, Alan del, 18, 70
Damysel(l), Philip, 3, 7, 22, 32, 184, 254; Robert, 222; William, 93, 176
Danays (Danais), Robert, 24, 28, 34, 62, 76, 234, 241
Dande, John, 76
Daniel (Danyel), Cecily, 125, 126, 148; William, 126, 147
Danson (Dauson), Robert, 57, 61, 62, 74
Daveson, Robert de Westegate, 58
Dene, Adam del, 9, 23, 27, 33, 93, 97, 129, 135, 148, 155, 239, 241, 244; Agnes del, 129, 141, 148, 155, 169; Alice dau of Philip, 17; Amabel dau of Adam, 219; dau of Adam, 163, 167; Henry del, 130, 136; John del, 33; Joanna dau of John de(l), 9, 23, 27, 33; Richard del, 31, 43, 123; Robert son of Henry del, 4, 8, 22, 27, 221; Simon del, 48, 138, 142, 152, 247; Thomas del, 14, 38, 58, 63, 92, 97, 183, 199

Denne, Beatrice, 204
Dernelove, William, 125, 126
Deusbiry (Dewesbiry), Beatrice de, 219; William de, 5, 62, 73, 80, 82, 83, 85, 89, 131, 136, 137, 161, 165, 172, 178, 180, 186, 187, 191, 192, 206, 207, 216, 234, 235, 239, 241, 244, 245, 251, 252; William son of Walter de, 39;
Deusom (Dewesome, Deweson), Agnes wife of Robert de, 146; Robert (de), 10, 51, 93, 126, 146, 150, 151, 156, 161, 164, 222
Dewsbury, 18, 124, 219
Diker (Doker), Henry le, 53, 138, 210, 221
Dikson, Henry, 146; wife of Henry, 221
Dirtcar (Dritker), vill of, 148, 153, 159, 170
Disshebinder (Disshbynder), John, 118; William, 200
Dissheford (Disceford, Dyssheford), Hugh de, 76, 93, 130, 136, 141, 149, 151, 155, 159, 160
Dob(b)son, John, 118; William, 189; de Holne, 57
Don(e)castre, Alice wid of Elias de, 113, 128, 134; Robert de, 196; Roger de, 170, 196; Walter de, 236; William de, 168, 173
Don(n)om (Donmom, Donnem), William de, 44, 49, 59, 155, 189, 193, 207, 215, 225, 231, 237, 243, 249
Dorkyn, Robert, 30, 236, 254; Thomas father of Robert, 236
Drabel(l) (Drable), John, 31, 56, 70, 71, 83, 115, 212; John son of Matilda, 99; Matilda, 99; Matthew, bro of John, 83
Drak(e), John, 59, 68, 73, 88, 105, 119, 132, 139, 156, 163, 177, 185, 206, 224, 231, 243, 249; Walter, 222
Dron(s)feld, Agnes de, 1, 6, 44, 49, 54, 61, 75, 80, 84, 88, 94, 100, 105, 110, 126, 127, 133, 143, 154, 159, 165, 175, 180, 187, 193, 212, 217, 229, 236, 240, 245, 251; Agnes wid of John de, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 37
Dunyngton, Sir John de, 195
Dykeman, Joanna dau of, 93

Earlsheaton (Erlesheton), vill of, 92
Eccleshill (Eckleshill), vill of, 219
Ede, Roger son of, 66
Edelot (Edelok), John, 42, 91, 95, 101, 106, 221, 230; Matilda wife of John, 91, 95, 101, 106, 230; wife of John, 221
Edeson, Roger, 118, 130
Efletburgh, Adam de, 118
Ekleshill, Adam de, 77
Eland, Isabella de, 117; (Sir)John de, 79, 202
Elcok, John, de Shepelee, 121
Elcok(e)son, John, 121, 132, 136
Elias, Cecily wid of, 204; Henry son of, 201, 216, 225; John son of,

14, 69, 211, 219; Robert son of, 20
Eliot (Elyot), John, 55, 56, 62, 74, 163; grave of Horbury, 10; John son of Jordan, 109, 115; Robert, 62, 74; wife of John, 19, 77, 124, 220
Eliotson, John son of, 137
Ellen, Henry son of, 68, 175; John son of, 32, 119, 132, 137, 150, 174, 191, 233, 247; Thomas son of, 125, 177, 181, 187
Ellotson, John, 200
Elwardhuls, Adam son of Thomas de, 121; Magot de, 99
Emeley, Isabella de, 19
Emley, vill of, 19, 220
Em(me)son, John, de Mirfeld, 15; Robert, 145, 153, 158;
Emmot, John, 175, 195; Robert son of John, 149, 155, 160
Em(e)say (Emsey), Thomas de, 211, 216, 226, 232, 238, 244, 249
Erdeslowe (Erdeslawe, Ardeslow), Geoffrey de, 254; Hugh son of Thomas de, 197
Erkynson, John, ix
Erl(e), Henry, 243; John, 167, 173, 181, 185; Thomas, 98, 159, 164, 194, 208, 215, 225, 231, 242, 243; Thomas son of Henry, 243; William son of Henry, 243
Erneschagh (Ernshagh), Adam, 18, 57, 70, 154
Est(e)feld, Richard de, 179, 188
Est(e)wod(e), Margery wid of William de, 237, 247; Richard de, 15, 61, 70, 123, 169, 174; Richard son of William, 247
Eva, John son of, 45; William son of, 201
Everyngham (Evaryngham), (Sir) Adam de, 1, 6, 126
Eves, Alice del, 198; John son of William del, 175
Evotson, John, 13, 23

Faber, *see* Smyth
Fairest, John, 125
Faldworthing, Adam de, 69
Fayrchild, William, 66
Fekesby, John son of Agnes de, 27
Feld, Cecily wife of Thomas del, 64
Feldefare, Richard, 57
Feri (Fery), John de, 91, 96, 101, 103, 106, 107, 111, 112, 128, 129, 134, 135, 140, 141, 150, 159, 164, 175, 180, 184, 187, 254; John son of John de, 31, 41, 46, 50, 54, 59, 125; Robert de, 93, 125; William de, 3, 7, 22, 26, 33, 42, 88, 141
Fernoule, John, 70; William son of Thomas, 122
Ferour, Gyliot, 10, 20
Fether, Richard son of Robert, 86, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 127, 133
Fetherston, Robert de, 184, 254
Figge, Joanna wife of John, 241; John, 241

Filche, Gilbert, 20; William, 87, 104, 107, 112, 128, 165, 171
Filcok, Thomas (de), 19, 162, 166, 172, 178, 194, 208, 215, 225, 227, 231, 232, 238, 244, 249, 250
Filcokeson, Joanna wid of Adam, 90; Joanna wid of Adam, de Wakefeld, 85; William de la More, 87
Fissher, William, 216
Fitheler, Henry, 66
Fixby (Fekesby), vill of 81, 189, 248
Flachard, Agnes dau of John, 242; Eugenia wid of John, 234, 241, 242; John, 174, 179, 181, 187, 230, 242, 254; John jr, 176; John son of John, 58; Nicholas son of John, 221, 320
Flanshowe (Flansowe), Adam de, 96, 106; Christiana wid of Adam, wife of Henry Bronsmyth, 106; Matilliou de, 98, 102; Robert de, 96
Flecok, Walter, 155
Flemyng, Emma wife of Nicholas, 14; (Sir) John (de), 1, 5, 126, 204
Fletcher, Thomas, 130
Flitemut, John, 230
Flockton (Floketon), vill of, 18
Forester (Forestar), Alice dau of Hugh, 245; Henry, 24; Joanna dau of Hugh, 42; Joanna wid of Hugh, 245; John son of Hugh, 190; Roger (le), 59, 64; wife of Hugh, 146; wife of John, 19, 77, 123
Forn(e)rode, Matilda de, 18, 77
Fouleston (Foulston), Alan de, 16, 204; Richard de, 204; Thomas de, 122
Fountains, Abbot of, 63, 68
F(o)urbour, Cecily wife of Robert, 245; Robert (le), 87, 150, 156, 161
Fourneys, William de, 125
Fox, John, 219; Roger, 68, 203; William, 130
Frith, Geoffrey servant of John del, 168; John de (del), 13, 23, 68, 146, 168, 202, 203; John son of Alexander del, 197, 209; Thomas son of John del, 120
Fulstone, vill of, 16, 17, 42, 122, 143, 205, 206
Fyndhirnd, John, 58
Fyny, John de, 18

Gairgrave (Gergrave, Gayrgrave, Geirgrave), J. de, 139; John de, 19, 59, 62, 73, 80, 81, 84, 86, 89, 94, 100138, 152, 211, 250, 254; wife of John, 222
Galway (Galwai), Henry de, 62, 74, 80, 84, 88, 98, 103
Gamel, John, 18, 31, 43, 123
Ganton, Thomas, 20
Gardiner (Gardyner), John, 126, 210; butcher, 20; John son of Thomas, 20; John son of William le, 20; Robert, 221; Thomas (le), 3, 4, 7, 21, 22, 26, 27, 32, 38, 44, 49, 52, 54, 55, 59, 73, 79, 83, 86, 88,

90, 94, 95, 99, 100, 105, 110, 111, 114, 127, 133, 152, 162, 166, 172, 178, 186, 191, 206; wife of Thomas le, 4; William, 217, 224, 227, 232, 236, 240, 243, 245, 247, 250
Gates, Thomas, 124, 196
Gaukethorp, Adam de, 93, 149, 155, 160
Gaunt, Margery, 70
Gawthorpe, vill of, 83, 99, 162, 167
Gelle, Henry, 42; John, 93, 176; Matilda dau of, 2, 4, 6, 7, 97, 102
Gelledoghter, Matilda, 193
Gelleson, John, 93
Gem(me)son, Adam de Willey, 88; Robert son of Robert, 194
Gentilman, Richard, 68
Gepson, John son of John, 18
Gerbot (Garbot), Agnes dau of John, 124; John, 4, 8, 22, 29, 34, 42, 91, 95, 99, 101, 106, 170, 174, 181, 188, 190, 192, 207, 220; grave of Alverthorpe, 223; dau of John, 221; Margery, 92; William, 92
German, Alice wife of Robert son of, 230; Robert son of, 168, 173, 230; William son of, 182, 230
Gige (Gyge), Agnes, 247, 252; Alice dau of Joanna, 114, 129, 135; Hugh, 180; Joanna, 92, 96, 101, 106, 111; Thomas, 163, 180, 220; wife of Thomas, 19, 77, 124
Gilbert, John son of, 39; Matthew son of, 123, 169, 204; Philip son of, 24, 28, 33, 44, 108, 112, 128, 134; Robert son of, 131, 146; Thomas son of, 71, 121
Gledholt, John (de), 209, 228
Godale (Godhalle), John, 149, 156; John jr, 230; Robert, 231
Godeir (Godair, Godher), John, 147; John de Skamendene, 68; Robert, 230
Godelay (Godeley), Alice de, 240; John de, 120, 201, 228, 233; Thomas de, 235;
Godesclagh, William, 70
Goldesmith (Goldesmyth), John, 98, 103, 107, 111; juror, 48; Robert, 50, 54, 59, 188, 193, 207, 214; jr, 20, 78; *see also* Orfeure
Golle, Henry, 229
Gose, Agnes wid of William, 170
Gourle, Agnes, 79; John, 114, 129, 135, 140, 151; Magot wife of John, 114; Margery wife of John, 129, 135, 140, 151; Richard bro of John, 140
Graffardfee (Graffard fe), 10, 193
Graunt, John, 125, 150, 156, 161; Joanna wife of John, 150, 156, 161, 222; wife of John, 222
Gra(y)ve, Alice wife of William le, 65; John, 246, 252; John son of William le, 30, 195, 196; wife of John, 19, 220; *see also* grave (subject index)

Grayveson (Greyveson), John, 19, 24, 28, 104; wife of John, 77, 124
Gregory, William son of, 63
Gren(e) (Green), Adam del, 3, 7, 24, 25, 50, 54, 59, 63, 70, 71, 76, 115, 121, 144, 154, 167; sawyer, 149, 155, 160, 241, 245; Adam son of Adam, 63; Alice wid of Robert del, 149, 155, 160, 167; Amabel del, 18; ; Henry del, 124; Joanna dau of Adam, 63; John del, 16, 123, 194, 199, 200; Matilda del, 37; Peter del, 63, 199, 213; grave of Sowerby, 10; Richard del, 154; Richard del, de Heppeworth, 169; wife of Adam, 19, 124, 221; William del, 35, 124, 175, 218, 226, 232, 242; William son of Adam, 15
Grengate, John de, 254; Thomas de, 3, 7, 20, 35
Gren(e)hod(e), Adam, 44, 52, 57, 115, 190; Emma, 115; John, 222; Oliver, 53; Robert, 163, 167, 172, 173, 178, 186, 191, 207
Gren(e)wode, Isabella de, 64, 66, 82, 85, 89, 92, 97; John de, 89; Richard de, 82
Grislibber, Thomas son of Robert, 31
Grotton, R. de, 128; Robert de, 74, 96, 151, 193, 208, 219, 227, 231, 240, 244, 250; Robert son of Robert de, 221
Gun(n)e (Gume, Ginne), Henry, 31, 37, 45, 49, 54, 78; ; Joanna dau of Walter, 125; John son of Walter, 78; Robert, 58; Robert son of Walter, 183, 218, 226; son of Walter, 177, Thomas, 58, 190, 237; Walter, 9, 47, 50, 55, 58, 60, 73, 76, 80, 83, 87, 88, 94, 100, 105, 110, 144, 153, 158, 164, 176, 190, 211, 212, 221, 229, 234, 246, 251; grave of Stanley, 21, 26, 32; wife of Henry, 19, 78, 125, 221
Gurdon, John, 20, 222; Juliana, 20
Gutes, Edmund, 196

Hadirschelf (Haderschelf), Isabella de, 198; John de, 194, 208; Nigel de, 66
Hagh(e) (Haghet), Matilda del, 146; Roger del, 121; Thomas del, 52, 56, 97, 114, 130, 131, 163, 241, 245, 251
Haldew(o)rth, John de, 202; Richard de, son of John, 202; William de, 68
Halifax, 12, 118, 200; courts at, 11, 63, 197; tourns at, 3, 4, 7, 12, 67, 112, 116, 130, 200
Halifax, Adam de, 195, 241, 245; Henry son of William de, 66; John (de), 175, 195, 246, 252; John son of John de, 77; John son of Robert de, 30, 183
Hall(e), John del, 197, 224; John del, de Wakefeld, 209; Thomas son of John del, 209; wife of James del, 77, 124; William del, 202
Halt, Adam, 205; Stephen le, 17
Hancok, John, 195, 236; Thomas, 204; Thomas de Hepworth, 17
Hancok(e)son, Adam, 117; William, 130, 135
Hankynson, Richard, 19

Hanley (Hannelay), John son of John de, de Wakefeld, 53; Richard de, 204
Hann(e)son, John del Both, 51; William, 30
Hannewyne, Annabel, 115
Hardy, wife of William, 5, 8; William, 5, 8, 23, 27
Har(i)lull, John, 222; John son of John, 59, 79; John jr, 20, 126, 222, 243; John sr, 20, 79, 126
Harop, Alice de, 25
Harp(o)ur, Adam (le), 149, 155, 159, 164, 171, 211, 216, 225, 235, 239, 246, 250; John, 195; Thomas le, 36; Thomas son of John le, 30
Hartshead (Hertesheved), vill of, 14, 203
Harvey (Hervy), x, 19; Hugh, 104, 107, 108, 112, 128; Hugh servant of, 19; wife of, 19
Haselhirst, Richard de, 92, 97
Hatfield (Heytefeud), manor, xx; vill, 84
Hauden, William de, 148
Hauwe, William son of, 66
Haycroft, Nicholas del, 68
Haylai (He(y)lay), Adam de, 233; William de, 13, 202
Heaton (Hoton), vill of 9, 99, 103, 107, 109, 111, 127, 134, 139, 150, 155
Heffter, Thomas, 221
Heliwell, Nicholas de, 119
Hengecliff (Hengclif, Hengeclif, Hingecliff), Bron de, 169; Thomas de, 70, 174; William de, 31, 41, 43, 46, 70
Henry, Adam son of, 202; Alice dau of, 18; German son of, 137, 168, 173, 179, 186, 192, 207, 214, 225, 231, 237, 246, 251, 254; Hugh son of, 182; John son of, 72, 129; Robert son of Ralph son of, 210; Thomas son of, 58, 69, 120, 183, 201, 204
Henryman, Henry, 9
Henys, Alice del, 118
Heperborne, Adam, 109
Heppew(o)rth (Hepw(o)rth), Adam de, 145; Eva de, 221; Henry de, 72; Henry son of William , 182; Richard de, 70; Richard son of Richard de(l), 16, 23, 25, 31, 43; Thomas de, 42; Thomas son of Roger de, 71; William de, 16, 23, 25, 69, 70, 121, 182, 201, 238; William son of William de, 182; Milshagh, 17
Hepworth, vill of, 17, 25, 57, 61, 71, 72, 122, 169, 195, 205, 206
Hervyman (Herviman, Hervyknave), Hugh, 24, 28, 31, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 73, 80, 83, 88, 94, 100, 146, 153, 158, 164
Herward, John, 182, 188, 195
Heselay, Matilda, 42
Heth, Robert del, 192
Heton (Hoton), Alice de, 97, 148, 160; Alice wid of John de, 236, 239,

241, 245, 246, 250; Henry son of John de, 236, 239, 241, 244, 245, 246; Joanna de, 220; Joanna sis of Walter de, 241, 244, 250; John de, 75; John de, father of Henry, 251; John son of Walter de, 244; Robert de, 218; Thomas de, 25, 29; Walter de, 146, 177, 181, 188, 192, 241, 244, 250
Hewer (Heuwar, Hewar), Adam (le), 184, 196, 213, 219, 224, 243, 254, 255; Alan servant of Adam, 188, 193, 207
Hey(e), Alan del, 13, 23, 47, 68, 203; Alan del, de Skamedene, 50
(He)eyr (Eire), Cecily wid of William (le), 149, 155, 159, 164, 171, 211, 225, 235, 239, 250
Heyrode (Heghrode), Adam de, 243; wife of Adam de, 123, 220
Hiche, William, 143
Hidebier (Hidebiar, Hydebier), Thomas, 93, 137, 144, 153, 162, 166, 172, 178, 246, 251
Hylileghe, Hugh del, 183
Hill, Thomas son of John del, 197
Hingandrode (Hyngand(e)rode, Hengangrode), son of Alexander del, 200; wife of Alexander del, 12, 76, 118, 200; William del, 51, 67
Hipperholme (Hyperom, Hyperum, Hiperom, Hiperum), 3, 14, 51, 54, 59, 60, 99, 101, 120, 133, 150, 167, 189, 204, 233; grave of, 48, 150, 219; graveship of, 159, 167; tenants of, 69; Blacker, 241; Briniscoles, 69; Brocholkanes, 216; Brunscoles, 202; Buthcheholcanes, 209; Drakerod, 241; Hailaybank, 202; Haylaybank, 204
Hiperom, Adam de, 175; Adam son of Henry de, 138, 142, 152; Adam son of Thomas de, 119; Joanna wife of Robert de, 209, 223; Robert de, 59, 168, 173, 179, 209, 223, 224, 237, 243
Hird, Margaret dau of Henry le, 120
Hirnyng (Hyrny(i)ng); wife of William, 77, 124, 220; William, 19, 30, 31, 39, 41, 76, 93, 190
Hirst, Adam del, 146; Gilbert del, 123; John del, 66, 169; William del, 13, 25, 29; William son of William del, 2
Hobson, Robert, 110
Hodam, Thomas, 58
Hod(e), Henry de, 120; J., 149; John, 82, 85, 90, 126, 143, 147, 155, 167, 173, 181, 182, 188, 207, 224, 238, 247, 249; John son of Robert, 225; John son of Robert jr, 221; Peter, 20, 79, 126, 167, 173, 181, 222, 254; Richard, 78; Robert, 25, 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 42, 75, 138, 142, 234, 235, 240, 244, 252; Robert, de Neuton, 22, 146, 211, 223, 229, 247; Robert jr, 138; Thomas, 20, 195; Thomas bro of John, 182, 188
Hodelyn (Hodelin, Hudelyn), Hugh, 25; Thomas son of German, 82, 115; William, 58, 167, 173, 179, 186, 192
Hodersfeld, church at, 2
Hodresfeld, William de, 165, 169, 177, 181, 188, 192

Hog, Agnes, wife of Thomas Prest, 99; Thomas, 143, 148
Hogley (Hoggelay), Adam de, ix, 17, 70, 169; Alice wife of Adam de, 17; Alice wife of John de, 121; John de, 121
Hole, John de(l), 13, 20, 23, 28, 66, 103, 125, 146, 203; John son of Ivo del, 183; John son of Margery del, 63; Margery del, 63; Richard del, 91, 96, 101, 106, 111, 119, 127, 132, 133, 137, 139, 150, 159, 167, 175, 247; Thomas del, 70, 117, 118, 199; William del, 48, 118; William son of Hugh del, 86, 90; William son of William del, 68, 69
Holgate, Henry de(l), 9, 23, 58, 66, 124, 136, 138, 142, 144, 151, 152, 157, 188, 193, 194, 227, 232, 236, 241, 245, 246, 251, 252, 253; Henry son of John de(l), 52, 56, 61,130; Hugh de, 76; John de, 130, 144, 152, 157, 227, 232; John son of Hugh de, 77; John son of Thomas de, 24; Robert de, 30, 40, 47, 50, 56; Thomas de(l), 161, 168, 173; Thomas son of Henry de, 66; wife of John de, 221; wife of Thomas de, 221
Holme (Holne), vill xiii, xvi, 15, 16, 42, 43, 49, 57, 63, 71, 72, 76, 83, 99, 115, 143, 147, 154, 169, 174, 179, 182, 188, 195, 205, 212, 249; Bathingstedes, 71; Hulbrune, 212; Scolesdene, 71; Westefeld, 71; Wolvedalemer(e), 83, 121
Holmfirth (Holnefrith), 248; mill at, 18, 123
Holne, Adam de(l), 113, 128, 134, 175; Adam son of Henry, 71; Alice wife of Adam, 113, 128, 134; Emma wife of Henry de, 17; Henry (de) ix, x, 17, 71; John de(l), 15, 18, 123, 169, 194, 205, 208; John son of Adam de, 71; John son of Richard de, 25, 29; wife of John de, 17
Holnestigh, Henry de, 70
Holok, Thomas del, 17
Holway, John de sr, 48
Holyngegge, John de, 82, 85
Holyns, Adam del, 146
Honlay, John son of John de, de Wakefeld, 76
Hood(e), Robert, 252; Thomas, 175
Hoperborne, Adam, 228, 234, 239, 244, 250
Horbiry, Adam de, 63, 65; Adam son of Jordan de, 48, 50, 241; Elias de, 76, 131, 244; Joanna wife of Jordan de, 48, 50; John de, chaplain, 20; John son of John de, 104, 107, 112, 128; Richard son of John de, 58, 218, 226; Thomas de, 30, 217, 226, 232, 238, 244, 246, 249
Horbury, 19; le Kirkestigh, 189; mill at 155, 160, 239, 244, 251
Hore, (Hare), Amabel, 202; Margery, 149, 155, 160, 165; *Nabbe*, 48; Richard, 202; Thomas, 69, 124, 204
Horner, Alice wid of Richard, 92, 96, 98, 101, 102, 106
Hors, Cecily, 183; Thomas, 220

Horsford, Henry de, 219
Hovum, Matilda de, 66
Hudson, Thomas son of Thomas, 221
Hugh, Adam son of, 116; Henry son of, 175; Henry son of John son of, 97, 102; John son of, 62, 73, 97, 101, 132; John son of John son of, 132, 163, 189, 218, 227; Richard son of, 73; Richard son of John son of, 80, 83; Robert son of, 189; Thomas son of, 78; wife of John son of, 221; William son of, 18, 75, 79, 169
Hughet, Agnes, 48; Thomas, 130, 131
Hund(e)hill, Thomas de, 20, 147
Hyngeclif, Thomas de, 121; William de, 86, 90

Ibbotson, Robert, 93
Iflecok, Walter, 148
Ilhor(e), Robert, 3, 7, 22, 26, 32, 42, 148, 163, 167, 172, 178, 186, 191, 194, 207, 208, 224, 229
Isabella, Alan son of, 18, 204
Isbel(l) (Isabell), Adam, 2, 4, 5, 8, 22, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 50, 54, 56, 61, 62, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 88, 89, 92, 96, 101, 103, 104, 107, 112, 130, 136, 141, 142, 144, 145, 152, 153, 157, 162, 167, 170, 249, 250; Agnes wife of Adam, 62, 76; Alice wife of Henry, 241; Elizabeth wife of William, 75, 80, 84, 88, 145, 153, 235; Henry, 183, 241; John, 35, 183; ; Margery dau of William, 230; Philip son of Adam, 44; wife of Adam, 82, 85, 229; wife of William, 78, 169, 221; William, 31, 33, 75, 80, 84, 88, 92, 97, 104, 107, 112, 145, 146, 153, 190, 229, 235, 242
Isbelson, Alan, 122; Robert, 9
Isoud (Isond), Robert, 76, 144, 152, 157, 175
Isoudson, Henry, 189, 193, 207, 214
Iveson, Hugh, 52, 131, 136, 141; John son of Robert, 213; Richard, 210; Robert, 52, 56, 58, 61, 210, 211, 213, 217, 235, 239; Robert Dyconknave, 124; Thomas, 53, 56, 58, 131, 210, 211, 213, 217; Thomas bro of Hugh, 52
Ivo, Alice wife of John son of, 197; Hugh son of Adam son of, 189, 248; Hugh bro of Robert son of, 147; John son of, 116, 197; John son of Adam son of, 64, 65; Richard son of, 104, 107, 112, 114, 162, 163, 166, 172, 182, 188, 252; Richard bro of Robert son of, 147; Robert son of, 3, 4, 5, 7, 22, 27, 74, 86, 90, 95, 100, 105, 114, 147, 162, 163, 166, 172, 178, 180, 186, 187, 191, 206, 242, 251; Thomas son of, 4, 86, 139, 180, 187, 192, 207, 241, 245, 251, 252

J..., Elias son of, 53
Jewell, H. M., xxii

John, grave of Rastrick, 149, 236, 239; Alice dau of, 220; Alice wid of, 244; Ellen dau of, 14, 120; Emma wid of Robert son of, 5, 8; John son of Robert son of, 13; Michael son of, 198; Richard son of, 56, 76, 220; Robert son of, 33, 59, 65, 105, 167, 180, 191, 199, 253; William son of, 216
Jolif, William, 211
Jonot (Jonet), Katherine dau of William, 76; William, 24, 28, 30, 34, 39, 41, 44, 46, 76, 103, 162, 165, 167, 173, 175, 181, 211, 217, 224; William de Stanley, 49
Jordan, Adam son of, 36, 40; Alice dau of John son of, 64, 198; Isabella dau of, 71, 122; John son of, 48; John bro of Thomas son of, 211, 219; Margery dau of, 71; Thomas son of, 211, 219; Wymark wife of John son of, 64
Jose, John, 163, 166, 172, 178, 182, 186, 187, 188, 191, 195, 207, 214, 225; William, 20, 78, 126, 147, 148, 222
Jouwet, 42
Juliana, Adam son of, 36, 122, 204; Henry son of, 121, 164, 204, 208; Richard son of, 25, 29, 34, 39, 70, 204; Thomas son of, 5, 8, 13, 68, 69, 73, 118, 201, 202, 203, 227, 233, 238, 247; William son of, 122, 202, 228, 233, 238

Katherine, dau of Hugh, 197; Thomas son of Thomas son of, 78;
Kay, German, 184, 254; Margery, 78; Robert, 254; Thomas, 48, 51, 54
Kech, John de, 91
Keldre, 53, 138, 212, 247, 255
Kelknycter, Matilda, 78
Keme, Henry de, 67
Kendal, Adde de, 125; Nollot de, 125
Kent, Thomas de, 66; Simon servant of Thomas de, 163; wife of Thomas de, 222
Kenward (Keneward), Adam, 169; John son of Adam, 18
Ker, Richard del, 69; Thomas del, 58, 62, 76, 189, 190
Kerheved (Kerheud), Alice del, 98, 102, 106; Richard de(l), 92, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106
Kerlinghawe (Kerlinghowe, Carlynghowe), Ralph de, 2, 48, 50, 59, 196, 249
Kesseburgh, John de, 72, 206; wife of John de, 17, 72, 206
Ketel(e)sthorp (Kelithorp, Ketelstorp, Ketilthorp), Henry de, 42, 195, 196, 236; Thomas de, 23, 29, 35, 36, 39, 51, 52, 55, 56, 63, 74, 80, 99, 132, 136, 142, 146, 151, 153, 157; Robert son of Thomas de, 29, 34, 39, 46
Kirkeby (Kyrby), Christiana de, 220; John de, 36, 242
Kirkeschagh (Kynirschagh), Alan de, 65, 66; John de, 66
Knosse, John, 217

Knyght (Knight), Richard, 103, 107, 112, 128, 134, 140, 150, 159, 164, 175, 180, 187, 255
Kypas (de), Matilda, 12, 67, 118

Lacerbagger, wife of, 147
Lamb, Agnes, 161, 166, 172
Lancastre, Adam son of Robert de, 78; Robert son of Robert de, 78
Langelay (Langley), Emma de, 204; Hugh de, 117, 198; Joanna de, 196; Thomas de, 198; wife of Hugh de, 118;
Lang(e)feld, Henry de, 3, 59, 82, 86, 88, 90, 94, 100, 104, 105, 107, 110, 127, 133, 150; William de, 150
Lannce, Thomas, 19
Lasci, Thomas de, 165, 238
Laurence, John son of, 76; Richard servant of, 48, 51; Richard son of, 174, 180; Thomas son of, 20, 184, 197
Lavender, Joanna, 77
Lawe, William del, 71, 195, 204
Leche, Thomas son of Alexander, 20; William, 20
Ledebeter, Roger, 42
Ledlavedy, William, 204
Legom, Geoffrey, 78
Lekeblade, wife of John, 20
Lene (Leen), Henry, 121, 143
Lepar (Leper), Alice, 221; Alice wife of Robert, 31, 41, 43, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 56, 61, 73, 80, 162, 166, 172, 178, 186, 191, 214, 225, 231, 237, 252; Philip, 76; Richard son of Robert, 183; Robert, 31, 41, 43, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 60, 61, 73, 76, 80, 81, 83, 84, 88, 89, 94, 100, 104, 105, 107, 110, 112, 127, 128, 133, 137, 139, 146, 162, 166, 172, 178, 183, 186, 190, 191, 207, 211, 213, 214, 217, 225, 231, 237, 242, 247, 252; Robert son of Robert, 183; wife of Robert, 78, 133, 207, 221;
Lepton, Margery wife of Thomas de, 209, 223; Thomas de, 4, 9, 172, 209, 219, 223, 224, 225, 226
Leteson, Adam, 77
Lew(e)lyn (Leulyn, Lowelyn), Adam, 195, 236, 246, 252; Alice wife of Adam, wid of Robert Pelleson, 195; Thomas, 130, 135, 141, 149, 155, 254; wife of Adam, 19, 77, 220
Lightfot, Margery, 72; wife of Richard, 206; wife of Robert, 17, 122
Lighthazles, 116, 117
Lighthesels (Lighthasels, Lygthesels), Adam del, 47; Adam son of Hugh de, 4, 7, 11; John de, 64, 118, 168, 173, 179, 186; wife of Hugh de, 11; William son of Hugh de, 11, 199, 213
Lightriche, Thomas de, 81, 84, 247
Listefast, Magot, 42

Lister, Ellen, 196; Richard son of Bate, 66; Robert, 42
Litel, William, 200
Lockewod(e) (Locwod(e)), Thomas de, 20; Thomas son of Thomas de, 236, 241, 245, 251; William de, 3, 44, 52, 57
Lofthous, John de, 176
Loncastre, Robert de, 20; Adam son of Robert de, 20
Lone, Alice del, 13, 67, 118, 200; John son of Henry del, 65, 198; Margery del, 117; Robert son of Henry del, 117;
Long(e), Henry (le), 20, 30, 41, 46; wife of Henry, 20
Long(e)bothem, Margery de, 67; Richard de(l), 12, 64, 199; Thomas son of Richard, 199
Longelay, Ellen de, 71; John son of Adam de, 71
Lorimer (Lorymar, Lorymer), Idonea dau of John, 98, 102, 106; John, 3, 7, 9, 23, 27, 35, 74, 98, 102, 106, 242
Louk, Cecily dau of John de, 71
Luddingdene (Ludyngden(e), Lydyngdene), Thomas de, 13, 65, 118; Thomas son of Henry de, 120
Lunn, Thomas del, 65
Lup(p)seved (Lupseheved, Lupset), Hugh de, 211, 219; John de, 55, 60; William de, 220; William son of Robert de, 162, 167
Lynne, Adam de, 124, 196; dau of Adam de, 124; John de, 196
Lynnelay (Lyn(n)ley), Adam son of Beatrice de, 193, 208, 217, 226; Robert de, 173; Robert son of Hugh de, 6; Thomas son of Beatrice de, 13, 23, 27, 33, 38; Thomas son of Hugh de, 14; William de, 13, 120

Maggeson, Richard, 67; Robert, 205
Magot, Robert son of, 183
Mahaud (Mohaud), Richard, 176, 254
Maitland, F. W., i, vii, xvi
Malet, John, 113
Malyn (Malin), Matilda wid of William, 253; Robert, 1, 9, 42, 76, 115, 124, 131, 132, 136, 138, 142, 152, 157, 164, 170, 174, 192, 223, 235, 253
Malynson (Malson), Adam, 121; Geoffrey, 121; Joanna wife of John, 132; John, 92, 96, 101, 132; John son of Ralph, 93
Man, Richard, 81, 197, 222, 242
Marcheden, Henry servant of Michael de, 18
Maresc(h)all, Gyliot le, 59; William, de Wakefeld, 75
Margery, Agnes, 229; Agnes maid of, 149, 155, 160; Richard son of, 58, 66, 202
Mariot, Alice wife of John son of Mariot, 131; Emma wife of John, 114; John, 70, 109, 113, 114; John son of Mariot, 2, 7, 30, 41, 46, 131, 170, 210; Richard son of Henry de Heton, 124; wife of

William, 20
Mariotson, John, 217
Martyn, Thomas de Wyromthorp, 58
Matilda, Geoffrey son of, 36, 40, 43, 49, 70, 72; Henry son of, 69; John son of, 194, 205; William son of, 176
Matillyon, 42
Matthew, John son of, 169, 176, 182, 233, 235; Richard son of, 52, 55, 60, 75
Mauduyt, Master John, 99; rector of Sandal, 174
Mauncell (Maunsell), Alice, 220; Ellot, 161, 163, 220
McKinley, Richard, ix n.3
Megg(e)son, Robert, 42, 58, 182, 188, 195; wife of Robert, 221
Meltham, Thomas de, 4, 5, 8, 22, 25, 27, 29
Mercer, wife of Hugh, 200
Mere, Roger del, 183; grave of Warley, 10; William del, 205
Mersche, Agnes del, 205; Agnes dau of William del, 72
Methelay (Metheley), John de, 1, 190, 229
Michael, wife of Adam son of, 123
Michel, Adam, 57, 61, 74, 80, 83, 162, 167, 173; John, 18; John son of Richard, 70; Richard son of Richard, 72, 121; Thomas son of Margery, 125;
Michelson, wife of Adam, 77
Mickelfeld, Robert de, 93
Midgley, 200
Migge(s), Adam, 118
Miggelay (Miggilley), Agnes wid of William de, 104, 107
Milleson, Robert son of Richard, 93
Milner (Molendinarius, Moliner), Alice wife of miller of Stansfield, 67; Hugh (le), 8, 23, 27, 200; John, 15, 99, 120, 121, 122, 183; John son of William, 14; Richard, 72, 122, 206; Robert (le), 19, 166; wife of John, 204, 221; wife of John son of William, 69; wife of Richard, 17, 72, 122, 206; wife of Stephen, 12; William (le), 118, 120, 198, 202
Milnethorp (Milnthorp), Emma wife of Thomas de, 29, 34, 218, 227, 230, 232; Thomas de(l), 29, 34, 195, 210, 218, 220, 227, 230, 232; wife of Thomas, 210, 220; William son of Peter de, 29
Milnthorpe, 9, 246
Mir(e)feld (Myrefeld), John de, 37, 40, 46, 49, 55
Mist, Richard, 118
Mixenden(e), Alice dau of Henry de, 10; Hugh de, 116; Thomas de, 201
Modde, Agnes dau of, 203
Moder, John, 183
Modesta, Agnes, 20

Modisaul, Hugh, 9, 11; wife of Hugh, 124
Moldeson, Geoffrey, de Oldefeld, ix, 17; Margaret dau of Thomas, 121; Thomas, 121, 122
Molle, Thomas, 20, 58
Molot (Moloc), Thomas, 9, 10, 20, 79, 104, 126, 137, 142, 152, 157
Monk (Monick, Munck), James, 8, 23, 144, 146, 154, 160, 161, 166; Robert, 241; Thomas, 147, 175, 195, 196, 236; wife of Thomas, 78, 124, 220
Mora (More), John de (la), 79, 184, 207, 215, 225, 231, 237, 243, 245, 246, 249, 253, 254; John de, de Thornes, 188, 193; John son of Richard de, 24, 28, 33, 39; John son of Robert de, 79, 123; R. de, 7, 160; Robert de(l), 1, 2, 5, 8, 21, 22, 32, 37, 49, 79, 89, 94, 97, 99, 102, 105, 110, 113, 114, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 149, 150, 151, 154, 158, 159, 162, 166, 172, 182, 188, 211, 232, 236, 238, 240, 245, 246, 247, 250, 253, 254; lord's bailiff, 129; Robert de la, de Wakefeld, 237; William de, 5, 8, 148, 154, 158, 217, 227, 236, 240, 242, 245, 250, 253; William son of John de, 148; William son of Philip de, 90, 97, 95, 102, 154, 158
Morhous, Amabel del, 206
Morlay (Morley), Margery de, 221, 228, 234, 240
Mortimer (Mortymer), Robert (le) (de), 12, 202, 209, 216
Mosel(e)y (Moselee), Thomas de, 113, 131, 136, 137, 142, 144, 145, 152, 153, 157; wife of Roger de, 19, 123
Mote, Margery, 57, 161
Motirhole, William de, 66
Mous, Matilda, 42, 125

Nalleson (Nalkeson), John, 161, 168, 173, 195; Robert, 215, 225
Nayler (Neyler), Adam bro of John, 16; John, 16, 189, 205
Necok, Richard, 77
Nelle, William son of, 66
Nelleson (Nelson), Adam, 143, 198, 199; John, 199; William, 199; Richard bro of Adam, 199; wife of William, 199; William son of John, 18
Nelot, Henry, 20, 184, 196, 249, 254, 255; John, 36, 184, 196; Matilda dau of John, 42; Matilda wife of John, 36; Robert, 20, 79, 126, 184, 196, 222, 254, 255; Thomas servant of Henry, 147
Neubiggyng, Nicholas de, 77
Neuton, 212, 234, 240; grave of, 196
Neuton, John de, 138, 142, 152; Maurice de, 207, 210; William de, 196
Nevill(e), Robert (de), 1, 6, 126
New park, 43, 53, 189, 190, 248 (location unspecified)
Newal, Thomas son of John de, 120
Nicholas, John son of, 174, 176, 179, 181, 186, 205, 230; wife of, 19,

169, 221; William son of, 79
Nick(e)son, John, 78, 125; wife of John, 78, 125; William, 65
Nigel, Adam son of, 183
Nightgale, Alice, 242
Norais, Thomas, 123
Normanton, 18, 109, 123, 134, 150, 190, 219; church at, 91, 96, 101, 109, 113, 128, 134, 140, 151; Brokehirst, 109; Wodehousmersshe, 109
Normanton, Geoffrey de, 112, 113, 172, 177, 191
Northcrossland, 45
Northend, John del, 51
North(e)land, John de, 44, 86, 88, 90, 94, 104, 107; John son of John de, 5, 8, 22, 27, 33, 38, 194, 208, 217, 226; Richard de, 64, 65
Northourum, Joanna de, 202
Northowram 119, 120, 189, 203; Brerihey, 119; *see also* Owram
Nostell, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44
Notton, Christiana de, 77
Nundy (Nunde, Nundi), William, 9, 181, 184, 196, 219; 213, 254, 255
Nutt, John, 163

Odam, Henry, 79; Thomas, 114, 129, 135, 137, 140, 144, 151, 153, 157, 168, 173, 179, 186, 192, 194, 207, 208, 214, 215, 225, 231, 236, 237, 238, 240, 244, 245, 249, 250, 254
Odamson, Adam, 35; Adam, de Gaukethorp, 30; Hugh, 145
Okes, Henry del, 227, 233, 247; Henry son of Hugh del, 59, 79, 83, 133, 139, 164, 171, 177, 224; Hugh son of John del, 119; Hugh son of William del, 94; James del, 79, 94, 99, 133, 164, 171, 217, 218, 220, 224, 226, 227, 232, 243; John del, 158, 161, 166, 172, 228; Robert del, 226; sons of James del, 99; wife of James del, 220; William del, 14, 59, 81, 133, 139, 164, 171, 177, 206, 224; grave of Rastrick, 10; William son of William del, 94
Old Park (Stanley), xvi, 58, 148, 177, 191, 231
Old(e)feld, Matilda de (sis of William Strekays), ix, 16, 17; Roger de, 18, 122; Thomas del, 31, 40, 46
Oldeschreu (Oldes(c)hrewe, Oldeschrou, Oldeswre, Oldeswree), Robert, 93, 109, 131, 137, 189, 193, 207, 210, 214
Olyne(s) (Olyn, Elyn), William, 114, 121, 129, 132, 136, 142; wife of William, 124
Orfeure, William, 10, 212, 243: *see also* Goldesmith
Osberne (Osborne, Osbarne), John, 163; Robert, 58, 104, 229
Osset, 9, 19, 30, 82, 109, 113, 114, 124, 132, 220; grave of, xvi, 32, 177, 181; Swaynsoneng, 143
Ossett, Agnes de, 236; John de, 161, 236; John father of John de, 236; John son of Richard de, 43, 243, 249; Matthew de, 75, 80, 131,

161, 164, 241, 245, 251; Richard de, 24, 28, 132; Thomas de, 24, 28; William de, 24, 28; William son of John de, 161; William son of Richard de, 49, 54, 193, 207, 215, 225, 231, 237
Ossett, graveship, xvi; Swaynsoneng, 143
Ottelay (Ottelee, Otteley), John de, 4, 130, 136, 213
Otto, Hugh son of, 138
Ouchthorp, vill of 161, 242
Ouchethorp, John de, 1, 6; William de, 93, 97, 102, 106, 111, 127, 134, 140, 210, 223
Ourum, John son of William de, 175; Thomas de, 66
Outwood, 42; at Wakefeld, xvi, 176
Ovenden (Ovendene), Adam son of Hugh de, 202; Margery dau of Matilda de, 66; Matthew de, 14; Richard de, chaplain, 199; William son of John de, 209
Overhall(e), Isabella del, 161; John del de Flokton, 77; William del, 230; William son of Isabella del, 161
Owram, 14, 182, 189; *see also* Northowram

Panel(l), William, 119, 120
Park (Parker, Perker), William (del), 64, 65, 117
Parmenter, William, 99, 146, 212; William son of Austin, 78
Passemer (Passemar), Richard, 148, 188, 193, 207, 210, 216, 225; Richard son of Robert, 109, 113, 115; Robert, 115; Thomas, 19, 124
Pate, Henry, 58
Pathorne, Nicholas de, 144, 152, 159
Pavour (Panour), John, 126, 147
Payn, Henry, 137, 142, 147, 152, 155
Pecche, Amice wife of Henry, 222; Eva servant of Henry, 222
Pedder, Alan, 72; wife of William, 72; William, 72
Pees, Thomas, 43, 93, 114, 129, 132, 148; wife of Thomas, 77, 220
Peger (Peg(g)ar), Agnes, 30, 62, 74, 124; Agnes wife of Robert, 170; Richard, 134; Robert, 103, 107, 111, 128, 137, 143, 148, 153, 155, 159, 170, 211, 217, 227
Pelle, John son of Thomas, clerk, 254; Robert son of Thomas, 168, 173
Pelleson, Alice wid of Robert, 190; John, 63; John son of Robert, 149, 154, 155, 160, 161, 165; Robert, 195; Thomas, 63, 76, 196
Pelliparius (Skynner), Austin (le), 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 60, 131, 162, 224, 243; William son of Austin, 148
Penn(e)son (Penson), Adam, 17, 30, 31, 41, 43, 46, 86, 90, 95, 143
Peny (Peni), Henry, 24, 28, 33, 39, 45, 149, 155, 160, 165, 246, 252, 253; John, 78, 124, 219; wife of John, 124
Pesci (Pescy , Pexi), Richard, 22, 48, 51, 87, 149, 156, 160, 165, 172, 176, 177, 189, 192, 208, 213, 215, 225, 230, 242; Henry, 228, 233,

236, 238, 241, 245, 251; wife of Richard, 78
Peter, Adam son of, 228, 233; Elias son of, 76, 93, 176, 183; Alice dau of, 176, 183; Matilda dau of, 176, 183; wife of, 20; Richard son of, 201, 213, 217; Thomas son of, 119; William son of, 18, 210
Philip, Adam son of, 79; Joanna wife of, 79; John son of, 125; William son of, 19
Pierson, Thomas, 220; wife of Robert, 72;
Pikebusk, John, 217
Pikenot, William, 149, 154, 155
Piper (Pyper), John, 12, 64, 117
Plegwyk (Plegwik), Henry de, 9, 195, 196, 236; Hugh de, 146; John de, 76; Margery de, 242; Robert de, 175; wife of William de, 19, 77, 124, 220; William de, 8, 23, 196; William son of John de, 76;
Ploghman, Nabbe, 124
Ploghwright, John, 196
Pokenale, 148, 153, 159, 169, 177, 197, 209, 215, 229, 236, 240, 247
Poket, Alice wife of Henry, 31, 41, 46, 50; Henry, 31, 41, 46, 50, 58, 150, 213; Henry son of John, 92, 242; grave of Stanley, 10; Henry son of Richard, 48, 51, 156, 242; Robert, 93
Pollard, (Sir) John, 78, 157, 217, 226; baker, 184, 196; John, de Kergate, 137, 142, 146, 152, 153, 168, 222, 247; William son of John son of Walter, 125
Popet, William, 180, 182, 187, 192, 207, 210, 215, 216
Popilwell, John de, 69; John son of Matilda de, 69
Poyde, John, 20, 202
Pratte, Agnes, 78
Pre(i)st (Preest), Adam, de Birton, 121; Thomas, 58, 64, 65, 99, 104, 107, 112, 128, 134, 140, 151, 157, 164, 183, 222
Prior, Richard, 57
Prior of St Oswald's, Nostell, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44
Pro(u)d(e)fot), Alice wife of Richard, 253; Henry son of Richard, 253; Philip, 162, 220, 253; Richard, 4, 55, 87, 90, 95, 104, 108, 113, 148, 154, 158, 162, 167, 170, 190, 211, 217, 220, 253; Robert, 2, 7, 97, 102, 131, 193, 211, 217, 227, 232
Py, John, 154, 157
Pymon, Alice dau of Thomas, 212
Pynder (Pinder), John, 25, 48, 51, 69, 133, 149, 155, 175, 180, 204, 218, 226, 232, 247; Jordan, 69, 202; Margery wid of John, 194, 208, 215; Richard son of Jordan, 202; Robert, 30, 40, 47, 50, 52, 56, 61, 63, 113, 125, 128, 134, 138, 140, 143, 144, 152, 153, 154, 157, 158, 175, 193, 195, 204, 208, 215, 225, 231, 237, 247; Robert son of Thomas, 145; Thomas, 9, 93; wife of Robert, 124, 157, 221; William, 8, 23, 201, 246, 252; William de Hodresfeld, 146, 153, 159

Pyngell (Pyngil), William, 98, 103

Quarmby, 203
Quarreour (Quariour, Qwar(r)eour), Richard (le), 132, 227, 232, 246, 252
Quernby (Querneby, Qwernby, Qwerneby), John de, 6, 118, 126, 149, 156, 160, 190, 193, 229; John de jr, 166, 208, 215; John son of John de, 160; John son of John de jr, 149, 156; Robert de, 81, 84, 89, 94, 100, 105, 110, 127; wife of John de, 190
Quondene, Elias de, 88
Qwallay, Margery de, 203; wife of William de, 69

Raftis, J. A., vii, x
Rageman, Robert, 222
Ralph, Ellen dau of, 66; Juliana dau of, 9; Richard son of, 175; Robert son of, 3, 7, 24, 28, 35, 40, 184, 196, 229, 248, 254; William son of, 42
Ramesden, 212
Ramesden, Matthew de, 59, 123
Rased, Alice wid of John, 98, 103, 107, 111; Amabel, 229
Rastrick (Rastrik), vill of xvi, 14, 31, 119, 159; 168, 189, 203; courts at, 13; grave of, 150, 156; graveship of, 159, 167; mill at, 15, 121; tourns at, 5, 6, 10, 14, 23, 27
Rastrik, Henry son of John de, 119, 132, 137, 142, 151; Jankyn de, 121; John de, 1, 98, 102, 138, 142, 152, 156, 158, 201, 210, 213, 216, 217, 238; John son of Ellen de, 6, 37, 44, 121, 132, 163, 186, 249; Thomas son of Juliana de 62
Rastrikwodhous, 229
Rate, Agnes, 67
Rathebon, William, 1, 118, 130
Rede (le), John, 9, 43
Re(i)dheved(e) (Redeheud, Rudheved), John, 42, 58; wife of John, 20, 78
Rediker, Richard de, 118, 162, 166
Reffound, William, 79, 221
Reginald, Richard son of, 120
Ric(c)ard (Richaud), Dik, 247; Isabella, 197; Richard, 108; Robert, 148
Richard, Adam son of, 13; Henry son of, 42, 63, 68, 78, 114, 145, 203, 211, 216, 218, 226, 229, 236; John son of, 66; Juliana wife/wid of, 227, 233, 238; Richard son of, 18, 41, 46, 71, 121, 123, 241; Ryk, 93; Thomas son of, 119; wife of John son of, 118; wife of William son of, 206; William son of, 182
Rilay (Riley), John de, 205; wife of John de, 19
Rishworth, vill of 118, 20, 213

Risshew(o)rth (Rissewrth, Risshworth), Henry son of Robert de, 62, 74, 80, 120; Peter son of Adam de, 198, 209; Robert de, 15, 69, 120
Rissilegh, Adam del, 200
Robard (Robes, Robert), Thomas, 78, 86, 114, 129, 135, 140, 151
Robert, rector of Crofton, 218; Cecily wid of William son of, 174, 179, 188; Henry son of Richard son of, 137, 142; John son of, 26, 76, 116, 123, 169, 200, 252; Matilda wife of Robert, 43; Oliver son of, 170; Robert son of, 3, 7, 22, 26; Thomas son of, 182, 188, 195, 203; Thomas son of William son of, 71; wife of, 77; William son of, 36, 71, 195, 236
Robyn, John, 236; Thomas, 60
Robynson, Agnes dau of John, 121; Evota dau of John, 122; John, 117; wife of John, 206
Rode(s), Adam del, 14, 31, 41, 46, 56, 61, 70, 73, 201; Cecily wife of John, 117; Henry del, 233; John (del), 14, 31, 91, 96, 202, 214, 216, 225; John son of John, 117; John son of Thomas del, 68; Richard del, 66, 71, 117; Robert del, 12; Thomas del, 31, 43, 175, 201; William del, 70, 82, 85, 89, 94, 119, 130, 135, 136, 141, 151, 175, 201, 213, 225; William son of Thomas del, 201
Roger, Adam son of, 66; Ellen wife of Robert son of, 14, 203; John, 167, 173, 179, 186, 192; John, de Walton, 77; John son of, 70, 174; John son of, jr, 48, 51; John son of, sr, 48, 51; Juliana dau of Philip son of, 182; Philip son of William son of, 138; Robert son of, 139, 182; Thomas son of, sr, 18; wife of Robert son of, 69, 120; William son of, 114, 129, 138
Rokes, Henry de, 175; John del, 69, 175, 202; Richard del, 5, 8, 22, 27, 33, 38, 44, 92, 97, 120
Roller (Rollar), Joanna wife of Richard, 235; Robert (le), 184, 254; Richard, 53, 235, 248; Thomas (le), 48, 51, 76, 87, 150, 156, 161, 167, 172, 181, 184, 187, 192, 207, 214, 218, 223, 224, 226, 233, 234, 235, 240, 254; wife of Richard, 78
Rommesden, Matthew de, 70; Michael de, 169
Roscelyn, Cecily, 222
Rose, Thomas, 125
Rotel, Thomas, 64; Thomas son of Adam, 64
Rot(h)elset, Roger de, 64, 82, 85
Roucliff, Adam de, 194
Ro(u)ley, John de, 16, 37, 40, 46, 50
Routonstall, John son of Michael de, 66
Rudde, Adam, 47, 53, 98, 103, 138, 223; Matilda wife of Adam, 98, 103

Sadelar, John, 1, 6, 21, 26

Sagher (Saghar), Adam, 19, 30, 35, 147, 149, 158; Hugh son of Philip, 62, 76, 189, 193, 229, 230; John, 47, 48, 51, 126; John son of Philip, 170, 173, 181, 189, 190; Nicholas, 175; Philip, 30, 35, 42, 51, 54, 56, 62, 76, 132, 144, 154, 158, 176, 190, 242, 247; wife of Philip, 19, 78, 125, 169, 221
Salman, Robert, 76, 223
Saltonstall, vill of 64, 65, 66, 117, 147, 198, 199; Thomaisker, 117
Saltonstall, John son of Ivo de, 66, 116, 199; John son of Thomas de, 66, 198; Otis de, 12; Richard de, 117, 118; Richard son of Thomas de, 58, 66; Thomas de, 58, 66, 116; wife of Richard de, 12; William de, 58; William bro of Thomas de, 66
Sandal (Sandale), castle, 195; church at, 56, 174; graveship of, 148, 153, 207; vill of 10, 19, 30, 35, 36, 39, 42, 46, 47, 53, 57, 76, 87, 99, 102, 106, 111, 124, 127, 130, 132, 154, 161, 170, 175, 182, 194, 213, 219, 220, 230, 235, 236, 246, 247, 254; le Oldefeld, 213; le Vyner, 219; Shiterhill, 194
Sandale, Juliana de, 222; Margery wife of Thomas de, 10; Robert de, 20, 78; Robert de, chaplain, 124; Thomas de, 3, 7, 10, 21, 26, 32, 38; wife of James de, 19; wife of Robert de, 78; (Sir) William de, 9, 57, 59, 126, 184, 185, 222, 224; chaplain, 29
Sarah, Richard son of Agnes dau of, 17
Sarson, Richard, 200
Saussemar (Saus(s)emer, Sauscemer), Richard, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44
Sayvill (Ceyvill), wife of Hugh, 19, 124, 169, 220; Hugh de, 43, 143, 152, 163, 167, 171, 177, 219; John (de), 37, 44, 54, 59, 94, 99, 103, 107, 110, 111, 127, 134, 139, 150, 156, 164, 171, 177, 186, 194, 197, 231
Scall, John, 124, 125
Scammonden, tenants of 5, 10, 27, 35, 40, 45, 49, 55, 60, 73, 80, 83, 88, 94, 100, 105, 110, 127, 133, 139, 150, 156, 164, 171, 177, 186, 194, 197, 202, 208; vill of 42, 119, 168, 202, 203
Scamendene (Scamonden, Skame(n)dene, Skamenden), Adam son of William de, 68; Thomas de, 13, 23, 27, 28, 42, 45, 68, 146, 156, 160, 166
Scladene (Sladen), John de, 183; wife of John de, 118
Sclater (Sklater), Henry, 202; John, 64; Richard, 116, 117, 199; Thomas, 14; wife of Richard, 118
Scholes, vill of 31, 36
Scoles, Adam del, 205; Hugh del, 15, 16, 36, 76, 123, 169; John del, 122; John son of Robert del, 18; William del, 169
Scot, John, 72, 121, 130, 136, 141, 205; John son of John, 9; Jordan, 148, 155; Thomas, 125
Scout, Matilda del, 201
Sculbrok (Skulbrok), John de, 168, 173, 179; William de, 93

Sculcote (Skolcote), John de, 48; Margery de, 14
Secroft, Hugh de, 123
Sele (Seel), Thomas, 20, 78, 126, 222
Seman, Adam, 146
Serviens, William, 163
Seyson, Henry, 120, 199
Shagh (Shaghe, Schagh), Henry del, 12, 199, 213; John del, 117, 147, 162, 166; William del, 66
Shakelo(c)k(e) (Chakeloc, Shakeloc, S(c)hakelot), Adam, 197; Henry, 24, 28, 33, 39, 40, 47, 50, 56, 60, 130, 168, 173, 227, 232, 254
Sheffeld, (Sir) Ralph de, 6, 126; Roger de, 219
Shelf (Schelf), Adam son of William de, 15; Geoffrey de, 5, 8, 22, 27, 33, 38, 68, 69, 170; John son of William de, 15
Shellay, John de, 37, 40, 46, 49, 55
Shelley, 122, 206
Shephird (Shepehird), Adam, 121, 123, 148; Cecily, 15; Henry son of John, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 47, 52, 56, 63; John, 9, 23, 27, 29, 31, 34, 35, 39, 40, 46, 51, 52, 55, 56, 63, 74, 80, 85, 90, 122, 196, 198, 228, 236, 238, 241, 245, 251; John, de Walton, 195, 233; John son of John, 29, 31, 34, 35, 39, 40, 52, 56, 63, 90, 92, 97, 101, 137, 198, 228, 236, 238, 241, 245, 251; John son of John, de Walton, 233; Richard, 108, 113, 128, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 151, 170, 175, 218, 226, 232; Richard son of Richard, 140, 151; Roger, 132; Thomas, 2, 16, 122, 168, 169, 204; wife of John, 18, 123; William son of Adam le, 29; William son of John, 29, 31, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 47, 52, 56, 63, 77, 228; William son of John de Walton, 233
Shep(e)lay (Shepley, Shepelee), John de, 122, 161, 165, 172, 178, 205, 206, 211, 216, 226, 232, 238, 244, 249
Shibden, 69
Shil(v)yng (Schilling, Shilving), Henry, 52, 56, 108, 114, 163; Joanna wife of John, 91; Joanna wife of Robert, 95, 101, 106, 230; John, 91, 92; Robert, 62, 95, 101, 106
Shipden(e), Shipeden); Ellen dau of Richard de, 203; John de, 5, 32, 37, 83; Matthew de, 42; Richard de, 48, 51, 69
S(c)hort (Shore), R..., 55; Richard, 22, 26, 38, 44, 52, 57, 60, 98, 103, 106, 111, 127, 174, 176, 180, 190, 191; wife of William (del), 79, 200, 222
Silamandene, Thomas de, 150
Silvereghe, Alice, 198
Simon, John son of, 48; Richard son of, 51; sis of, 183; Thomas son of, 17, 72, 205; William son of, 202, 209, 216
Sintal, Thomas de, 147
Sisson, Robert son of Richard, 69

Skargill (Scargill), Sir William de, 35; steward, xx-xxi, 40, 184, 185, 223, 242, 255
Skayf, Mariot, 146; Thomas, 57
Skelmarthorp, Ralph de, 16; wife of Ralph de, 72
Skipton (Skypton), John de; Amy wid of John de, viii, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44; Robert de, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 44
Skircotes (Skircote, Skyrcotes), vill 12, 118, 200; Adam de, 120; John de, 66; John son of Thomas de; wife of Thomas de, 67; William de, 58
Skypton, Amy widow of John de, viii
Slak(e), John de(l), 13, 23, 28
Slathedene, John de, 117
Smethson (Smithson, Smythson), John, 12, 116, 197, 198; William, 116, 199, 213; William bro of John, 116; William, de Sourby, 81, 84, 89
Smyth (Smith, Faber, Fabire), Adam, de Heptonstall, 199; Harvey, 31, 37, 44, 45, 49, 78, 93, 189, 193, 246, 251; Harvey, de Stanley, 54; Henry le, 16; Henry, de Stanley, 53; Isabella wife of Nicholas, 77; Joanna dau of Richard, de Werlouley, 67; Joanna dau of Richard le, 12; John (le), 16, 137, 142, 152, 157; John son of Henry, 114, 228, 229, 233, 234, 235, 240; John son of John, de Thornhill, 209; John son of Thomas (le), 121, 132, 136, 142; Philip servant of Harvey, 251 Richard (le), 58, 117, 118, 120; Richard, de Collersley, 32, 45; Richard, de Warulley, 98, 103, 168; Thomas (le), 50, 69, 119, 120, 147, 201, 213, 221; Thomas, de Skamendene, 47; wife of Harvey, x, 78, 125, 169, 221; wife of John, 72, 122, 206; wife of Richard, 118; wife of Simon, 78; wife of Thomas (le), 12, 17, 67, 72, 118, 122, 123, 200, 204; William (le), 41, 46, 61, 70
Snaghasel, William, 64, 118
Snaipthorp (Snaypthorp), William son of Alexander de, 125
Snape, Hugh de(l), 198, 209
Snapethorpe, 3, 52, 114, 129, 182
Soland, Henry de, 13, 119, 203; John de, 126; William de, 199, 213
Somer, William, 72
Sonman, Amabel wife of John, 148; Hugh, 149, 155; Hugh bro of John, 43; John, 43, 155
Sonnonn, William de, 149
Soothill, 18, 219
Sourby, Adam de, 118; Alice wife of John de, 117; John de, 117; John son of Robert de, 40, 46, 194, 208; John son of Robert son of John de, 65; Robert son of John de, 65, 194, 212
Sourmilk, Agnes, 200; Alice, 64
Souter, Alice dau of Richard, 122; Richard, 122, 149; Robert son of Richard, 149; wife of Michael, 12; William, 146

Souterknave, Thomas, 202
Southclif(f) (Suthcliff), Adam de(l), 58, 118, 183; Peter de, 201
South(e)wod(e) (Soutwode), Adam de, 85, 91, 149, 155, 160, 253; Adam son of Richard de, 210, 216, 225; Adam son of Robert de, 82, 85, 90; Robert de, 130, 136, 141; Thomas de, 21, 49, 54, 94, 177, 180, 186, 187, 192, 193, 207, 214, 215, 224, 225, 228, 231, 237, 243, 249, 253
Sowerby (Sourby), xiii, xvi, 1, 10, 12, 13, 41, 52, 63, 65, 82, 117, 118, 138, 194, 198, 199, 200, 208, 212; grave of, xvi, 52, 197, 200, 213; hall of, 194; tourns at, 194; Alaynbotheleghes, 117; Ayrikdene, park at, 65, 200; Elfletburgh, 117; Evareldhagh, 117; Frythholme, 65; Henrildshaghes, 65; Lywalker, 65; Stodelaybrok, 64, 65
Soyland, 117; mill at 13, 120
Sparghou, Henry, 221
Sparwe, William, 189
Spen, Robert del, 58
Spicer, Juliana, 122
Spilwod(e) (Spillewod), Isabella, 12, 118; Roger, 68; William, 149, 155, 160
Spink (Spyn(c)k), Richard, 41, 78, 93, 146; Richard bro of Thomas, 31; Thomas, 31, 41, 58, 78, 163, 229; William, 124, 125, 176, 197; William bro of Thomas, 163
Sprigonel(l), Adam, 139, 146, 246; John, 104, 147
St Swithun, John de, 213
Stanley (Stan(ne)lay, Stan(ne)ley, Stan(ne)lee), 2, 10, 19, 21, 26, 30, 32, 37, 43, 57, 62, 76, 87, 109, 124, 132, 146, 230; grave(ship) of xvi, 57, 82, 85; wood, 189; Faurokeker, 87; Wadholl, 234
Staneley, Adam son of Robert de, 55, 181; Adam son of Robert son of Walter de, 47, 51, 53; Alice dau of Hugh de, 49, 61; Alice dau of William son of Hugh, 73; Alice sis of Hugh de, 52, 56, 83; Alice sis of William son of Hugh de, 80; Henry de, 4, 8, 19, 22, 25, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 58, 60, 62, 73, 74, 75, 78, 80, 81, 84, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 98, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113, 127, 130; 131, 133, 136, 139, 141, 144, 145, 149, 151, 152, 153, 156, 158, 159, 160, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 178, 179, 183, 186, 188, 189, 191, 193, 194, 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 216, 220, 221, 225, 232, 235, 238, 241, 244, 249; Henry bro of Hugh de, 45; Hugh de, 2, 6, 21, 24, 26, 31, 32, 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 55, 60, 73, 78, 80, 83, 88, 94, 100, 105, 110, 114, 129, 135, 140, 144, 146, 162, 164, 166, 172, 178, 184, 186, 191, 207, 214, 221, 224, 231, 237, 247, 252, 254; Joanna wife of Henry de, 87, 91, 95, 98, 103, 105; John de, 37; John bro of Hugh de, 45; John servant of Henry de, 98; Mariot de, 227; Thomas del, 1; wife of Henry de, 125; William son of

Hugh de, 49, 52, 56, 61, 73, 80, 83, 133, 190
Stansfeld, Robert de, 98, 103
Stansfield, 200; miller of, 67
Staynland, William de, 42, 203
Steel (Stel, Stele), Agnes, 20; John, 119, 132, 137, 227, 233; John son of John, 203; William, 20, 42, 188, 222; William jr, 182, 188, 195, 221; William bro of William jr, 182, 195
Stephen, Richard son of, 117; Richard son of Richard son of, 66, 117; Hugh son of William son of, 14; William son of, 63;
Ster, John son of Robert, 74
Steynclif(f) (Staynclif(f), Stanynclif), Adam de, 67, 73, 79, 83, 94, 110; John de, 48, 49, 54, 69, 99, 141, 163, 171, 185, 191, 214, 231, 249; John son of Adam de, 73, 79, 83, 94, 110, 139
Steyniden, Amabel de, 75
Stirk, William, 118
Sto(c)kes (Stocker), Adam del, 122; Henry del, 20, 88; Hugh del, 18; Juliana wife of Nicholas de, 101, 106, 111, 114, 129, 135; Matilda wife of Henry del, 88; N. de, 108; Nicholas del, 92, 96, 101, 106, 111, 114, 129, 135, 137, 142, 152, 157, 163, 217, 226, 232, 238, 244, 249; wife of Adam del, 17; wife of Nicholas de, 92, 96
Stone(s), Margery del, 10; wife of John del, 19
Storthes, William del, 205, 209, 215
Strekays (Strekeis, Strekeys), Alexander son of William, 43; Alice (niece of William), ix, x, 16; Emma (niece of William), ix, x, 16; Isabella, 70; Margery, 16, 36, 43, 49, 70; Margery (sis of William), ix, 16; Margery wife of William, 71; W., 169; William, viii, ix, 16, 18, 43, 71, 174; pedigree ix-x
Strenger, Jordan, 219, 241, 244, 250
Stripun, William, 203
Stubber (Stubbar) (le), son of Thomas, 19; Thomas, 104, 149, 155, 175
Stut (Scut), Henry, 230; Robert, 43, 148, 190
Suart (Snart), Eva dau of Richard, 220; Thomas, 43, 77, 109, 113, 115, 189, 220
Suitale, Thomas de, 163
Sutor, John, 202; Richard, 155, 160, 205; Robert, 43; Robert son of Richard, 155, 160
Swan, John, 154; Richard, 9, 25, 28, 30, 34, 36, 41, 42, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 60, 61, 74, 75, 91, 95, 98, 101, 103, 106, 111, 127, 145, 153, 159, 162, 166, 170, 174, 181, 188, 192, 207, 210, 212, 223, 234, 250, 252
Swanland, wife of John de, 125
Sway(n)son, Richard, 30, 35, 131, 143, 146, 153, 159, 161, 165, 177, 181, 192, 228, 244; Thomas, 146, 218, 226; wife of Richard, 77
Swerd, John, 223

Swetygled, John, 58
Swift (Swyft), Thomas, 118, 183, 199, 213
Swilington (Swilyngton, Swylington), Henry de, 3, 7, 22, 26, 38, 44, 52, 57, 115, 165, 171, 220, 224, 247, 250; wife of, 79
Swynlibber (Swynlibbar, Swinlibbar), Elias son of Robert, 57; Emma le, 25, 29; Thomas son of Robert, 40, 46; William, 8
Syneman, Agnes dau of Richard, 203

Tagon, Matilda, 18
Taillur (Tailliour), Adam (le), ix, 17, 36, 40, 121; de Normanton, 101; Gilbert, 122; John (le), 15, 7, 38, 67, 121, 122, 123, 134, 142, 143, 152, 154; John (le), de Normanton, 91, 96, 109, 113, 128; John (le), de Thornhill, 138, 142, 193, 207, 208, 215, 225, 231, 237, 243, 249; John son of Adam (le), 25, 67; Jordan, 121; Margery wife of William, 17; Robert, 62, 74, 80; Robert de Northgate, 230; Thomas, 202; wife of John, 72; William, 65, 123
Tasch (Tassh(e)), Alice dau of Henry, 98, 103; Henry, 1, 6, 21, 22
Tastard, John, 94, 222; John, de Wakefeld, 86, 90; Robert, 182, 188, 195
Teburner, John le, 194
Templer (Templar), W., 149, 166; William (le), viii, 1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 32, 37, 44, 49, 54, 73, 83, 88, 91, 94, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102, 104, 106, 107, 111, 112, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 141, 144, 150, 151, 155, 156, 157, 163, 171, 177, 185, 186, 191, 192, 206, 207, 209, 214, 224, 225, 231, 234, 238, 243, 246, 249, 252, 253
Tepel(l), Agnes wid of Roger, 86, 90, 94
Ternes, Alice del, 58
Ters, Agnes dau of Ralph, 30; Nicholas, 1, 48, 50, 59; Richard son of Nicholas, 48, 50, 59, 69, 204
Tettelowe (Tettelou), Hugh de, 11, 12, 41, 65, 117, 199, 200
Theker (Thekar), Agnes, 197; Gilbert, 76; Joanna, 229; John, 20; Robert, 53, 78; Robert son of Gilbert le, 213
Thew(e)les (Theules), Alice, 119; wife of John, 206; William, 236, 241, 245, 251
Thomas, Agnes dau of, 66; Simon son of, 137, 143, 169, 174, 179, 211, 216, 226, 232, 243; Thomas son of, 169; wife of John son of, 12, 200; William son of, 51, 67, 202
Thore, Henry, 229, 234; John son of John son of, 218; Thomas, 145, 153, 190, 218
Thormales, Robert de, 216
Thornes (Thorns), vill of, 19, 42, 53, 76, 87, 97, 104, 108, 114, 115, 124, 131, 135, 138, 139, 147, 148, 154, 158, 170, 189, 211, 219, 220, 235, 245, 253; grave of, 95, 192; Ehodeyate, 87; Elidyate, 95;

Horbirylighes, 58; Horbireligthes, 163; Laghtonsted, 139; le Falghfeld, 87, 95; le Falghfold, 87; Thornesholme, 168; Wilfeld, 189
Thorn(e)s, Robert de, 20; William de, 52, 138; William son of William de, 87, 90, 91, 102, 103, 107, 108, 111, 115, 128, 134, 137, 168, 169, 170, 190, 211, 216, 226, 232, 242; grave of Thornes, 95
Thorneyales, Goderoberd de, 203; Robert de, 209
Thornhill, (Sir) Brian de, 6, 126, 145, 154, 160, 165, 200; John de, 138, 152, 237
Thorntlay, Robert de, 205
Tho(r)p, Richard de(l), 201, 202, 204, 213, 214, 216, 225, 233, 238, 244, 247
Thrift, Eva, 125
Thrum, John, 20
Thurstanhagh, 146, 147, 175, 242
Thurstonland, 122, 205
Thwong, Alan de, 66, 118; Simon de, 116
Tibbeknave, Nicholas, 72
Tilli (Tylli, Tilly), John, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 37, 44, 253; John son of William, 182; Margery wife of William, 182; William, 182;
Titing, John son of Simon, 230
Tomelyn, John, 131, 227, 232
Tomson, wife of Robert, 77
Tong, vill of, 16, 121, 122
Tong, John servant of William de, 125; Thomas servant of William de, 125; William de, 126, 219
T(h)orald, Amabel (Annabel) wife of Thomas, 81, 84, 89, 104, 149, 155; Ellen dau of Thomas, 57; Thomas, 81, 82, 84, 85, 89, 94, 96, 104, 107, 108, 112, 128, 149, 155, 158; wife of Thomas, 82, 85, 89, 158
Tot(e)hill, Cecily dau of Matthew, 228, 235, 239, 244, 250; dau of William de, 248; Henry de, 121; Hugh de, 101, 175; John son of Matthew, 201, 228; Margery de, 228; Margery wid of Matthew, 169, 176, 182, 228, 233, 235, 239, 244, 250; Matthew de, 1, 15, 121, 168, 201; Modesta de, 68; Modesta wid of Thomas de, 2, 13, 23, 27, 33, 39, 75, 81, 84, 89, 94, 100, 105, 110, 119, 127, 132, 133, 137, 139, 142, 145, 151, 153, 158, 164, 171, 201, 248; wid of William de, 248; William de, 15, 32, 37, 49, 54, 67, 81, 84, 105, 110, 189, 211, 242, 247
Trehampton, John de, 190, 223
Tropinell, Roger, 147, 195, 242
Trub(be), Adam, 3, 7, 21, 26, 32, 38, 56, 60, 125, 138, 143, 144, 149, 154, 155, 158; Joanna dau of Matilda, 39, 45; Matilda, 24, 28, 33
Trupte, wife of Gilbert, 17

Tubbyng, Alexander, 138, 194; John; Margaret wid of John, 149, 155
Tup, Joanna, 184; John, 20, 79, 108, 126, 196, 213, 219, 222, 224, 254, 255
Turn(o)ur (Turner), John, de Stanlay, 146; John son of Nicholas, 189; Nicholas, 42, 62; Nicholas son of Nicholas, 42; Roger son of Walter le, 14; William, 57, 61, 62, 70, 122, 249
Twentipair (Twentiper), William, 20, 79, 222
Tyde, John, 79, 146, 177, 181, 188, 192
Tyngil (Tyngle, Tyngel, Tingil), Agnes, 14, 69, 203; John, 69; Robert, 69, 182
Typet, William, 249
Tyrsi (Tirsi), Alice, 184, 196; Matilda, 184, 196; William, 184, 196

Usflet, William de, parson of Normanton, 91, 96, 101, 109, 113, 128, 134, 140, 151; servant of, 110

Vayser, Agnes wife of, 202, 203
Vir(o)un (Vyroun), Alexander, 78; Hugh, 3, 4, 145, 153, 158, 161, 165, 172, 178, 186, 191, 206, 235, 239; Joanna wife of Roger, 253; John, 78, 82, 85, 86, 89; Matilda, 124; Roger, 3, 124, 253

Wad(d)esw(o)rth (Waddeworth), 200; Adam de, 190; Alice de, 197, 209; Matilda wid of Richard de, 209, 216; Richard de, 66, 67, 117
Wade(s), Adam, 122, 154; Adam, sr, 18; Hugh, 11, 64, 118, 145, 165, 168, 173, 179, 183, 186, 198, 199, 200; Nicholas, 2, 18, 70, 204; Richard del, 209; Thomas, 4, 7, 11, 47, 64, 118, 183; William (de), 18, 168
Wadsworth, vill of, 12, 117, 200
Wakefield (Wakefeld), 1, 13, 20, 36, 76, 119, 125, 126, 141, 167, 168, 175, 221, 222, 237, 246, 247, 249, 255; court at, 1, 5, 21, 26, 32, 37, 44, 49, 54, 59, 73, 79, 83, 88, 94, 99, 105, 110, 126, 132, 139, 150, 156, 163, 171, 177, 185, 191, 206, 214, 224, 231, 237, 243, 249; graveship of, viii, xiv, xvi, 177; tourns at, 18, 77, 85, 90, 123, 219; Cristecroft, 79, 222; Erlesenges, 250; Kergate, 181; le Falbank, 78, 222; Shirreford, 222
Wakefeld, Alexander de, 114, 129, 135, 141, 252; Thomas de, 28
Wal(l)hoc (Walhot), John, 24, 163, 247
Walis, Ellot de, 69
Walker, Adam de Heton, 15; Emma, 122; Henry le, 12; John, 145, 153, 158, 164, 171, 196; John servant of Richard le, 120; Richard, 59, 148, 168; Robert, 30, 41, 46, 167, 173, 181, 182, 188, 195; wife of Henry, 219; wife of William, 206; William de Eland, 98, 102, 106
Walter, Adam son of Robert son of, 30, 35, 45, 58; John son of, 10,

151, 213, 224; Richard son of, 19; Robert, 148; Robert son of, 31, 38, 45, 144, 181, 242; servant of Robert, 148; William son of, 31
Walthon, John, 190
Walton, 18, 34, 110, 123, 220, 233, 243; court at, 174
Walton, Adam de, 29; chaplain, 24, 34, 77, 246, 252; John servant of 29; Richard de, 97, 101, 106, 111, 127, 133
Warddogher, Alice, 48
Warde, Alice dau of, 69; John, 57; Simon, 176
Ware, John de, 125
Warenne, earl of, xix-xxi, 183, 184, 185, 223, 237, 242; Ralph, son of, 53
Warley (Warl(o)uley, Warlulley, Warullee, Werlouley), mill at, 13, 120; vill of 12, 30, 52, 64, 65, 67, 75, 88, 117, 118, 143, 168, 175, 183, 198, 199; Dykestubbyng, 117; le Eves, 175
Warram, Alice wife of John de, 98, 103, 107, 111; John de, 98, 103, 107, 111
Wascher, Alice, 64
Waterhous, Adam del, 201, 213; William de, 13, 23, 28, 146, 203
Wat(te)kynson, William, 104, 108
Wattemogh, John, 222
Waynwright, Adam le, 17; Amabel (le), 41, 65; Henry, 11, 72, 236, 239; Henry le, 14, 71; John, 72; Thomas (le), 12, 37, 40, 46, 50, 206; Thomas son of Amabel, 41; wife of William, 120
Wayt(e), William (le), 20, 163, 164, 172, 177, 185, 187, 188, 191, 231, 249
Web(e)ster, Amabel, 163; Ivo (le), 70, 120, 175, 201, 202, 213, 216, 225, 233, 238, 244; Nigel, 253; Richard, 202; Robert, 20; Thomas, 116, 118; wife of Ivo le, 14; William, 146
Welda (Weld(e)), Henry de (la), 119, 140, 176, 212, 229, 235, 238; steward, 85, 102, 175; Henry jr, 176; John son of Henry, 119; Margaret wife of John son of Henry, 119
Welle(s), John de, 3, 7, 22, 26, 33, 38, 127, 131, 133, 136, 183, 209, 212, 222, 223
Westbretton, 123; *see also* Bretton, West
Westefeld, William del, 183
Westegate stream, 178
Western (Westryn), John, 64, 194
Westwode, John de, 13, 23, 28
Whalley, wife of William de, 14, 119
Whestondene, John son of Adam de, 203
Whitacres, William de, 69
White, Amabel, 148
Whit(e)wod(e), Adam de, 14, 70; Robert de, 68; Thomas de, 201
Whitheved, Adam, 189, 196

Whithill, John de, 175; Peter de, 3, 7, 21, 26, 29, 32, 34, 38, 64, 74, 80, 86, 90, 94
Whitlegh (Whiteleghe), Thomas del, 64; William de, 82, 85, 89
Whit(e)lof, John, 53, 211; Peter, 211
Whityngton (Whitington), Alice de, 101; Alice wife of Richard de, 97, 106, 127, 133; Richard de, 97, 101, 106, 111, 127, 133; wife of Richard de, 111
Wilcok, Amabel, 78; John, 20, 146, 229; Roger, 20
Wildebor(e) (Wildbor), Hugh, 75, 163, 166, 172, 177, 178; John, 77, 124, 220
Willeson, John, 79; John son of Ralph, 93; John son of Robert, 1, 6, 21, 26; Margery wid of Richard, 12; Robert, 1, 6, 42, 148, 221; Thomas son of William, 6; William son of Robert, 148; William son of William, 2
Willey (Willee), Adam son of German de, 104, 107; John de, 138
William, Adam son of, 203; Agnes dau of, 69; Agnes wife of, 17; Beatrice dau of, 18; John son of, 20, 48, 168, 202, 236; John son of Robert son of, 182, 188, 195; Matilda dau of, 65; Philip son of, 139; Thomas son of, 70, 72, 169, 204; William bro of John son of Robert son of, 195; William son of, 114, 129, 135, 141, 143, 162, 167, 171, 174, 179, 220; William son of Robert son of, 182, 188; William son of William son of, 167
Wlwro, Roger de, 202
Wod(e), Michael del, 116; Richard del, 86, 90, 94, 100, 105, 110, 127, 133, 197, 209; Robert del, 205; Thomas del, 57, 118, 121, 247; William del, 212
Wodecok, Matilda, 124
Wod(e)heved, Thomas de(l), 13, 23, 28, 119, 202, 203
Wod(e)hous, 119; Alexander de, 1, 121; Richard de, 98; Stephen (de), 227, 232, 238, 244, 249, 250; Thomas del, 53
Woderove (Woderoue), Agnes, 219; Alice, 18, 123; R., 91; Richard (de), 91, 96, 113, 171; wife of John, 77
Wodesom(e), 243
Wodesom, John de, 113, 128, 135, 140; Robert de, 243; Thomas de, 81, 84, 89, 94, 100, 105, 110, 127, 243; son of Adam de, 24; widow of Robert de, 243
Wodethorp, Matilda de, 235; John son of, 235
Wodhall, Osberne de, 147
Wolf(f) (Wlf), maid of Robert, 20; Richard son of Robert, 253, 254; Robert, 2, 4, 6, 7, 42, 98, 108, 113, 125, 149, 156, 160, 165, 172, 177, 188, 189, 192, 193, 208, 215, 225, 254; William, 31, 43, 91, 95, 101, 106, 113, 122, 129, 135, 140, 143, 151, 152, 157, 164, 218, 226, 233, 240
Wollay (Wolley), John de, 132, 142, 146, 152, 157, 170, 174

Wooldale (Wolvedale), 17, 36, 72, 122, 143, 154, 195, 206
Wolvedale (Wolfdale), Juliana dau of Henry de, 204
Wrenthorpe (Wyrunthorp), 8, 125, 170, 183, 213, 235
Wright, Adam (de) (le), 113, 128, 135, 140; Adam (le), de Walton, 30, 40; Agnes wife of William, 118; Alice dau of William, 175; Joanna dau of Richard, 125; John (de) (le), 9, 30, 35, 36, 40, 57, 247, 252; skinner, 20; John, de Criggeleston, 161, 166; Mary dau of Adam, 147; Matilda wife of John, 132; Nicholas, 180; Richard, 141; Robert, 124; Robert son of Adam, 29, 34, 39, 46, 47; Robert son of Adam (le), de Walton, 31, 40; Roger, 35, 236; son of Walter, 220; Thomas son of John, 57; Thomas son of Robert, 30, 177, 181, 187, 195, 209, 215, 229, 236, 240; Walter (le), 4, 8, 22, 25, 28, 29, 32, 34, 42, 57, 147, 220; wife of Walter, 221, 222; William (le), 6, 10, 61, 74, 78, 79, 80, 83, 99, 126, 129, 147, 162, 165, 167, 175, 177, 180, 187, 222, 251; William, de Gaukethorp, 83, 162, 173, 241, 245, 246, 251; grave of Ossett, 32; William (le), de Lynley, 2, 6, 13; William son of Walter, 36, 222
Wro(e), Adam del, 68, 119; Hugh del, 10, 145, 154, 160, 165, 218, 247, 252; grave of Horbury, 10; John del, 19, 62, 73, 80, 83, 131, 184, 185; Richard del, 48, 69; Robert son of Hugh del, 218, 227; Thomas del, de Emeley, 25; Thomas son of Hugh del, 218, 227; William del, 218, 227
Wrth, Margery de, 200
Wydeson, Simon, 12
Wyk(e) (Wik), Alice de, 37, 99, 139, 174; John de, 113, 128, 130, 140, 242; John servant of John de, 130, 135, 141; Thomas de, 135, 227, 232; wife of John de, 19, 104, 124, 221; wife of Thomas de, 221
Wylcokson (Wilcok(e)son, Wilkeson), Adam de Northland, 117; Thomas son of William, 15, 16, 23, 25; William, 97, 131, 136, 141, 154, 159: grave of Thornes, 10
Wyles (Wiles), (Master) William, 53, 59, 125, 194, 208, 215, 225, 231, 237
Wymarkeson, Hugh, 119
Wynd(e)hill, Margery de, 12, 67, 118; Robert de, 241; wife of Robert de, 12, 67, 118, 200
Wyndiban(c)k (Wyndibonk, Wyndebank), John de, 108, 112, 116; wife of William de, 67; William de, 116, 118, 168, 173, 179
Wynter (Wyntre), Henry, 147; John (de), 116, 200; wife of John, 117
Wynteworth, William de, 189
Wyrunthorp (Wironthorp, Wirunthorp, Wyromthorp, Wyronthorp), Adam de, 81, 84, 89; Andrew de, 138, 142, 152; Annabel de; John son of Amabel de, 93; Martin de, 58, 163; Nicholas de, 19; Robert de, 48, 51, 92, 97, 131, 133, 180, 184, 187, 192, 207, 210, 215, 254

Wyse, Adam le, 125; Richard le, 155; Richard son of Swayn le, 149; Swayn (le), 109, 113
Wyth(o)ndes (Whithundes, Witho(u)ndes), Henry, 19, 30, 39, 93, 162, 165, 166, 220; Henry son of Richard jr, 220;, Richard, 36, 40, 45, 61, 73, 76, 95, 113, 129, 131, 136, 138, 142, 145, 149, 153, 155, 159, 160, 162, 166, 170, 173, 174, 179, 181, 187, 188, 190, 192, 196, 208, 209, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 229, 233, 234, 247

Yong, John ye, 69; Richard (le), 24, 28, 34, 211, 216, 226, 232
Yonghare, Richard, 252
York, canons of minster, xxi
York(e)shire, John, 42; wife of John, 125
Yorkshire, sheriff of xx, xxi, 237

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Abstraction of tolls, 119
Affeerers, 1, 5, 10, 21
Agree by licence, 1, 3, 7, 13, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46, 50, 60, 61, 62, 73, 75, 80, 83, 86, 89, 90, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 113, 116, 119, 127, 128, 129, 131, 133, 140, 157, 158, 164, 172, 186, 206, 207, 210, 216, 217, 224, 226, 233, 234, 237, 240, 250, 252
Ale, 5; weak ale, 104, 174; ale-tasters, xiv, 37, 99, 139, 169; *see also* brewing
Ancient bovates, 134
Animals, xv-xvi; escape of, xiv, xv, xvi; straying of, xiii-xiv
Appropriated from waste, 72, 78, 99, 103, 107, 111, 127, 134, 139, 150, 156, 164, 171, 178, 186, 195, 197
Arrears, 177
Assart, xiv, 9, 17, 57, 63, 65, 71, 76, 83, 117, 143, 147, 154, 175, 183, 190, 196, 199, 203, 205, 209, 212, 219, 227
Assault, 4, 11, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 46, 56, 60, 68, 74, 95, 140, 143, 144, 162, 167, 205, 227, 233, 241, 245; beating, 118, 121, 130, 234, 245, 252; drawing blood, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 67, 69, 72, 77, 78, 79, 117, 118, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 166, 200, 203, 204, 205, 206, 219, 220, 221, 222; hitting, 43, 63, 111, 140, 144, 163, 167, 218, 240, 253; *see also* rape
Attaint, 49, 70, 154, 169, 199, 213
Attachment, order of, 3, 4, 8, 22, 25, 27, 29, 40, 48, 51, 52, 68, 86, 87, 91, 93, 97, 99, 102, 103, 104, 107, 112, 114, 121, 129, 132, 135, 136, 137, 144, 147, 156, 162, 163, 166, 177, 190, 194, 195, 197, 199, 209, 211, 213, 215, 227, 229, 236, 241, 251, 252
Attorney, 6, 21, 26, 32, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 61, 96, 127, 137, 138, 145, 152, 155, 158, 159, 164, 171, 172, 174, 177, 178, 186, 194, 207, 208, 210, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 226, 228, 231, 232, 233, 243, 244, 249

Baking, 17, 72, 122, 205, 206; rye bread, 122
Beehive, 97; bee-swarm, 19, 68
Boat for hire, 185, 212
Book, 165, 171
Breakage, 3
Breaking an attachment, 2, 3, 6, 26, 32
Breaking of, enclosure, 9; fencing, 211; fold, 51, 54, 60, 69, 177, 180, 181, 187, 195, 209, 215, 229, 236, 240, 244, 251, 253; gate, 253;

hedge, 69, 97, 174, 233, 239, 253; palings, 53, 93, 146, 148
Brewing, xiii, xiv, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 37, 67, 69, 72, 77, 78, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 157, 200, 203, 204, 205, 206, 219, 220, 221, 222; common brewster, 124; licensing, vii; *see also* ale
Bridge, at Wakefeld, 182, 188, 195
Broom, xiv
Buying stolen timber, 182

Cartage, 152
Cart-wheels, 15
Chamber, 253
Channel, 196
Chaplain, 20, 24, 29, 34, 59, 77, 199, 246, 252
Charter, 101, 159, 167, 175
Church: at Crofton, 218; at Hodresfeld, 2, 6, 21; at Normanton, 91, 96, 101, 109, 113, 128, 134, 140, 151; at Sandale, 56, 74, 174
Clerk, 162, 165, 223, 237, 247, 254
Climate, xv-xvi, xix
Cloth, 98, 128, 173
Clothing: buckle, 198; helmet, 62, 73; surcoat, 162; shirt, 39; shoes, 39; tunic, 54, 225
Coal, 19, 47, 51, 55, 78, 84, 88, 89, 93, 97, 114, 125, 135, 136, 167, 170, 196, 210, 213, 220
Common land, 52, 79, 126, 147, 167, 222, 234
Common scolds, 78, 222
Common thieves, 126, 147
Commotion in court, 32, 91, 129
Contempt of court, 33, 114
Conversus, 63
Coppice, of Stanlay, 213, 248
Cottage, 12, 76, 92, 109, 116, 117, 121, 122, 148, 235
Courts: at Brighous, 213; at Burton, 15, 70, 204; at Wakefield, 66; ecclesiastical, 114, 126, 221; *see also* place-names
Croft, 64, 161, 234
Croppings, 177; of saplings, 59
Crops, barley, 60, 211, 217; corn, 3, 36, 40, 51, 52, 55, 75, 81, 82, 97, 108, 112, 135, 142, 165, 174, 187, 204, 217, 228, 232, 234, 235, 239, 253; hay, 3, 147, 247; oats, 2, 13, 25, 51, 82, 89, 125, 130, 137, 138, 143, 146, 160, 162, 204, 211, 217, 228, 235, 252; rye, 130, 192, 228; vegetables, 36; wheat, 137, 215, 225
Curtilage, 148, 198

Dairy produce, 194

Day given, 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 16, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 40, 41, 47, 50, 55, 73, 74, 80, 84, 85, 86, 89, 90, 92, 95, 96, 97, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114, 119, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 154, 155, 157, 161, 162, 164, 168, 169, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 187, 188, 189, 201, 208, 213, 219, 226, 227, 231, 234, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 253
Debt, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 68, 70, 73, 74, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 119, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 197, 198, 199, 201, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254
Defamation, 38, 44, 48, 74, 95, 107, 108, 178, 186, 191, 245
Deforcement, 96, 121, 162, 179, 223, 228, 234, 237, 241, 247
Depasture, 3, 9, 22, 36, 51, 52, 55, 63, 64, 75, 81, 97, 104, 108, 112, 135, 142, 146, 165, 174, 211, 217, 228, 234, 235, 240, 250, 252, 253
Destruction, of road, 79
Detention, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 39, 40, 45, 51, 56, 61, 62, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 102, 107, 108, 110, 112, 120, 121, 128, 130, 131, 146, 149, 155, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 165, 170, 178, 179, 194, 198, 199, 204, 217, 228, 233, 236, 238, 252, 12, 25, 27, 36, 46, 50, 62, 70, 74, 99, 106, 110, 116, 121, 130, 133, 134, 140, 144, 151, 152, 157, 165, 171, 173, 187, 192, 225, 237, 250, 251; of chattels, 232; of roof-spars, 15
Distraint, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 73, 74, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186, 187, 188,

189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 198, 201, 202, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254
Ditches, 199
Diverted gutter, 123
Dower, xx, 3, 7, 14, 22, 26, 32, 33, 38, 44, 52, 57, 85, 96, 98, 106, 135, 149, 155, 160, 167, 170, 171, 174, 176, 180, 188, 193, 198, 234, 237, 243, 247, 248, 253
Dung, 20, 78, 79, 90, 222; dung-heaps, 126

Election, of graves, 10, 34, 39, 45, 132, 177
Entering park, 93
Escapes, 42, 43, 48, 93, 146, 147, 176, 202, 213, 248, 254; *see also* livestock
Escheat, 88, 91, 95, 100, 106, 147
Essoins, 1, 2, 5, 7, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 32, 33, 37, 44, 45, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 73, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 96, 99, 100, 105, 107, 110, 112, 113, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 150, 154, 156, 157, 160, 163, 164, 166, 167, 171, 172, 174, 177, 178, 179, 185, 186, 191, 206, 207, 209, 214, 216, 217, 218, 224, 225, 226, 228, 231, 243, 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253
Executor, 2, 3, 6, 7, 21, 24, 26, 28, 32, 35, 38, 40, 44, 71, 149, 156, 160, 201; executrix, 195, 198, 201

Failure to come, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 44, 47, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 66, 67, 69, 77, 81, 82, 84, 86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 98, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 114, 116, 118, 123, 125, 126, 127, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 150, 151, 152, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 179, 180, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 198, 204, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 215, 216, 218, 221, 225, 226, 227, 228, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253
Failure to make law, 38, 61, 81, 84, 88, 111, 127, 130, 139, 191, 240
Failure to prosecute, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 34, 39, 44, 46, 49, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 73, 75, 80, 81, 96, 97, 102, 103, 104, 106, 116, 133, 135, 137, 140, 141, 145, 149, 151, 152, 153, 155, 163, 164, 166, 167, 171, 173, 175, 177, 178, 207, 210, 216, 226, 232, 238, 244, 249, 250
False claim, 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 16, 33, 36, 40, 43, 45, 50, 55, 63, 64, 67, 70, 73, 74, 75, 82, 85, 95, 102, 103, 104, 108, 111, 112, 113, 116,

121, 128, 130, 134, 141, 151, 152, 157, 158, 159, 166, 179, 180, 181, 187, 190, 197, 199, 210, 211, 214, 215, 217, 223, 225, 227, 232, 234, 239, 249, 250, 252, 253
False oath, 144, 174
False presentment, 9, 11, 25, 28, 30, 41, 137, 144, 152, 157, 173
Fine, for entry, 9, 10, 12, 16, 17, 25, 30, 36, 41, 42, 53, 57, 63, 65, 67, 71, 72, 75, 76, 83, 87, 88, 92, 99, 104, 109, 115, 117, 119, 121, 122, 131, 132, 138, 139, 143, 147, 154, 161, 168, 169, 170, 175, 176, 182, 183, 189, 190, 194, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 212, 213, 219, 223, 229, 230, 235, 238, 241, 242, 246, 253, 254, 255; licence to dig iron ore, 12; licence to sell timber, 121
Fines, sums of fines and amercements, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 26, 30, 37, 43, 49, 53, 59, 63, 67, 70, 72, 79, 83, 88, 93, 99, 105, 110, 115, 118, 120, 123, 126, 132, 139, 149, 156, 163, 171, 177, 185, 191, 197, 201, 204, 206, 214, 224, 231, 236, 243, 248, 255
Fishing, 53, 138, 211; fishpond, 181
Flooding, 247, 254
Ford, 79; obstruction of, 222
Forge, 48, 191
Free farmers of Wakefield 20, 21, 126, 249
Freedom, 77, 254
French, use of, xix, 85, 183-5, 233, 242
Furniture: carpet, 250; chest, 5, 8, 23, 27

Garden, 116, 135, 175, 252
Gate, 9
Gender, x-xiii, xiv-xv, xviii
Grass, 9, 11, 22, 51, 64, 81, 109, 142, 211, 228, 234, 235, 239, 240, 247, 250, 252, 253
Graves, xiv, xix, 149, 150, 196, 236, 239; of Alvirthorp, 10, 192, 223; of Hiperum (Hipperholme), 3, 10, 33, 51; of Holne, 10, 61; of Horbiry, 10; of Osset, 10, 32, 82, 93; of Rastrik, 10, 25, 29, 227, 233, 238; of Sandal, 10; of Sourby, 10; of Stanley, 2, 6, 10, 24, 82, 85; of Thornes, 10, 95; of Warley, 10; office of, 9; the lord's, 13; *see also* election of graves
Graveship, viii, xiv, 148, 159, 167, 177; of Alvirthorp, 25, 28

Harrowing, 31, 41
Harvest service, 196
Having aid, 189, 246, 248
Having bail, 60
Haymsoken, 218; house-breaking, 43; breaking and carrying, 48
Hay-rack, 233

Heriot, 16, 17, 57, 66, 71, 76, 92, 109, 115, 161, 168, 176, 182, 183, 198, 199, 218, 235; inheritance, 47
Herring, 192
Highway, 20, 78, 79, 233
Hiring, 118, 130, 235
Homage, 150, 193; fealty, 61, 229
Honeycomb, 93
House, 64, 102, 109, 116, 121, 135, 198, 205, 228; *see also* cottage
Hue, just, 20, 78, 79, 118, 120, 124, 125, 220, 221; unjust, 19, 20, 46, 69, 79, 118, 120, 125, 200, 203, 219, 221, 222

Illegitimate birth, 147
Indentures, 245
Inquiry, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 22, 23, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 74, 79, 82, 84, 85, 87, 89, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106, 107, 108, 112, 113, 116, 119, 121, 134, 135, 136, 141, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163, 167, 169, 170, 173, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 201, 204, 205, 211, 212, 213, 217, 218, 219, 223, 224, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 247, 248, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255
Inquiry into freedom, 184
Iron ore, 12
Ivy, xiv

Jurors, xv, 15, 22, 42, 43, 64, 67, 70, 71, 76, 95, 106, 154, 159, 169, 174, 175, 181, 189, 190, 195-6, 199, 223, 224, 236, 242, 243, 247, 251, 253, 254

Kiln, 13
Kitchen, 194
Knight service, 150, 248

Land, 2, 6, 23, 33, 36, 40, 41, 46, 70, 76, 82, 91, 96, 98, 101, 103, 106, 107, 111, 113, 127, 128, 129, 133, 135, 170, 173, 181, 209, 213, 233, 249; surrender of, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 25, 30, 36, 42, 53, 57, 63, 65, 67, 71, 75, 76, 82, 83, 87, 92, 99, 104, 109, 115, 117, 119, 121, 132, 138, 139, 143, 154, 161, 168, 169, 175, 182, 183, 189, 190, 194, 195, 198, 199, 202, 205, 212, 219, 229, 230, 235, 242, 246, 253, 254; *see also* ancient bovates, pasture, meadow, rodeland
Landscape, xv

Leirwyte, 18, 69
Livestock, xv-xvi; beasts, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 22, 36, 51, 52, 53, 55, 81, 91, 93, 96, 97, 101, 104, 109, 110, 112, 113, 119, 128, 134, 135, 146, 176, 202, 205, 217, 232, 234, 235, 239, 248, 253; calf, 109, 134, 159, 194; cock, 233; cows, xiv, 62, 73, 80, 109, 134, 141, 144, 152, 159, 174, 176, 186, 192, 193, 199, 216, 228, 233, 235, 238; dog, 35; foal, 200, 213, 249; hind, 71; horse, xiv, 11, 33, 49, 75, 86, 133, 147, 151, 152, 157, 173, 191, 213, 234, 248, 249; lambs, 93; mare, 170, 200, 210, 213, 248; oxen, 67, 75, 87, 95, 165, 192, 204, 238; pigs, xiv, 12, 48, 51, 52, 54, 93, 213, 217, 250; sheep, 35, 36, 71, 137, 162, 166, 176, 197, 201, 254; sow, 213; stirks, 119, 176, 213, 217, 235; *ulit'*, 42; hitting of animal, 151; killing of animal, 36, 71

Mainpast', xxi, 2, 6, 21, 26, 32, 38, 137
Mainprise, 236
Malt, 13
Market(s), xv, 20
Marl, 250
Meadow, 10, 22, 32, 42, 53, 57, 63, 76, 79, 82, 85, 87, 88, 89, 95, 99, 102, 104, 115, 119, 132, 143, 175, 183, 201, 217, 230, 234, 235, 247, 248
Medicine, 197, 209
Merchet, 99, 161, 230
Messuage, 9, 12, 16, 17, 25, 36, 42, 43, 47, 53, 57, 63, 64, 65, 71, 75, 92, 102, 109, 113, 115, 117, 119, 132, 154, 161, 162, 167, 168, 169, 170, 182, 183, 189, 190, 195, 196, 198, 199, 212, 218, 229, 230, 235, 236, 237, 241, 243, 247, 253, 254
Mill-pond: at Horbiry, 231; at Wakef(i)eld, 59, 79, 177, 182, 188, 195, 231, 254
Mills: at Cartworth, 59; at Holne, 59; at Holmfirth, 18, 123; at Horbury, 155, 160; at Neumilne, 59; at Rastrick, 15, 121; at Soyland, 13, 120; at Stansfield, 67; at Warley, 13, 120; farming of, 13; fulling mill, 231, 255; suit of mill at Horbury, 149, 155, 160, 239, 244, 251
Molbrist, moldbrest, 14, 212
Mowing, 102, 247, 252

New park, 43, 53, 189, 190, 248
Nuisance, 9, 78, 79, 123
Nuts, xiv

Ox hides, 178
Ox-bows, 15

Parson, of Normanton, 91, 96, 101, 109, 113, 128, 134, 140, 151
Pasture, xv-xvi, 110, 201
Peat, 143
Peter-corn, xxi-xxii, 172
Plea: of agreement, 15, 47; of attachment, 3; of covenant, 13, 23, 24, 28, 30, 31, 35, 37, 46, 49, 55, 60, 64, 67, 73, 81, 92, 96, 101, 106, 108, 116, 153, 154, 158, 159, 161, 162, 166, 199, 213, 241, 250
Pledge, xiii, xxi, 4, 6, 8, 9, 13, 15, 16, 21, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 68, 73, 80, 81, 82, 83, 86, 89, 95, 98, 108, 109, 110, 120, 121, 123, 131, 133, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 151, 152, 157, 158, 164, 165, 167, 170, 172, 173, 176, 178, 179, 180, 187, 188, 191, 192, 194, 197, 199, 201, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 216, 225, 228, 229, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252; for keeping peace, 230
Ploughing, 31, 41, 143, 144, 147, 210, 211; ploughing service, 32, 37, 189, 196, 227, 250
Poor, 18, 68, 71, 73, 102, 119, 141, 161
Proof of age, 15, 16, 62, 85
Purpresture, 120, 123

Rape, 43
Reaping service, 189
Receiver of thieves, 126
Rector, at Crofton, 218; at Sandal 174
Rent in arrears, 170
Rescue, 13, 24, 25, 29, 30, 52, 81, 82, 85, 114, 129, 135, 137, 140, 142, 151, 152, 157, 164, 177, 181, 186, 191, 218, 227, 233, 238, 240, 251
Respite, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 26, 27, 35, 40, 49, 52, 54, 55, 58, 60, 61, 62, 71, 73, 75, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 112, 119, 127, 130, 133, 134, 137, 139, 150, 154, 156, 157, 159, 160, 164, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181, 183, 186, 187, 191, 193, 195, 197, 212, 214, 217, 227, 229, 236, 240, 245, 250, 251
Respite of suit of court, 5, 6, 10, 14, 126, 133, 139, 140, 150, 151
Resummon, 3, 4, 24, 37, 40, 41, 50, 74, 81, 82, 91, 136, 138, 153, 155, 156, 160, 161, 162, 163, 180, 181, 188, 189, 193, 194, 208, 210, 216, 227, 236, 240, 253
Roads, xv
Rodeland, 134

Sale: of bad meat, 206; of spars, 123, of wood and bark, 231; of wood, 48, 197, 204, 254; at Lindhou, 191; at Stonhou, 191; *see also* wood
Serfs, viii; *see also* Villein
Service, to king, 41; to the Blessed Mary, 215
Settlement patterns, xvi
Solar, 253
Sole, (*femme*), xxi, 11, 146, 205
Stall, 103, 107, 111
Steward, xx, 85, 102, 127; letters to, xix-xxi
Stranger, 78, 79, 125, 221, 222
Straw: oat, 228; rye, 228
Subforester of Sourby, 1
Summons, 3, 5, 7, 22, 24, 25, 33, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 47, 52, 62, 68, 75, 85, 86, 98, 144, 145, 146, 156, 167, 170, 174, 177, 194, 199, 211, 213, 218, 236, 241, 246
Surety, 24, 28, 72, 104, 109, 219, 252
Surnames, ix-x

Teaching trade, 244
Tenure, 10, 193
Thakston, 146, 201
Theft: animals, 43; cloths, 43; goods, 102; (fire)wood, xiii-xiv, xv, xvi, xviii
Tillage, illegal, 51, 55
Toft, 57, 76, 117, 131, 148, 154, 158, 167, 168, 170, 175, 182, 230
Toll, 199; market, 249
Tools: axe, 198, 231, 237, 251; battle-axe, 238; hammer, tongs and pincers, 208, 215; wimble, 250
Trades: baker, 184, 196; butcher, 20; cobbler, 222; cobbler and tanner, 20, 78, 79, 126, 222; miller, 20, 79, 121, 188, 195, 242; saddler, 222; sawyer, 149, 155, 160, 241, 245; skinner, 20; tailor, 20; webster, 163; *see also* clerk, smyth, vicar
Trees: alders, 66, 70, 146; birch, 68, 81; holly, 66, 68, 70, 71, 146, 176, 248; maple, 163, 176, 249; oak, 12, 59, 68, 177, 198, 231; thorn, 189; *see also* wood
Trespass, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 68, 73, 74, 75, 80, 81, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 121, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186, 187, 189, 191, 194,

197, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 225, 226, 227, 228, 231, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254; in warren, 183; in wood, 54, 118, 119, 183, 197
Trespass of sheaves, 151
Turves, 110, 248

Utensils: bowls, 43; bronze bowl, 231, 237; bronze pot, 29, 43; lead vats, 43; scale, 146; tripod, 231, 237

Vaccary, at Saltonstall, 117
Vert, 42, 48, 53, 58, 66, 68, 69, 93, 146, 147, 148, 163, 175, 176, 183, 197, 202, 229, 242, 248, 254
Vicar, 2, 6, 21
Villein, 62, 69, 148, 152, 153, 157, 159, 162, 170, 218, 226, 248, 251
Villein land, 19, 78, 105, 109, 111, 113, 148, 150, 154, 159, 178, 220, 252

Wagering law, 6, 164, 215
Warrant, 2, 15, 22, 26, 32, 38, 44, 52, 57, 196, 209, 247
Warren, 183
Waterways, xv
Wax, 192
Withdrawal, from jury, 48
Wood: branches, 93, 249; dry wood, xiii-iv, xv, xvi, xviii, 42, 43, 93, 148, 189, 197; saplings, 252; stump, 58, 68; tree-trunks, 20, 79, 126; twigs, 146; underwood, 59, 69; withy, 48; carting off wood/timber, 51, 68, 79, 82, 182, 188, 190, 194, 195, 253; cartload of wood, 58; cutting trees/wood, 12, 15, 40, 48, 50, 51, 55, 59, 61, 70, 81, 135, 165, 176, 205, 210, 218; throwing down wood, 252; *see also* sale, trees, vert
Wood, of Bradeley, 68; of Holne, 71; of Stanley, 58, 189; great wood, 53, 58, 163, 190, 193, 208, 215, 229, 249
Woodland, xiii, xv, xvi
Wool, 4, 33, 34, 92, 99, 136, 192, 250
Wrek(e), 148, 153, 159, 169, 177, 197, 209, 215, 229, 236, 240

Printed by Pattinson and Sons
94-102 Blandford Street
Newcastle upon Tyne
NE1 3BT
Tel: (0191) 232 0379